

1.	ACS	-	SA1	-	SA2
2.	AI TONG	CA1	SA1	CA2	SA2
3.	CATHOLIC HIGH	CA1	SA1	CA2	SA2
4.	CHIJ ST NICHOLAS	-	SA1	-	SA2
5.	HENRY PARK	-	SA1	-	SA2
6.	KONG HWA	-	SA1	-	SA2
7.	MAHA BODHI	CA1	SA1	CA2	SA2
8.	METHODIST GIRLS	CA1	SA1	-	SA2
9.	NANYANG	-	SA1	-	SA2
10.	RAFFLES GIRL	-	SA1	-	SA2
11.	ROSYTH	-	SA1	-	SA2
12.	TAO NAN	-	SA1	-	SA2

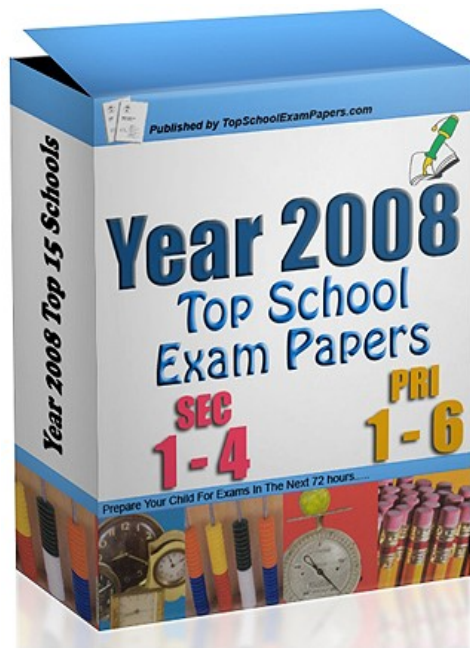
Total : 431 Pages

Guide to navigating around Year 2007 TopSchoolExamPapers

- There is a bookmark panel on the left which u can click to go to the specific school papers.
- All Answers are provided at the end of each paper

Engaging a private home tutor to go through the questions

- We provide reliable 1-to1 home tuition services to all levels/ subjects/ areas.
- Qualified tutors, teachers or lecturers can be arranged as fast as within a hour upon request.
- To find a tutor to go through the exam papers with your child , you can request for a tutor at <http://www.yestuition.sg> or call 90125150.



**TO DOWNLOAD ALL OUR EXAM
AND TEST PAPERS PLEASE VISIT
THE WEBSITE BELOW**

<http://www.TopSchoolExamPapers.com>



**AI TONG SCHOOL
2007**

**CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT ONE
ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

PAPER 2

PRIMARY 3

BOOKLET A

DURATION : 1h 30 min

DATE : 5 March 2007

INSTRUCTIONS

Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions.

Answer all questions.

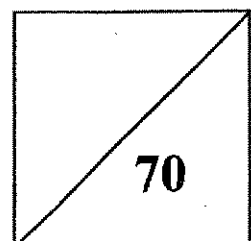
Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary _____

Parent's Signature : _____

Date : _____

Marks :



Section A : Vocabulary MCQ (10 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer for each question and shade its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 on the OAS provided.

1. Mei Mei looks _____. She needs to be sent to the doctor immediately.

(1) fair	(2) healthy
(3) pale	(4) dark

2. When we travelled to China last year, we stay in a _____.

(1) hotel	(2) factory
(3) hospital	(4) church

3. All the primary three classes are going to the _____ where fishes are kept.

(1) garage	(2) aquarium
(3) aviary	(4) reservoir

4. "Please _____ all the questions in the practice paper," Mrs. Tan told her class.

(1) reply	(2) write
(3) ask	(4) answer

5. Mary enjoys stamp-collecting as a _____. She spends a lot of time during the holidays on the activity.

(1) game	(2) sport
(3) hobby	(4) habit

6. Francis ate his burger quickly as he was as hungry as a _____.
- (1) rabbit (2) pig
(3) deer (4) wolf
7. Yesterday, I _____ a story book from the school library during lunch time.
- (1) borrowed (2) bought
(3) rented (4) lent
8. The soldiers who _____ at the National Parade looked smart and proud.
- (1) limped (2) marched
(3) ran (4) hopped
9. Xi Li was _____ as she had won the top prize in the Essay Competition.
- (1) overjoyed (2) enjoyed
(3) sad (4) angry
10. Annie is upset because her favourite dress is _____.
- (1) new (2) sewn
(3) colourful (4) torn

Section B: Grammar MCQ (10 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer for each question and shade its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 on the OAS provided.

11. Every morning, Gordon _____ to school with his sister.

- | | |
|------------|-------------|
| (1) walk | (2) walks |
| (3) walked | (4) walking |

12. I always _____ up early to have breakfast with my parents.

- | | |
|---------|------------|
| (1) get | (2) gets |
| (3) got | (4) gotten |

13. Linda's mother asked her to put _____ eggs over there into the basket on the table.

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| (1) that | (2) this |
| (3) those | (4) these |

14. The eagle flaps _____ wings and flies into the sky.

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| (1) his | (2) hers |
| (3) it's | (4) its |

15. Seng Kim sat _____ the class as he could not see the white board clearly from the back.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| (1) along | (2) on |
| (3) in front of | (4) under |

16. "It may rain later _____ the afternoon. Don't go out _____ your umbrella," said mother.

- | | |
|----------------|------------------|
| (1) in...with | (2) in...without |
| (3) on....with | (4) on...without |

17. Many shops in Hong Kong are _____ their clothes at a low price during 'The Winter Sale'.

- (1) offer
- (2) offers
- (3) offered
- (4) offering

18. Kay Ling is the _____ girl in class.

- (1) tall
- (2) taller
- (3) tallest
- (4) as tall as

19. They have decided to _____ for their dinner at the seafood restaurant this evening.

- (1) go
- (2) goes
- (3) went
- (4) gone

20. My baby brother _____ loudly. I think he is hungry.

- (1) is crying
- (2) are crying
- (3) was crying
- (4) were crying

Section C : Comprehension MCQ (5 x 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions that follow. Choose the most suitable answer for each question and shade its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 on the OAS provided.

Wind and Sun were both arguing one day. They could not agree which one was the stronger. They argued and argued until at last Sun said, "Let's have a competition. I see a traveller wearing a coat walking down on the road below. Let's see who can make him take off his coat. The one who is able to do so will be the stronger one."

Wind began blowing. It bent all the trees. It howled and it blew through the wood. The traveller shivered and clung to his coat and wrapped it as tightly as he could around him. Wind continued to blow strongly. It wanted to blow off the coat. However, the harder it blew, the more tightly the traveller stayed wrapped right up to his throat.

Then it was Sun's turn. It began shining. The warmth of its rays beat down on the traveller's coat till he took it off and stood fanning himself, leaving the winner laughing happily.

(Adapted from Wind and Sun)

21. Who were arguing in the passage?

- (1) Sun and Moon.
- (2) Sun and Wind.
- (3) Sun and traveller.
- (4) Wind and traveller.

22. They argued about _____.

- (1) who is fatter
- (2) who is cooler
- (3) who is happier
- (4) who is stronger

23. What did Wind do during the competition?

- (1) It talked to the traveller.
- (2) It bent over to the traveller.
- (3) It blew strongly at the traveller.
- (4) It wrapped around the traveller.

24. Unlike Wind, Sun _____.

- (1) beat hard on the traveller
- (2) called loudly to the traveller
- (3) shone brightly on the traveller
- (4) fanned happily on the traveller

25. At the end of the competition, _____ won.

- (1) Sun
- (2) Wind
- (3) nobody
- (4) the traveller

BOOKLET B

Name : _____ ()

Class : Pr 3 _____

Section D: Grammar Cloze (10 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letters (A to Q) in each blank. In order to avoid confusion in marking, 'I' is omitted.

Passage One**USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

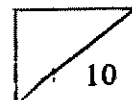
(A) above	(B) around	(C) inside	(D) over
(E) with	(F) under	(G) to	(H) behind

When Pauline was seven years old, she loved to play hide-and-seek with her brother. She would hide (26) _____ curtains and (27) _____ tables. However, her brother would always be able to find Pauline within five minutes. One day, Pauline hid (28) _____ a wooden cupboard. The cupboard was dark and dusty. Soon, Pauline started to feel very uncomfortable. Her brother searched (29) _____ the house for her. Finally, he walked towards the cupboard that Pauline was hiding in. He opened the door and there she was, with a towel (30) _____ her head. Pauline had been found!

Passage Two**USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(J) his	(K) her	(L) our	(M) we
(N) they	(O) us	(P) him	(Q) me

Raja Sang Nila Utama was the ruler of Palembang. One day, he said to (31) _____ minister, "Get the ship ready. (32) _____ will go and look for a place to build the city of (33) _____ dreams." When the ship was ready, (34) _____ set out. Soon, the Raja and his men arrived at the island of Bentan. The ruler of this island was Queen Sakida. She welcomed the Raja to (35) _____ island.



Section E : Vocabulary Cloze (10 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letters (A to M) in each blank. In order to avoid confusion in marking, 'I' is omitted.

Passage One**USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) idea	(B) problem	(C) think	(D) neck
(E) escape	(F) cover	(G) cheered	(H) hear
(J) meeting	(K) food	(L) missed	(M) treat

There was once a family of mice who lived happily in a small house in the country. One day, Cat moved in. He was silent and quick as he moved about looking for mice for (36) _____.

The mice called an emergency (37) _____. The Old Mouse was the first to speak. The main (38) _____ is that the cat is quiet. If we can (39) _____ him coming, we will have time to (40) _____. What we need to do now is to come up with a warning system."

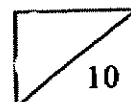
The other mice agreed. The room was silent as they began to (41) _____. At last, a young mouse suggested, "I know what we can do! We can tie a bell with a piece of ribbon and hang it around the Cat's (42) _____. That way, whenever the Cat is near, we will hear the bell and can run for (43) _____."

"Well done! That's a clever (44) _____!" The other mice (45) _____.

The Old Mouse, however, did not join in the cheering. "And who among you, may I ask, is brave enough to put this bell around the Cat's neck?" He asked.

Once more, the room was silent.

(Adapted from Belling the Cat)



Passage Two

Read the passage carefully. Fill in each blank with the most suitable word.
(5 x 1 mark)

Bears are mammals found all over the world. They are large
(46) _____ They have short legs, stocky bodies and short
tails. The polar bear is the largest. Female polar bears (47) _____
150 kg to 300kg. Most males weigh about twice as much as the
(48) _____. When they stand, they can be as (49) _____
as 3m! They have a good sense of smell and a good memory. They
(50) _____ good feeding places and go back to them. In addition,
polar bears have excellent eyesight which enables them to see well in the dark.

Section F : Synthesis/ Transformation (5 x 2 marks)

Rewrite the following given sentences using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence should be the same as the given one(s).

51. Gary could not meet his friends to play football at the field. It was raining.

_____ because

52. Sheila fell and hurt her knees badly. She had to be sent to the hospital quickly.

_____ so



53. Mr. Kim cycled to the park. He parked his bicycle next to a tree.

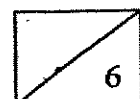
_____ and

54. Nathan is studying. His brother is watching television.

_____ while

55. The girls practised for many hours on the violin. They were tired.

_____ until



Section G : Comprehension Open-ended (5 x 2 marks)

Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

The Straits Times, 6 January 2007

Yesterday, a swarm of bees attacked 52 people, causing panic in two separate incidents.

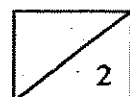
In one case, an elderly woman was attacked by a swarm of bees just outside the hawker centre in Zion Road at about 2pm. "She tried to swat them away with a towel but they continued their attack," said finance executive Wee Keng Hor, 39. The bees finally went away when some hawkers burned newspapers to chase them off with the smoke. The woman suffered stings on her nose, ears and mouth and was taken to the hospital.

Around noon, 50 students from Ping Yi Secondary School were set upon by bees when they were walking to the MOE Labrador Adventure Centre. Vice-principal, Ms Tan Wan Yum, said the attack started when one of the Secondary 1 boys swatted a bee.

A teacher and 16 students were taken to the National University Hospital and another 34 students to KK Women and Children's Hospital. All were discharged except four students who have been kept for observation.

Write your answers in complete sentences.

56. ~~When~~ was the incident of bees attacking 52 people reported?



57. Where was the elderly woman when she was being attacked by a swarm of bees?

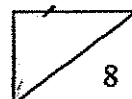
58. Which phrase, in the second paragraph, tells you that the woman was stung on various parts of the face?

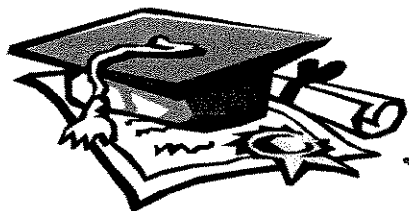
59. What caused the bees to attack the students of Ping Yi Secondary School?

60. Which two hospitals were the students taken for treatment after the attack?

- END OF PAPER TWO -

~ Have you checked your paper carefully? ~





ANSWER SHEET

AI TONG PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007
CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT (1)

- | | | |
|-------|---|--------------|
| 1. 3 | 31) J | 41) C |
| 2. 1 | 32) M | 42) D |
| 3. 2 | 33) L | 43) F |
| 4. 4 | 34) N | 44) A |
| 5. 3 | 35) K | 45) G |
| 6. 4 | 36) K | 46) animals |
| 7. 1 | 37) J | 47) weigh |
| 8. 2 | 38) B | 48) female |
| 9. 1 | 39) H | 49) tall |
| 10. 4 | 40) E | 50) remember |
| 11. 2 | | |
| 12. 1 | 51) Gary could not his friends to play football at the field because it was raining. | |
| 13. 3 | | |
| 14. 4 | | |
| 15. 3 | | |
| 16. 2 | 52) Sheila fell and hurt her kness badly so she had to be sent to the hospital quickly. | |
| 17. 4 | | |
| 18. 3 | | |
| 19. 1 | | |
| 20. 1 | 53) Mr Kim cycled to the park and parked his bicycle next to a tree. | |
| 21. 2 | | |
| 22. 4 | | |
| 23. 3 | 54) Nathan is studying while his brother is watching television. | |
| 24. 3 | | |
| 25. 1 | | |
| 26. H | 55) The girls practiced for many hours on the violin until they were tired. | |
| 27. F | | |
| 28. C | | |
| 29. B | 56) It was reported in 6 January 2007. | |
| 30. D | | |
| | 57) She was outside the hawker centre in Zion Road at about 2pm. | |

58)The phrase is 'nose, ears and mouth.'

59)One of the Secondary 1 boys swatted a bee.

60)They were taken to the National University Hospital and to the Women and Children Hospital.



Maha Bodhi School
2007 Continual Assessment 1
English Language (Paper 1)

Name : _____ ()

Class : Pr 3 _____

Duration : 50 minutes

Date : 22 February 2007

Total (marks)	20
--------------------	----

Read the story and fill in the parts of the plot.

In the cool stillness of the forest, a stag went for a drink at a pool and saw himself reflected in the water.

"What magnificent and beautiful antlers I have!" he said. "But my legs look so horrible! They are so long and thin!"

As he was saying this, a lion appeared and sprang at him, hoping to catch him for a meal. The stag took to his heels, running like the wind to get to safety. The lion ran swiftly behind him. Soon it started catching up. The stag gave an extra burst of speed to escape from it. As he was running, his beautiful antlers caught in the branches of a tree.

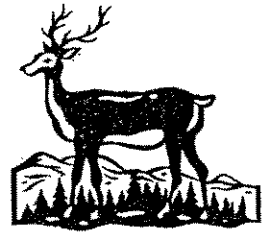
He struggled with all his might and finally, he was able to free himself. He ran as fast as his legs could carry him to safety. If not for the speed of his legs, the ~~hunters~~ hunters would surely have captured him. The stag realised that the part he was most proud of almost killed him, and the part he despised saved him.

Moral of the story:

*Don't judge things by how well they look,
 But by how well they work.*



Plot



1. Fill in the parts of the ORIGINAL PLOT.

Opening	(6 x 1 mark)
Setting: _____	
Character: _____	
What he liked about himself: _____	
Why he liked it: _____	
What he did not like about himself: _____	
Why he disliked it: _____	
Problem (in complete sentences)	(1 mark)
Climax (in complete sentences)	(1 marks)
Resolution (in complete sentences)	(2 marks)
2	

2. Now it is your turn to write a new opening by changing parts of the story. Before you do so, fill in this plan for your **new opening**.

A) PLAN

Opening	(6 x 1 mark)
Setting: _____	
Character: _____	
What he liked about himself: _____	
Why he liked it: _____	
What he did not like about himself: _____	
Why he disliked it: _____	

B) Write your NEW OPENING in a paragraph. **(4 marks)**



Class: Pr 3 _____	(60 marks)	
Duration: 1 h 30 min	Parent's Signature	
Date: 26 February 2007		

Section A: Grammar MCQ (10 x 1 mark)

For each of the following, choose the correct answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.

1. Alice does not _____ her friends to know where she is.

- 1) want
- 2) wants
- 3) wanted
- 4) wanting

2. "Can she _____ this all by herself?" asked Mother.

- 1) do
- 2) did
- 3) does
- 4) doing

3. The shopping centre is crowded with so _____ people that I can hardly walk.

- 1) few
- 2) little
- 3) many
- 4) much

4. My father wants my brother and me to complete the tasks _____.

- 1) himself
- 2) ourselves
- 3) yourselves
- 4) themselves

5. I will write to you again _____ I return from my trip.

- 1) who
- 2) which
- 3) where
- 4) when

6. Grandmother was glad that Tim and Tom _____ safe and sound.

- 1) is
- 2) are
- 3) was
- 4) were

7. Do you know what _____ things over there are?

- 1) that
- 2) this
- 3) those
- 4) these

8. Fred was drenched _____ he had forgotten to bring his umbrella along.

- 1) so
- 2) as
- 3) if
- 4) unless

9. "Has he _____ this before?" asked Susan.

- 1) see
- 2) sees
- 3) saw
- 4) seen

10. Mr Lim saw the burglar climb in the house _____ the window.
- 1) in
 - 2) over
 - 3) under
 - 4) through

Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (10 x 1 mark)

For each of the following, choose the best answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.

11. I like my sister. She is very kind. She will _____ me when I am sad.
- 1) beat
 - 2) scold
 - 3) praise
 - 4) comfort
12. They were _____ when they heard the good news. They jumped with joy.
- 1) furious
 - 2) anxious
 - 3) horrified
 - 4) delighted
13. The robbers _____ that the villagers give them all their valuables.
- 1) asked
 - 2) requested
 - 3) demanded
 - 4) suggested

14. Kimberly is a _____ pupil. She tries her best in her work and does well in her studies.
- 1) lazy
 - 2) polite
 - 3) diligent
 - 4) naughty
15. Mrs Tan was _____ her guests to arrive at around seven o'clock. She got everything ready by half past six.
- 1) inviting
 - 2) expecting
 - 3) welcoming
 - 4) persuading
16. Paul wanted to go to the library to _____ some storybooks.
- 1) lend
 - 2) rent
 - 3) borrow
 - 4) collect
17. The _____ man tricked the old woman into giving him all her money.
- 1) silly
 - 2) angry
 - 3) foolish
 - 4) cunning
18. I _____ into the hole to see if the kitten was hiding inside.
- 1) saw
 - 2) peered
 - 3) noticed
 - 4) watched

19. I _____ a letter from Jason two weeks ago.

- 1) sent
- 2) wrote
- 3) brought
- 4) received

20. Our teacher wanted us to use our _____ and creativity to write the story.

- 1) facts
- 2) thinking
- 3) imagination
- 4) information

Section C: Comprehension MCQ (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the best answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.

It was a quiet Sunday morning and there were not many people at the shopping centre. Suddenly, the silence was broken by a man's shouts, "Thief! Thief! Catch that girl!" It was the security guard, Darren. He had caught sight of a teenage girl, Linda, stealing a lipstick and hiding it in her bag. Linda seemed startled at first, and started to run. She dropped the lipstick on the floor, but Darren did not notice it.

Darren gave chase and managed to catch her just outside the shopping centre. Then he searched her pockets and bag. She insisted that she had not stolen anything. When he could not find the lipstick on her, he warned her angrily, "If I ever see you here again, I'll take you to the police."

Linda nodded solemnly and said, "Yes, Sir."

Linda realised she had done something silly by trying to steal. She could have got herself into serious trouble. She vowed that she would never steal again.

21. Darren was a/an _____ security guard.
- 1) alert
 - 2) tense
 - 3) happy
 - 4) excited
22. The word 'it' in paragraph 1 refers to _____.
- 1) Linda
 - 2) the floor
 - 3) the lipstick
 - 4) Linda's bag
23. Darren was angry that he could not find the lipstick on Linda because he _____.
- 1) caught the wrong person
 - 2) knew he had made a mistake
 - 3) was very sure that she had stolen it
 - 4) felt that he had wasted his energy chasing her
24. What did Darren tell Linda?
- 1) He would try to find the lipstick.
 - 2) He would report her to the police.
 - 3) He would tell his supervisor about the matter.
 - 4) He did not want to see her at the shopping centre again.
25. From the passage, we know that Linda _____.
- 1) enjoyed stealing
 - 2) would steal again
 - 3) was angry with herself
 - 4) regretted what she had done

Section D: Grammar Cloze (10 x 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box. Use each word once only.

Passage 1

wait	waiting	were waiting
am waiting	was waiting	have waited

Sally and Serene were at the bus stop. It was getting late. They (26) _____ for their mother to take them home. After (27) _____ for a while, there was still no sight of her. "Is Mother coming to take us home?" asked Sally. "We (28) _____ for more than half an hour already." Serene looked at her watch and replied, "Let's (29) _____ for another ten minutes." Just then, they saw their mother walking anxiously towards them. "Oh, here you are! I (30) _____ for you at the other bus stop just now. Let's go home now. It's getting late," said Mother.

Passage 2:

by	out	into	on
outside	with	in	through

Tina and Tricia were sisters. Their parents died when they were young. They lived (31) _____ their uncle. One day, there was loud banging (32) _____ the door of their humble hut. Their uncle peeped (33) _____ the window to see what was happening. He was shocked to see a large group of pirates (34) _____ his hut. Each pirate was holding a sword and a spear. He quickly asked Tina and Tricia to hide (35) _____ the kitchen. The two sisters hugged each other tightly and hoped that the pirates would not find them.

Section E: Vocabulary Cloze (10 x 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box. Use each word once only.

Passage 1:

help	start	crowd	collect
preparing	customers	continue	selling

Raju was the third child in a family of five boys. When he was in Primary Three, his father told him one day, "We're too poor to let you (36) _____ your studies. We need you to (37) _____ us at the food stall." Raju was upset when he heard the news.

Raju started work at the food stall. Every morning, he woke up at five o'clock and went to work with his father. They started (38) _____ noodles by six o'clock.

Raju helped his father carry bowls of steaming hot noodles to customers, (39) _____ dirty bowls and wipe the tables. When the (40) _____ was gone, he had to wash all the dirty bowls, chopsticks and spoons. Although life was hard, Raju was glad that he could help his family.

Passage 2:

care	sold	lonely	agreed
concern	thought	bought	alone

One morning, Mr Arable wanted to kill the smallest pig in the litter. He (41) _____ it was too small to be of any use. Fern cried and wanted to keep it as her pet and her father (42) _____ to let her have it. Fern named the pig 'Wilbur'.

She took great (43) _____ of Wilbur. She played with him and took him for walks. She made him a house. When Wilbur was five weeks old, Fern's father (44) _____ Wilbur to Fern's uncle for six dollars. Fern had to visit Wilbur at her uncle's farm.

Wilbur lived in a barn. He felt (45) _____ and wanted to have friends. Later he had a special friend. It was Charlotte, the spider.

Adapted from Charlotte's Web by E.B. White

Section F: Comprehension Open-Ended (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the following questions in complete sentences.

There was once an emperor in Japan who was fond of listening to stories. Story-tellers from all over the country came to entertain him with their tales. But the emperor was not satisfied. What he wanted was to hear stories that would not end. Those who could not tell him such stories were put to death. There came a time when none dared tell him any more stories.

Then one day, a young man came to tell the emperor a story. He began: 'Once there was a farmer who had a good harvest. There was so much rice that he had to build a granary to store the grains. A hungry sparrow spotted a hole at the side of the granary, which was just big enough for one sparrow to enter at a time. So one sparrow went in, pecked a grain and came out. The next sparrow went in, pecked a grain and came out. After that another went in, pecked a grain and came out. Then another and another and....'

At first the emperor was very attentive, but when he heard the same thing over and over again, he became restless and impatient. "What happened after all the grains had been eaten?" he asked.

The young man replied, "That would have to wait till every grain had been pecked." Then he continued saying the same thing over and over again. This went on day after day until the emperor finally lost his patience. He ordered the story-teller to be put to death.

The story-teller explained, "I was only trying to please you by telling a story that would not end." The emperor had nothing to say except to let him off.

46. Why wasn't the emperor satisfied with the stories he was told?

47. Why were people afraid to tell him any more stories?

48. Which word in the passage shows that the emperor was concentrating on the story?

49. How did the young story-teller save himself?

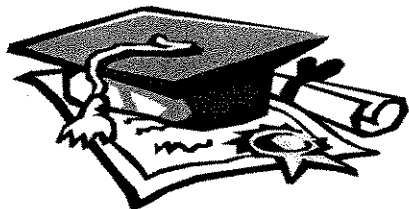
50. How would you describe the young man's story?

~The End~



Please remember to check your work thoroughly.





ANSWER SHEET

MAHA BODHI PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007
CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT (1)

- | | | |
|-------|---|--------------|
| 1. 1 | 26) were waiting | 36) continue |
| 2. 1 | 27) waiting | 37) help |
| 3. 3 | 28) have waited | 38) selling |
| 4. 2 | 29) wait | 39) collect |
| 5. 4 | 30) was waiting | 40) crowd |
| 6. 4 | 31) with | 41) thought |
| 7. 3 | 32) on | 42) agreed |
| 8. 2 | 33) through | 43) care |
| 9. 4 | 34) outside | 44) sold |
| 10. 4 | 35) in | 45) lonely |
| 11. 4 | | |
| 12. 4 | 46) He wanted to hear stories that would not end but there was none. | |
| 13. 3 | | |
| 14. 3 | | |
| 15. 2 | 47) They were afraid of being put to death if told stories with an ending. | |
| 16. 3 | | |
| 17. 4 | | |
| 18. 2 | 48) The word is "attentive." | |
| 19. 4 | | |
| 20. 3 | 49) He explained that he was only trying to please the emperor by telling a story that would not end. | |
| 21. 1 | | |
| 22. 3 | | |
| 23. 3 | | |
| 24. 4 | 50) It was boring. | |
| 25. 4 | | |

Methodist Girls' School (Primary)
Primary 3 Continual Assessment 1 (2007)
English Language Paper

Name _____ ()

Marks _____ 150

Class P 3 . _____

Date _____

Section A

Vocabulary (8 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

1. The _____ checks and corrects texts before they are published.

- (1) artist
- (2) editor
- (3) author
- (4) illustrator

()

2. My father sends his car to the _____ for repairs.

- (1) garage
- (2) factory
- (3) market
- (4) harbour

()

3. The hungry lioness _____ around the grassland looking for a prey.

- (1) prowled
- (2) pranced
- (3) paraded
- (4) pounced

()

4. Mr Chan _____ five new workers to join the company.

- (1) replaced
- (2) recruited
- (3) registered
- (4) retrenched

()

Go to Page 2

5. You can find information on cheesecake making in a/an _____.

- (1) atlas
- (2) journal
- (3) cookery book
- (4) handicraft book

()

6. Peter is _____ for his bad behaviour.

- (1) notorious
- (2) renowned
- (3) celebrated
- (4) mysterious

()

7. The _____ hid the belt he had stolen from the department store in his pouch.

- (1) robber
- (2) shoplifter
- (3) kidnapper
- (4) pickpocket

()

8. The salesgirl said, "The vase is _____ as it can be easily damaged. You must handle it with care."

- (1) fragile
- (2) unique
- (3) intricate
- (4) expensive

()

Go to Page 3

Section B**Grammar (6 marks)**

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

9. The children _____ to feel tired as they have been walking for many hours.
- (1) begun
(2) began
(3) begins
(4) are beginning ()
10. Grace accidentally _____ a plate while washing the dishes just now.
- (1) broke
(2) break
(3) breaks
(4) broken ()
11. Paul _____ a long time to complete his work yesterday.
- (1) took
(2) takes
(3) is taking
(4) was taken ()
12. The ship began to _____ after it hit the huge iceberg.
- (1) sink
(2) sank
(3) sunk
(4) sinks ()
13. I can hear the robin _____ in its cage.
- (1) sang
(2) sung
(3) sings
(4) singing ()

Go to Page 4

14. Gabriel _____ his cupboards and cleaned his room.

- (1) tidies
 (2) tidied
 (3) is tidying
 (4) was tidying

4

Section C
Vocabulary Cloze (8 marks)

A.

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

- | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| (A) outbreak | (B) disease | (C) infect | (D) contagious |
| (E) illness | (F) outburst | (G) cause | |

Avian influenza is commonly known as bird flu. It is a () (Q15) that affects birds and is caused by several types of influenza viruses. Certain strains of the virus can () (Q16) domestic birds and even a variety of other mammals. In some countries, the () (Q17) of avian influenza in poultry affected humans. The highly () (Q18) disease affects mainly wild birds and poultry. So far, it has not been proven to spread from human to human.

Go to Page 5

B.

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) odour (B) devour (C) poisonous (D) discover
(E) suffocate (F) scent (G) attractive

The butterwort plant is a carnivorous plant. It has brightly-coloured petals and looks () (Q19). Its sweet () (Q20) often attracts insects to it. An insect that lands on one of its leaves will soon () (Q21) that its legs are stuck in a sticky substance that will eventually coat the insect completely and () (Q22) it. Since the plant absorbs the insect's nutrients, they are considered to be carnivorous.

Go to Page 6

Section D
Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

A.

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

- | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|
| (A) swimming | (B) has swum | (C) swum | (D) is swimming |
| (E) swim | (F) swam | (G) swims | |

Three years ago, my brother learnt () (Q23) from Mr Mah. He has made great progress and now () (Q24) competitively. Last year, he took part in two competitions and () (Q25) the freestyle on both occasions. This year, he () (Q26) in three competitions and is going for his fourth one next week.

Go to Page 7

B.

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

- | | | | |
|--------|-----------|----------|---------|
| (A) we | (B) their | (C) it | (D) his |
| (E) he | (F) them | (G) they | |

One morning, a thirsty frog drank almost all the water in the pond. The tadpoles and the fish were worried, so _____ (Q27) asked a few wise owls for _____ (Q28) advice. One owl told _____ (Q29) to make the frog laugh so that the water would come gushing out from _____ (Q30) mouth. Quickly, the fish thought of a clever plan to tickle the frog.

Go to Page 8

Section E
Comprehension (20 marks)

A. Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Cows are raised for their milk in a dairy farm. The milk is used to make food such as cheese, butter and yogurt. Milk is also consumed by many people as it is good for their health. It contains lots of calcium which is important for building strong bones.

Dairy farming is a tough job as there are many tasks to perform each day. Farmers have to feed their cows two or three times a day while they are being milked. In the past, farmers used their hands to milk the cows. It was not easy and these farmers had to be experienced. In modern dairy farms, machines are now doing the work for man. Milking machines can milk cows much quicker than people.

Milking takes place indoors in a barn with the cow tied by the neck with ropes. The extracted milk passes through a strainer before entering a tank, where it can be stored safely for a few days at approximately 3°C. The milk has to be kept cool to extend its storage life before being transported to the town market for sale. Milk is cooled in a double-walled tank where water and cooling coils fill the space underneath and around the milk tank above.

Farmers also have to make sure that the cows are clean. They wash the cows when they get dirty to prevent diseases. They check their cows regularly to make sure that they are not injured.

The next time you drink a glass of milk, think of all the hard work that the dairy farmers have put in and do not waste it.

Go to Page 9

Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

31. Which of the following sentences is **true**?

- (1) The cows are fed once a day.
- (2) The cooled milk is passed through a strainer.
- (3) Double-walled tanks with cooling coils are used to cool the milk.
- (4) Dairy farming is an easy job because all work is done by machines.

()

32. According to the passage, milk is good for health as _____.

- (1) it is rich in calcium
- (2) it prevents diseases
- (3) many people drink it
- (4) it is used to make cheese

()

33. _____ is a task that requires the farmer to be experienced.

- (1) Feeding the cows
- (2) Cleaning the cows
- (3) Milking the cows by hand
- (4) Milking the cows by machine

()

34. Just before milk is transported to the town market, _____.

- (1) it is stored in a tank at 3°C
- (2) it is passed through a strainer
- (3) the cows are moved to a barn indoors
- (4) farmers have to wash and clean the cows

()

35. Dairy farmers may prefer using the milking machines because it _____.

- (1) is cheap
- (2) is trendier
- (3) saves time
- (4) is easy to operate

()

Go to Page 10

B. Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

One Tuesday morning, Anna rose early. She put on her crisp uniform and made a beeline for the kitchen. She could hear the sizzling in the pan and the aroma of bacon penetrating the air. Anna's father was making her breakfast.

"The toast is almost ready and the bacon is done. Come and eat before it turns cold," he called out to Anna.

Anna was in the second grade. She was excited about going to school. Her class was going to take a test that morning. Anna wanted to see how much she could remember what Mrs Jones had taught that year. Anna could not wait to get to school. She had sharpened her pencils the night before in preparation for the test. She was going to do her very best in the test.

After breakfast, Anna left for school. Anna went straight to her classroom. Her teacher, Mrs Jones, was already there waiting for her pupils. Mrs Jones was a great teacher. She often engaged her pupils in fun activities and the children in the class loved her.

Mrs Jones started the test. Anna tried to remember all the things that her teacher had taught her that year. She tried very hard to do everything right in the test. The test was over in an hour's time.

Mrs Jones treated her pupils to a funny movie in class. The pupils laughed and had a great time. They ended the school day by drawing pictures until it was time for dismissal.

Go to Page 11

Write your answers in complete sentences.

36. Which word in the first paragraph has the same meaning as 'no crease'?

37. What did Anna have for breakfast?

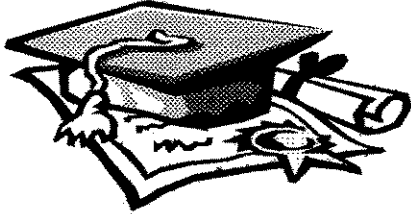
38. Why was Anna excited about taking the test?

39. In what way was Mrs Jones a great teacher?

40. How did Mrs Jones engage her pupils after the test?

End of Paper

Please check your work carefully.

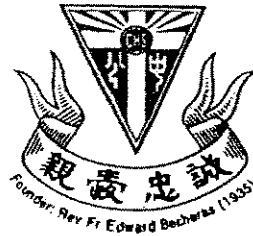


ANSWER SHEET

M G S PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007
CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT (1)

1. 2 34) 1
2. 1 35) 3
3. 1 36) The word is "crisp".
4. 2
5. 3 37) Anna had toast and bacon for her
6. 1 breakfast.
7. 2
8. 1 38) This was because Anna wanted to see
9. 4 how much she could remember what
10. 1 Mrs Jones had taught that year.
11. 1
12. 1 39) Mrs Jones was a good teacher
13. 4 she often engaged her pupils in fun
14. 2 activities.
15. B
16. C 40) Mrs Jones treated her pupils to a
17. A funny movie in class. After that they
18. D ended the school day by drawing
19. G pictures.
20. F
21. D
22. E
23. A
24. G
25. F
26. B
27. G
28. B
29. F
30. D
31. 3
32. 1
33. 3

---end---



**CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL
CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT 1 (2007)
PRIMARY THREE
ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary Three _____

Date: _____

**75 QUESTIONS
(100 MARKS)**

TOTAL TIME FOR BOOKLET: 1 HOUR 10 MINUTES

INSTRUCTIONS:

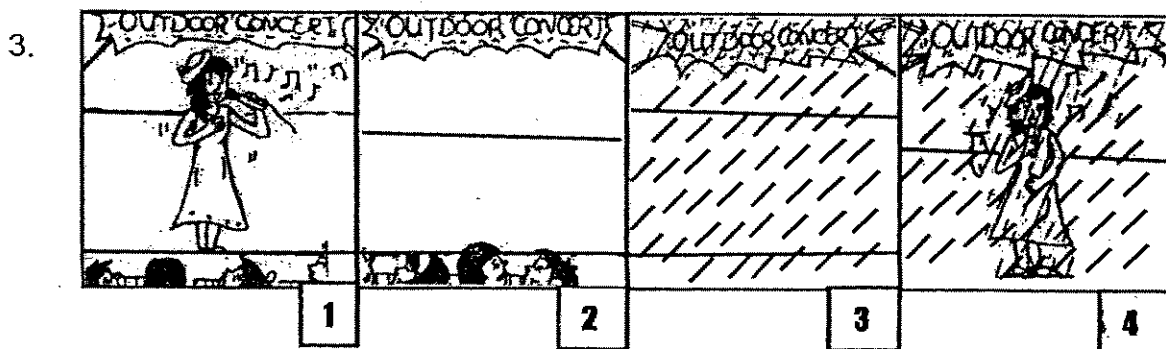
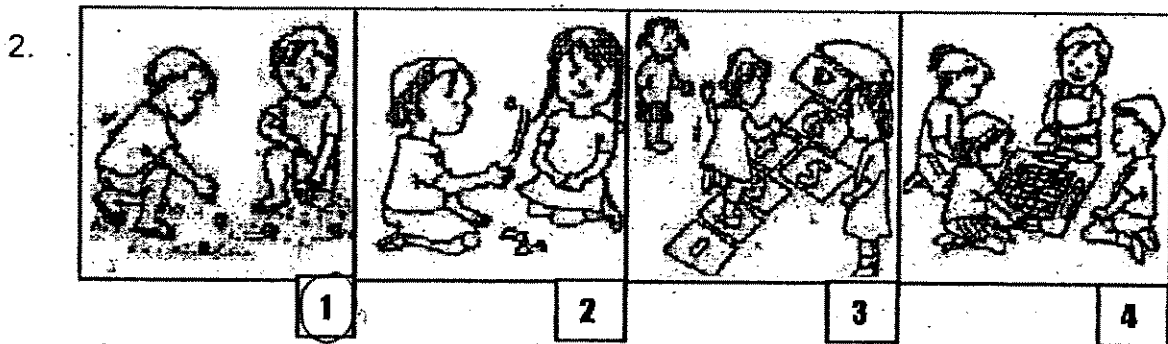
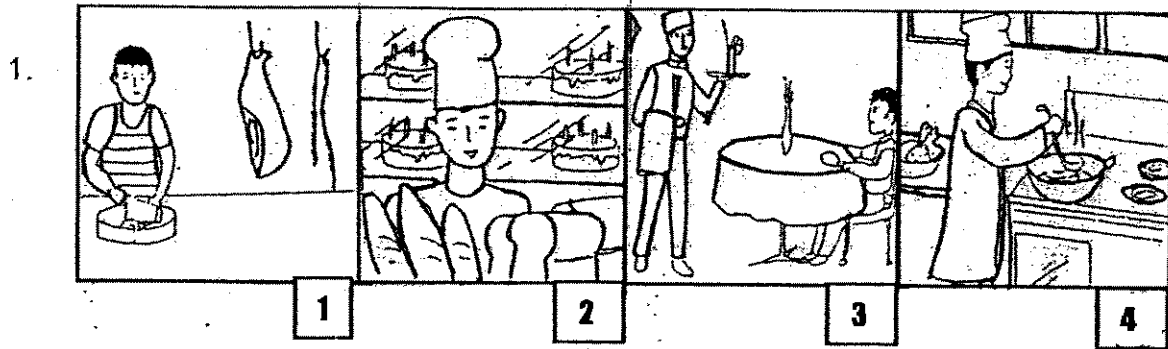
Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.
Answer all the questions.

Parent's Signature: _____

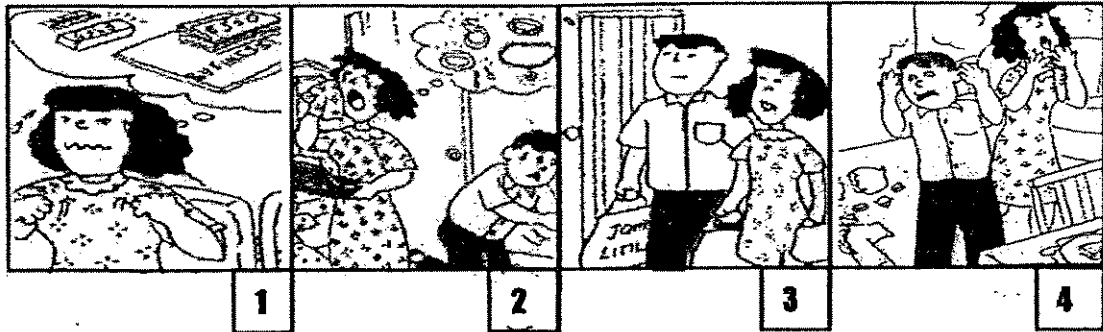
This booklet consists of 16 printed pages.

SECTION A : PICTURE MATCHING (5 marks)

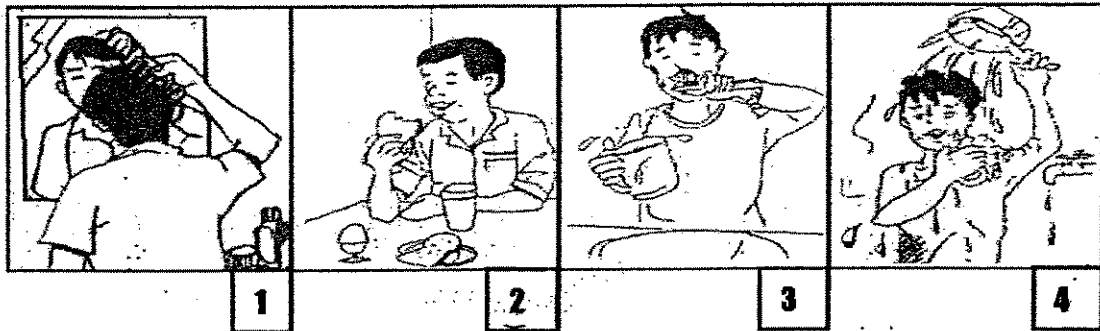
Listen carefully to your teacher and choose the picture which matches the statement/s that he/she is going to read to you. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the Optical Answer Sheet.



4.



5.



SECTION B : VOCABULARY MCQ (15 marks)

For each question, choose the most suitable answer to complete the blank. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the Optical Answer Sheet.

6. He was awarded a _____ for saving someone's life. He wore it around his neck with pride.
- (1) prize
 - (2) medal
 - (3) trophy
 - (4) necklace
7. The two men were _____ by the police for armed robbery.
- (1) judged
 - (2) arrested
 - (3) reported
 - (4) sentenced
8. Andrew is never _____ with what he has. He always wants more.
- (1) careful
 - (2) patient
 - (3) satisfied
 - (4) generous
9. Liverpool draws an average of 80,000 _____ every time it plays a match.
- (1) audience
 - (2) spectators
 - (3) commuters
 - (4) passengers
10. Melinda _____ her hand when the pot of boiling water fell on her.
- (1) burnt
 - (2) scalded
 - (3) sprained
 - (4) fractured

11. I do not have the time to take up extra activities because I have a tight _____.
- (1) plan
 - (2) target
 - (3) schedule
 - (4) programme
12. James expressed his gratitude to his mother by giving her a _____ of flowers.
- (1) wad
 - (2) pack
 - (3) bunch
 - (4) bouquet
13. I just started my new job. I am as busy as a/an _____.
- (1) cat
 - (2) ant
 - (3) bee
 - (4) dog
14. Being a generous person, Alvin _____ most of his savings to the victims of the tsunami.
- (1) donated
 - (2) forfeited
 - (3) collected
 - (4) distributed
15. Kevin walked _____ to catch the last bus home.
- (1) briskly
 - (2) clumsily
 - (3) leisurely
 - (4) gracefully

16. As the milk was hot, I _____ it slowly.
- (1) gulped
 - (2) sipped
 - (3) slurped
 - (4) gobbled
17. Remind me to make an appointment with my _____ so that I can collect the medicine that was prescribed to me.
- (1) nurse
 - (2) doctor
 - (3) surgeon
 - (4) pharmacist
18. I am writing a/an _____ to Janet to let her know that I can attend her birthday party.
- (1) reply
 - (2) apology
 - (3) invitation
 - (4) explanation
19. Peter was _____ in front of his classmates for not handing in his homework on time.
- (1) ignored
 - (2) praised
 - (3) commended
 - (4) reprimanded
20. Our teacher told us not to _____ when she is speaking.
- (1) interact
 - (2) interfere
 - (3) interrupt
 - (4) intercept

SECTION C : GRAMMAR MCQ (20 marks)

For each question, choose the most suitable answer to complete the blank. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the Optical Answer Sheet.

21. Eve studied so hard for her exams _____ she fell ill.
- (1) that
 - (2) since
 - (3) while
 - (4) because
22. You look familiar. Have I _____ you somewhere before?
- (1) see
 - (2) saw
 - (3) seen
 - (4) seeing
23. Joe is an inconsiderate person _____ thinks only of himself.
- (1) who
 - (2) which
 - (3) whom
 - (4) whose
24. _____ bananas do not look ripe. Why don't you buy the ones over there?
- (1) This
 - (2) That
 - (3) These
 - (4) Those
25. Let's meet _____ the school field before we go for soccer practice.
- (1) at
 - (2) from
 - (3) under
 - (4) against

26. Sebastian _____ nominated as the Best Speaker at last year's debate.
- (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were
27. "This bag is _____, do not touch it!" I yelled at Tim.
- (1) his
 - (2) ours
 - (3) mine
 - (4) yours
28. The twins helped _____ to the cake in the oven.
- (1) herself
 - (2) himself
 - (3) ourselves
 - (4) themselves
29. Gene _____ stamps while I collect coins.
- (1) collect
 - (2) collects
 - (3) collected
 - (4) collecting
30. _____ pair of shoes belongs to you?
- (1) Why
 - (2) Which
 - (3) Whom
 - (4) Whose

SECTION D : COMPREHENSION MCQ (5 marks)

Read the passage carefully. For each question, choose the most suitable answer to complete the blank. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the Optical Answer Sheet.

One day, Peter's mother was coughing very badly. He hurried to the nearest pharmacy to buy some medicine for her.

The place was crowded. Mr. Tan was the only one serving the customers. Peter waited for his turn in the queue. Finally, he got the medicine he wanted for his mother. He ran home as fast as he could. 5

It was only after Peter had left that Mr. Tan realised that the wrong medicine had been given to Peter. He was very worried as the medicine Peter had was poisonous. Mr. Tan did not know what to do except to pray silently for help.

A few minutes later, Peter came dashing into his store. There were tears in his eyes. Mr. Tan's heart sank to his feet. 10

"As I was hurrying home, I tripped and fell. I broke the bottle of medicine. Please, Sir, can you give me another bottle? I have no more money to buy another," sobbed Peter. Mr. Tan heaved a sigh of relief. He handed Peter a new bottle of medicine and said gently, "Don't cry. It's alright. Take this bottle home to your mother now. She's very lucky to have a son like you." 15

31. Mr. Tan worked in a _____.
- (1) market
 - (2) pharmacy
 - (3) supermarket
 - (4) provision shop
32. Mr. Tan found out that he had given Peter the wrong medicine only _____.
- (1) after Peter had left the store
 - (2) when Peter returned to the store
 - (3) when Peter came into the store crying
 - (4) after the bottle of medicine was broken
33. Mr. Tan gave the wrong medicine because he _____.
- (1) wanted to help Peter's mother quickly
 - (2) was busy attending to many customers
 - (3) was in a hurry to close the shop for the day
 - (4) was new and did not know where to locate the medicine
34. When Peter came into the store crying, Mr. Tan thought that Peter _____.
- (1) had taken the medicine
 - (2) had broken the bottle of medicine
 - (3) had no money to buy another bottle of medicine
 - (4) was going to inform him that his mother had passed away
35. Mr. Tan's "heart sank to his feet" because he was _____.
- (1) tired
 - (2) angry
 - (3) upset
 - (4) relieved

SECTION E : VOCABULARY CLOZE (10 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in the blanks.

Use each word **ONCE** only.

build	experiences	groups	partners
poison	produce	species	victims

Spiders have eight legs. They are not insects because insects must have six legs. Spiders are excellent hunters. They have (36) _____ glands in their mouths that they use to kill or paralyse their (37) _____. They feed on insects, worms and their own kind. Some even eat fish, lizards or birds! There are no vegetarian spiders! Indeed, all spiders are meat-lovers!

Even though all (38) _____ of spiders have such glands, only thirty types of them produce venom that can make us very sick. The black widow spider is among one of the most poisonous types! When a black widow spider bites, one (39) _____ severe pain lasting for days. The bite is not deadly unless it is not treated properly.

Most spiders (40) _____ silk and weave webs. Those are called web spiders. Web spiders, such as house spiders and garden spiders, build webs to catch flying insects. Spiders that do not weave webs are called ground spiders.

SECTION F : VOCABULARY CLOZE (10 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in the blanks.

Use each word **ONCE** only.

here	history	there	traditional
stories	sumptuous	swimming	visited

Dear Aunt Pam,

I'm writing this letter to tell you what my family and I did during the December holidays.

Our family decided to drive to Malaysia. We were very excited about the trip. First, we (41) _____ the Johor museum where we saw traditional, Malay costumes and learned about the (42) _____ of the Johor royal family.

After that, we visited the Mini Zoo where we played with all the small animals. We were soon hungry so we had a (43) _____ lunch at a nearby hawker centre.

Next, we made our way to the beach. The water was so blue and clear! I wish I had brought along my (44) _____ costume.

It was an enjoyable experience for us! I wish you could have been (45) _____ with us. We would have had a wonderful time together.

Love,

Susan

SECTION G : GRAMMAR CLOZE (5 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in the blanks.
Use each word **ONCE** only.

wear	wears	wearing	is wearing
will be wearing	wore	worn	will wear

Peggy has just turned sixteen. She always (46) _____ jeans and T-shirts. She feels uncomfortable (47) _____ dresses. One day, as she was getting ready to go to a dinner party, her mother said to her, "You can't (48) _____ jeans to the party, Peggy. Besides, I'm sure your friends (49) _____ their beautiful dresses tonight!" Peggy was not happy to hear that. She was looking forward to trying out the new pair of jeans that she had just bought. However, that night, Peggy (50) _____ a beautiful, yellow silk dress to the dinner party. "What a lovely dress! You look great, Peggy!" her mother exclaimed. Peggy beamed with joy upon hearing that praise.

SECTION H : GRAMMAR CLOZE (5 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in the blanks.
Use each word **ONCE** only.

all	any	few	little
many	none	much	some

I felt extremely tired after climbing up so (51) _____ steps to get to Cindy's house. "Would you like to drink (52) _____ tea or would you rather snack on a (53) _____ biscuits?" Cindy asked as I rested on her sofa. "I'm so hungry I could eat (54) _____ of what you have!" I replied. "Oh dear, then I would have (55) _____ left!" said Cindy. We then spent an hour talking and eating before I made my way home.

SECTION I : GRAMMAR CLOZE (5 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in the blanks.
Use each word **ONCE** only.

how	what	when	where
which	who	whom	why

It is good to show our concern for others and respect them for (56) _____ they are. When we see others in need, we ask ourselves, (57) _____ can we do to help? It can just be a kind word or a thoughtful gesture. Sometimes, people are lost and do not know (58) _____ they are heading in life. They need a lot of encouragement to face the challenges in life. This is (59) _____ we can give our support and assurance. In caring about others genuinely, we will know naturally (60) _____ best to respond to their needs.

SECTION J : COMPREHENSION CLOZE (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Write the most suitable word of your own in the blanks provided.

Liu, the carpenter, had a lucky escape. He fell down from the fourteenth (61) _____ but had escaped unhurt. This was how it happened.

Liu was standing at the edge (62) _____ the fourteenth floor of a twenty-five storey (63) _____, working on some window frames. Besides (64) _____ a safety-helmet, a safety-belt was also (65) _____ to his waist from a wooden pole to prevent him from falling down.

When he released the safety-belt to go (66) _____ and have his lunch, he slipped. Before he knew what happened, he was falling straight (67) _____ to the ground below!

"I thought I was (68) _____ to die. When I was halfway down, I fainted," said Liu.

He was rushed to the (69) _____. His family and friends were worried about him. (70) _____, to their surprise, the doctor declared him fit and he was discharged from hospital three days later. When asked how he had escaped unhurt, Liu said, "I was lucky. Maybe, my safety helmet helped."

SECTION K : COMPREHENSION OPEN-ENDED (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow in complete sentences.

It had been ages since Justin had visited his uncle. During the March school holidays last year, Justin decided to visit his uncle as he had a lot of free time. One Saturday morning, as Justin was parking his bicycle at the void deck of his uncle's house, he saw two fire engines speeding past him with their sirens on. Being an inquisitive boy, he rushed to see where they were heading.

5

As he turned the corner, he noticed thick black smoke rising out of a house! He heard voices calling for help. A huge crowd had already gathered outside and was creating a commotion. A few policemen had to keep the crowd under control.

Although the firemen were using their hoses, the fire could not be extinguished. In fact, it seemed to be spreading! To everyone's relief, a fireman was seen carrying an old lady out from the burning house. Some concerned passers-by rushed forward to help and carried her to safety. The old lady was then lifted gently onto a stretcher, by two paramedics who carried her effortlessly into an ambulance which had arrived just moments before. A few minutes later, another fireman carried a little boy to safety.

10

15

Suddenly, the sky turned a dark grey and soon it started pouring cats and dogs. Eventually, the wild fire was put out within minutes. The crowd cheered. Justin then continued to make his way to his uncle's place. His uncle scolded him when he saw that he was drenched from head to toe. Justin changed into some dry clothes and started to tell his uncle what he had witnessed.

71. How did Justin go to his uncle's house?

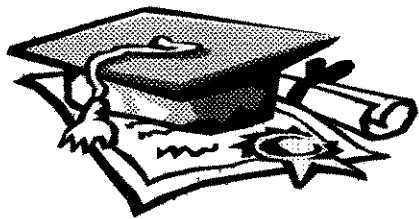
72. Why were policemen present at the scene?

73. Who carried the old lady safely into the ambulance?

74. What caused the fire to be put out quickly?

75. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as "reprimanded"?

END OF PAPER



ANSWER SHEET

CATHOLIC HIGH PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007
CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT (1)

- | | | |
|-------|---|---------------------|
| 1. 4 | 35) 3 | 46) wears |
| 2. 1 | 36) poison | 47) wearing |
| 3. 4 | 37) victims | 48) wear |
| 4. 2 | 38) species | 49) will be wearing |
| 5. 2 | 39) experiences | 50) wore |
| 6. 2 | 40) produce | 51) many |
| 7. 2 | 41) visited | 52) some |
| 8. 3 | 42) history | 53) few |
| 9. 2 | 43) sumptuous | 54) all |
| 10. 2 | 44) swimming | 55) none |
| 11. 3 | 45) there | 56) who |
| 12. 4 | | |
| 13. 3 | 57) what | 64) wearing |
| 14. 1 | 58) where | 65) tied |
| 15. 1 | 59) when | 66) down |
| 16. 2 | 60) how | 67) down |
| 17. 4 | 61) floor | 68) going |
| 18. 1 | 62) of | 69) hospital |
| 19. 4 | 63) building | 70) However |
| 20. 3 | | |
| 21. 1 | 71) He cycled to his uncle's house. | |
| 22. 3 | | |
| 23. 1 | 72) They had to control the large crowd. | |
| 24. 3 | | |
| 25. 1 | 73) The two paramedics carried her into the ambulance. | |
| 26. 3 | | |
| 27. 3 | | |
| 28. 4 | 74) The heavy rain caused the fire to be put out quickly. | |
| 29. 2 | | |
| 30. 2 | | |
| 31. 2 | 75) The word is "scolded". | |
| 32. 1 | | |
| 33. 2 | | |
| 34. 4 | | |
- end---



**AI TONG SCHOOL
2007**

**SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ONE
ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

PAPER 2

PRIMARY 3

DURATION : 1hr 30 min
DATE : 10 MAY 2007

INSTRUCTIONS

Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions.
Answer all questions.

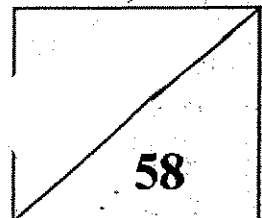
Name: _____ ()

Class : Primary _____

Parent's Signature: _____

Date : _____

Marks :



Section A : Grammar MCQ (6 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer for each question and shade its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS provided.

1. Does anyone know _____ answer to this question?

- (1) a (2) the
(3) any (4) some

2. The boys _____ in the sea when it started to rain.

- (1) swam (2) was swimming
(3) swim (4) were swimming

3. Yesterday was the _____ day in this week.

- (1) hot (2) hotter
(3) hottest (4) most hot

4. " _____ is the new pupil?" Mr Tan asked.

"She is standing beside the library cupboard," Bala replied.

- (1) Why (2) When
(3) Where (4) Whose

5. Tom can improve in his game _____ he practises hard.
(1) unless (2) if
(3) but (4) and
6. "This piano is too heavy for _____ to carry," groaned Nathan and Tim.
(1) him (2) me
(3) it (4) us

Section B : Vocabulary MCQ (6 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer for each question and shade its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS provided.

7. The girls are taking part in a story-telling _____.
(1) exhibition (2) competition
(3) adventure (4) performance
8. The robbers pointed a gun at the bank manager and _____ money.
(1) asked for (2) begged for
(3) borrowed (4) demanded

9. David was _____ to hear that he had passed his examination.

- (1) outraged (2) depressed
(3) disappointed (4) delighted

10. Mrs Tan offers a _____ to anyone who can find her dog.

- (1) reward (2) fine
(3) penalty (4) fee

11. Kathleen refused to _____ a lift home from the stranger.

- (1) reject (2) except
(3) accept (4) receive

12. We need a _____ in order to travel overseas.

- (1) letter (2) passport
(3) certificate (4) permit

Section C : Comprehension MCQ (.5 x 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions that follow. Choose the most suitable answer for each question and shade its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 on the OAS provided.

Have you ever tried following the trail of ants back to their nest? With a little patience and a sense of wonder, it would not take long to locate their nest. When a food source is found, the ant would leave a trail so as to direct other ants from its nest to it. There may be hundreds or even thousands of ants living in just one nest, yet not all of them would come scurrying to carry the food back. You see, ants, like humans, are given different jobs to do. In a colony of ants, some feed and care for their young while others keep the nest clean and store away food. Some guard the entrance of their nest while a good number of them are responsible for food supply.

Ants, the most numerous insect on earth, live and work together as a family of the same nest. They share whatever food they have found with one another without questioning. Sometimes, they may even give their lives in the call of duty. An ant, tiny as it is, can carry loads many times heavier than itself. It does not mind the extra weight on its back so long as it can collect the food back to feed its kind. An ant, mistakenly following a trail that goes in a circle, may keep crawling round and round until it falls dead. This faithful ant would ignore its tiredness in the hope of finding food and bringing it home.

The next time you catch sight of a line of busy ants at work, transporting home food scraps that you have carelessly dropped, would you still reach for that can of insecticide?

13. Which of the following sentences is NOT one of the duties for ants?

- (1) Feeding the young.
- (2) Keeping the nest clean.
- (3) Preying on other insects for food.
- (4) Guarding the entrance to the nest.

14. How do ants move about?

- (1) They follow a trail.
- (2) They move in a circle.
- (3) They carry each other.
- (4) They scurry about carrying food.

15. Ants are strong insects because they _____.

- (1) eat a lot
- (2) live in large groups
- (3) can carry heavy loads
- (4) can crawl a long way to find food

16. An ant may fall dead when it _____.

- (1) feeds its young
- (2) guards the entrance to the nest
- (3) carries loads heavier than itself
- (4) follows a trail that goes in a circle

17. Ants show us the value of _____.

- (1) nobility
- (2) honesty
- (3) faithfulness
- (4) open-mindedness

Booklet B

Name: _____ ()

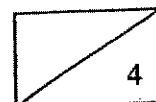
Class: P 3 _____

Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letters (A to H) in each blank.

Passage One**USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**(A) onto
(E) at(B) through
(F) across(C) to
(G) under(D) out
(H) beside

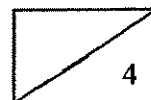
Last Sunday, John went shopping with his family. He drove them (18) _____ the shopping mall near their home. He had to park his car (19) _____ the public car park because the one in the mall was full. After parking the car, they walked (20) _____ the road to the mall. When they reached the other side of the road, they heard a loud bang. A car had lost control and spun (21) _____ the sidewalk, hitting a rubbish bin. John was glad that his family was safe.



Passage Two**USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) we	(B) she	(C) he	(D) their
(E) themselves	(F) they	(G) it	(H) them

One evening, Mark and his brother, Luke were alone at home. Their parents were working late in the office. Mark suggested playing "Fighting" game. They went to the kitchen to look for (22) _____ weapons. They found a pot and a pan. They used the pot and the pan and fought with each other. Both of (23) _____ were playing happily when disaster struck. Mark swung the pot too hard and it hit Mother's favourite crystal vase. The vase broke into pieces. Mark and Luke knew (24) _____ were in big trouble. When Mother came home, (25) _____ was furious and scolded them for their mischief.



Section E: Vocabulary Cloze (8 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to M) in each blank. The letter 'l' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion during marking.

Passage One**USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

- | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|
| (A) missed | (B) lazy | (C) last | (D) hardworking |
| (E) delicious | (F) favourite | (G) books | (H) stories |
| (J) lend | (K) share | (L) albums | (M) birthday |

Nana was a maid from Indonesia. She had been working for the Tan family for three years. They liked Nana because she was

(26) _____

Every day, she was the first to get up and the

(27) _____ to go to bed. She did all the household chores and took good care of the children. She even read them bedtime

(28) _____ when Mr and Mrs Tan had to work late in the office. She was a good cook. Her chicken soup was the family's

(29) _____

On her rest days, she would meet up with her friends. Their usual meeting place was Mimosa Mall. They would spend their day window shopping. Sometimes, they would bring some food to (30) _____ with one another.

Nana loved to take photographs. On her (31) _____ last year, Mr Tan bought her a digital camera. She has three big (32) _____ of photographs now. Every month, she would send some photographs back to her family in Indonesia. She (33) _____ her family very much and was really looking forward to going back to them after her five-year contract.

Read the passage carefully. Fill in the blanks with suitable words of your own.
(5 x 1 mark)

Passage Two

Esther and Ruth are best friends. Every day, they
(34) _____ a lot of time with each other before and after
school. Esther likes to read and her favourite place in the school is
the (35) _____, where she can borrow and read books.
Ruth's favourite subject is (36) _____ because she likes to
sing. Both of them are generous as they are willing to
(37) _____ with others. They are well-liked by their
(38) _____ and teachers because they are friendly and
helpful.

Section F: Synthesis/Transformation (5 x 2 marks)

For each of the items 39 to 43, rewrite the given sentences using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

39. Joel is happy. He is going to Australia for a holiday.

_____ because

40. May likes to swim. Her sister likes to swim.

Both _____

41. It was raining heavily outside. I had to stay at home.

_____ so

6

42. The phone rang. My mother was sleeping.

_____ while

43. I will wait here. My brother finishes his homework.

_____ until

4

Section G: Comprehension Open-Ended (5 x 2 marks)

Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions 44 to 48.

My grandfather is sixty years old. Although he is old, he is fit and healthy. Every morning, he wakes up early to practise 'Tai Chi' in the park. He loves to go to the park early in the morning because the air is fresher and it is not too noisy.

At around ten o'clock, he will go for his breakfast. His breakfast is usually a cup of coffee and two slices of bread. After breakfast, he will go to the community club. His daily activities at the club include reading newspaper, playing chess and chatting with the old folks there.

My grandfather is careful with his diet. He avoids food that is too oily or too sweet. Vegetables and fruits make up the main part of his diet. He drinks eight glasses of water daily. He seldom falls sick because of his healthy diet and regular exercise.

ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

44. Give two reasons why the writer's grandfather likes to go to the park early in the morning.

45. What does the writer's grandfather do before going to the community club?

46. What does the writer's grandfather do at the community club?

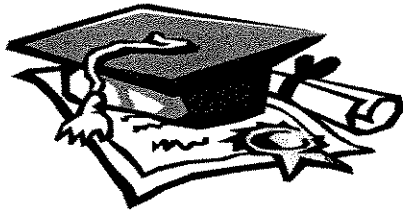
47. Which sentence tells you that the writer's grandfather eats more vegetables and fruits?

48. How does the writer's grandfather stay healthy?

END OF PAPER TWO

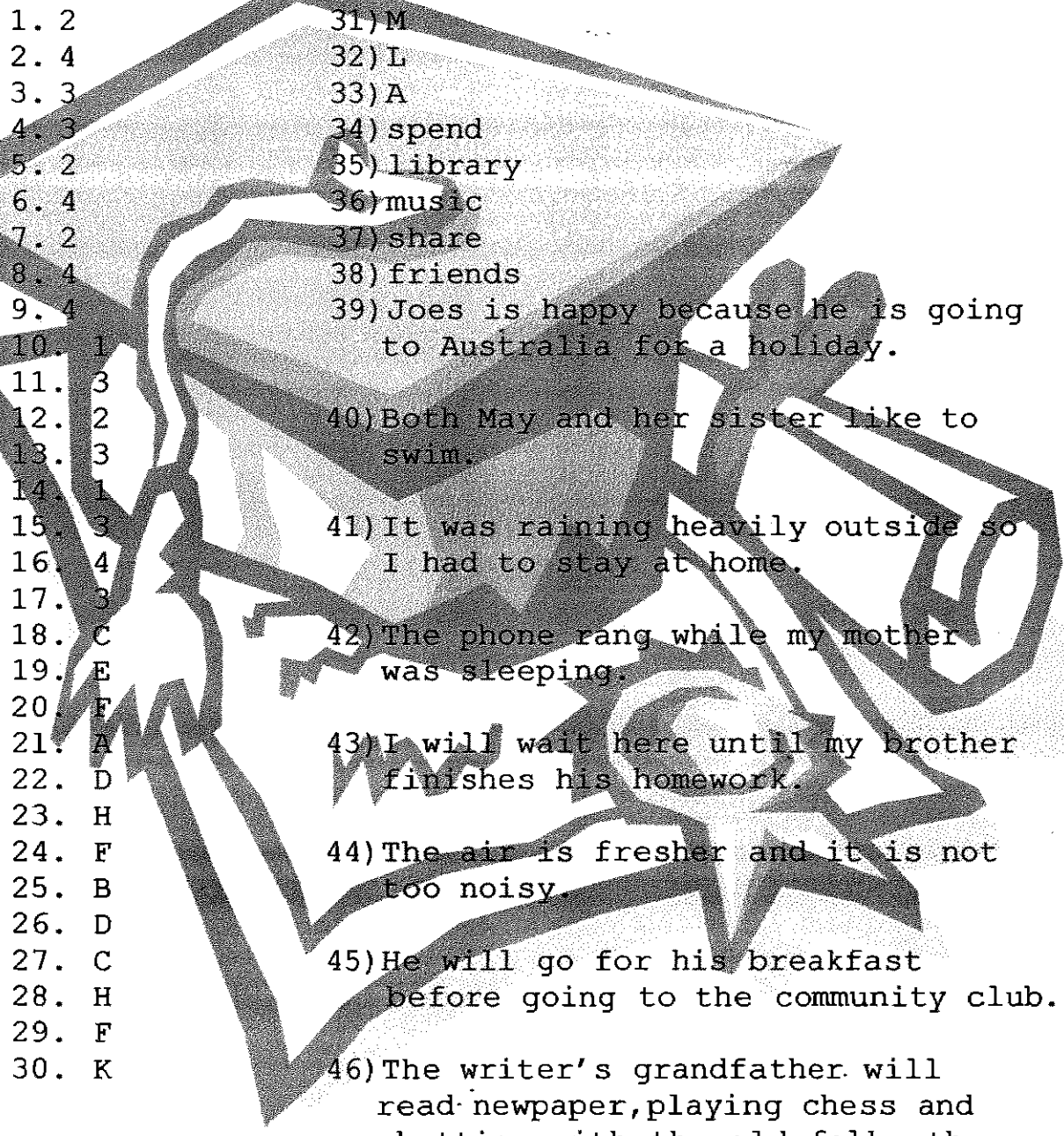
** Have you checked your answers carefully?**

8



ANSWER SHEET

AI TONG PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

- 
1. 2
2. 4
3. 3
4. 3
5. 2
6. 4
7. 2
8. 4
9. 4
10. 1
11. 3
12. 2
13. 3
14. 1
15. 3
16. 4
17. 3
18. C
19. E
20. F
21. A
22. D
23. H
24. F
25. B
26. D
27. C
28. H
29. F
30. K
31) M
32) L
33) A
34) spend
35) library
36) music
37) share
38) friends
39) Joes is happy because he is going to Australia for a holiday.
40) Both May and her sister like to swim.
41) It was raining heavily outside so I had to stay at home.
42) The phone rang while my mother was sleeping.
43) I will wait here until my brother finishes his homework.
44) The air is fresher and it is not too noisy.
45) He will go for his breakfast before going to the community club.
46) The writer's grandfather will read newspaper, playing chess and chatting with the old folks there.

47) The sentence is "Vegetables and fruits make part of his diet."

48) The writer's grandfather stays healthy by his healthy diet and regular exercise.



Maha Bodhi School
2007 Semestral Assessment 1
English Language (Paper 2)

Name: _____ ()

Class : Pr 3 _____

Duration: 1 h 30 min

Date: 8th May 2007

Total (50 marks)	50
Parent's Signature	

Section A: Grammar MCQ (10 x 1 mark)

For each of the following, choose the correct answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.

1. Instead of helping the blind old man just now, she _____ him.

- 1) tease
- 2) teases
- 3) teased
- 4) teasing

2. Amanda prefers milk to tea and she _____ it every day.

- 1) drink
- 2) drinks
- 3) drank
- 4) drunk

3. Only _____ pupils are going to the Botanic Gardens with Mr Tan this afternoon.

- 1) many
- 2) a little
- 3) much
- 4) a few

4. "I'll come to class once _____ two boys here have finished their work," the teacher told the monitor.

- 1) this
- 2) that
- 3) these
- 4) those

5. _____ pens are on that table? Are they Jason's or Sue's?

- 1) Who
- 2) Which
- 3) Whom
- 4) Whose

6. Both John and Jodi _____ badminton at the community club every week.

- 1) play
- 2) plays
- 3) is playing
- 4) are playing

7. "The weather is fine today. _____ we go to the park?" suggested Susan.

- 1) Will
- 2) Can
- 3) Shall
- 4) Might

8. Where does Julian _____?

- 1) live
- 2) lived
- 3) lives
- 4) living

9. I get up early every morning but my mother gets up even _____.

- 1) early
- 2) earlier
- 3) earliest
- 4) the earliest

10. One of the girls _____ to the Science Centre this afternoon.

- 1) is going
- 2) are going
- 3) was going
- 4) were going

Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (10 x 1 mark)

For each of the following, choose the best answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.

11. Kai Wen _____ his friends to his tenth birthday party last weekend.

- 1) invited
- 2) informed
- 3) instructed
- 4) introduced

12. The famous author's book has been _____ into ten different languages.

- 1) transcribed
- 2) translated
- 3) transferred
- 4) transformed

13. Michael Rosen is a very famous _____. His drawings are found in many popular books for children.

- 1) writer
- 2) editor
- 3) author
- 4) illustrator

14. Landon is a / an _____ boy who thinks he is better than everybody else.

- 1) cunning
- 2) ignorant
- 3) arrogant
- 4) generous

15. Chien Zi looked at his best friend in _____ when he stood up against the bully. He liked his courage and respected him for that.

- 1) terror
- 2) shock
- 3) admiration
- 4) determination

16. The fish swam away _____ when the shark approached.

- 1) hastily
- 2) daintily
- 3) clumsily
- 4) gracefully

17. The Night Safari in Singapore is _____. It attracts many tourists from around the world.

- 1) ideal
- 2) perfect
- 3) popular
- 4) important

18. Sally is such a spoilt child. She _____ for everything to be given to her as quickly as possible.

- 1) needs
- 2) expects
- 3) requires
- 4) demands

Section C: Comprehension MCQ (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the best answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.

It wasn't long before the clock struck twelve. Amanda had been waiting eagerly for this moment to arrive. As soon as the clock struck twelve, a man strode into the house sending Amanda to her feet, screaming through the hallway. It was her grandfather. He had just got back from a long stay in Europe, specially for Amanda. Without a moment to lose, Amanda dashed towards her grandfather, hoping to see the new doll her grandfather had promised her.

This year, her birthday was extraordinary as it was the first time after a long time that her grandfather would be celebrating it with her. Everyone in the family had a joyous time laughing and hearing about Grandfather's stay in Europe.

The day was made more special when Amanda started singing as Grandfather played her favourite tune on the piano. It had been a long time since they did a duet together. Grandfather was an excellent pianist. It was indeed a memorable birthday celebration. Amanda's parents were elated to see their daughter's face light up with joy.

19. Why was Amanda particularly excited?
- 1) She was eager to celebrate her birthday.
 - 2) She wanted to open all her birthday presents.
 - 3) She could not wait to sing at her own birthday party.
 - 4) She was waiting for her beloved grandfather to arrive.

20. The gift Amanda was eagerly waiting for was _____.

- 1) a piano
- 2) a duet with her grandfather
- 3) a new doll from her grandfather
- 4) a trip to Europe with her grandfather

21. Why did Amanda's grandfather come back?

- 1) He missed home.
- 2) He loved celebrating birthdays.
- 3) He wanted to spend time with Amanda.
- 4) He wanted to celebrate his granddaughter's birthday.

22. What made this birthday celebration a very special one for Amanda?

- 1) She sang for her family.
- 2) Her parents were extremely happy.
- 3) Her grandfather played her favourite tune.
- 4) She and her grandfather did a duet together.

23. Which word in the last paragraph means "extremely happy"?

- 1) elated
- 2) special
- 3) excellent
- 4) memorable

Section D: Grammar Cloze (7 x 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box. Use each word once only.

Passage 1

much	many	some	any	little
------	------	------	-----	--------

Ray was a new pupil in the school. He was sad because he was always alone. He did not have (24) _____ friends. Last week, during recess, he saw William sobbing in a corner. William had no money to buy food because he had forgotten to bring his pocket money. Ray felt sorry for him and decided to lend him (25) _____ money. Most of Ray's classmates found out about his kind act. Now Ray has (26) _____ friends. He has so (27) _____ fun playing and talking with his classmates and his new best friend, William. He is not lonely anymore.

Passage 2

in	during	on	across	at
----	--------	----	--------	----

Last Sunday was my sister's birthday. My mother cooked a lot of delicious food for her party. We helped her put all the food (28) _____ the buffet table. We waited for the guests to arrive. They came promptly (29) _____ one o'clock in the afternoon. All of them brought gifts for my sister. My sister put them (30) _____ her room. She was indeed very happy that day.

Section E: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box. Use each word once only.

high	riders	traffic	observe
carefully	low	overtake	recklessly

There are many vehicles on the road. Drivers must drive (31) _____ so that they will not get into an accident. Often, accidents happen when the drivers do not (32) _____ safety rules on the road. These drivers move about on the roads dangerously at (33) _____ speeds. There are also drivers who drive too slowly and hold up the (34) _____. Other drivers will (35) _____ them and look angrily at them. Sometimes, these drivers can get into fights. Drivers must be more considerate of others on the road.

Section F: Comprehension Open End (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the following questions in complete sentences.

Denise and her friends were at the shopping centre. It was packed with office workers who were having their lunch or doing their shopping. Suddenly, an old Chinese woman screamed and collapsed. Several **people surrounded her, wondering what had happened until the security guards arrived.** None of them went forward to help.

"Please do not crowd around her as she needs fresh air. Please move back," one of the security guards told them.

Denise and her friends were at Level Two when the incident happened. They looked down and saw the woman on the ground floor. Her head was bleeding and she appeared very weak.

"Look! The strap of her handbag is broken!" Denise exclaimed. At the other end of the shopping centre, Denise saw a handcuffed teenager being escorted by three policemen. The boy hung his head low as they were walking towards the injured old woman.

The next day, there was a short article about the incident in the newspaper. The teenager's attempt at theft had failed. He was given a three-month jail sentence.

36. When were Denise and her friends at the shopping centre?

37. Why was the crowd told to give the old woman some space?

38. What do you think the teenager had tried to do?

39. How did the teenager feel after he was caught?

40. How would you describe the 'people who surrounded her, wondering what had happened until the security guards arrived' (paragraph 1)?

~The End~



Please remember to check your work thoroughly.





ANSWER SHEET

MAHA BODHI PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

- 1.3 34)traffics
2.2
3.4 35)overtake
4.3
5.4 36)They were at the shopping centre
6.1 during lunch time.
7.3
8.1 37)The crowd was told to give some
9.2 space,so the old woman could
10. 1 breathe some fresh air.
11. 1
12. 2 38)The teenager had tried to snatch
13. 4 the old lady's handbag.
14. 3
15. 3 39)he felt ashamed.
16. 1
17. 3 40)They were curious.
18. 4
19. 4
20. 3
21. 4
22. 4
23. 1
24. any
25. some
26. many
27. much
28. on
29. at
30. in
31. carefully
32. observe
33. high

---end---

Methodist Girls' School (Primary)
Primary 3 Mid-Year Examination 2007
English Language Paper

Name: _____ (. .)

Class: P 3 . _____

Date: 7 May 2007

Marks:

Vocabulary & Grammar: / 28

Comprehension: / 20

Total: _____

Vocabulary (MCQ) (6 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

1. The musical _____ need to be put back on the shelves after use.
(1) tools
(2) apparatus
(3) equipment
(4) instruments ()

2. The police are looking for the _____ who have splashed black paint on the cars parked in the carpark.
(1) thieves
(2) vandals
(3) burglars
(4) smugglers ()

3. The comedian's jokes were so _____ that we laughed till our sides ached.
(1) painful
(2) hilarious
(3) incredible
(4) unbelievable ()

4. The death toll from accidents caused by drunk drivers will not decrease unless these drivers learn to be more _____ on the road.
(1) careless
(2) confident
(3) consistent
(4) considerate ()

5. The grasshopper _____ away before we could catch it.
(1) ran
(2) leapt
(3) walked
(4) crawled ()

Go to Page 2

6. The fire at the warehouse was so big that it took the firemen three hours to _____.

- (1) extract
- (2) exhume
- (3) exhaust
- (4) extinguish

()

Grammar (MCQ) (6 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

7. Jane and her siblings _____ going to bake a cake for their mother's birthday next Saturday.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

()

8. Dawn is a very shy girl. She _____ whenever her teachers praise her.

- (1) blush
- (2) blushes
- (3) blushed
- (4) is blushing

()

9. All of us _____ to stop for our picnic after a long hike around the beautiful lake.

- (1) decided
- (2) decides
- (3) deciding
- (4) were deciding

()

Go to Page 3

10. Grace wanted to buy some flowers but all the shops _____ closed.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

()

11. David and Sarah have shown great improvement in _____ work.
Miss Tan is very proud of them.

- (1) his
- (2) her
- (3) our
- (4) their

()

12. The pickpocket decided to _____ himself up before the police caught him as there was no way he could escape from them.

- (1) give
- (2) gave
- (3) given
- (4) giving

()

Go to Page 4

Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the email carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. USE EACH LETTER ONCE ONLY.

~~(A)~~ am coming ~~(B)~~ are coming ~~(C)~~ come ~~(D)~~ came
~~(E)~~ comes ~~(F)~~ is coming ~~(G)~~ will come

To: grace_ho@lead.net.sg

Cc: james_ho@yahoo.com.sg

Subject: Stay-over at East Coast Park Chalet

Hi Grace,

It is my birthday next Saturday and Mother has booked a chalet at East Coast Park. We went as a family last year and had lots of fun. This is why I decided to celebrate my birthday there this year. I would like you to _____ (Q13) for a stay-over as part of my birthday party. Cousin James _____ (Q14) too! Grandma and Grandpa _____ (Q15) and join us on Sunday for a barbecue. Please let me know if you _____ (Q16). Email me as soon as possible. Thanks!

Your cousin,

Rebecca

Go to Page 5

Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. USE EACH LETTER ONCE ONLY.

(A) and	(B) because	(C) but	(D) or
(E) if	(F) so	(G) that	

Siti always enjoyed visiting her grandmother during the school holidays.

Grandma was a kind _____(Q17) energetic woman who always made sure she spoiled Siti during her week-long visit each June. She lived in a neighbourhood _____(Q18) was south from the city. Her neighbourhood was only a thirty- minute drive to either a huge shopping mall _____(Q19) the beach.

Grandma had plenty of space in her house too. There was a tall fence around her yard _____(Q20) she had some chickens inside and she did not want them to go missing. Whenever Siti was going to visit Grandma, she did not know what they would end up doing but she just knew they would have lots of fun together.

Go to Page 6

Vocabulary Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank. USE EACH LETTER ONCE ONLY.

(A) cutting	(B) dangerous	(C) left	(D) right
(E) instrument	(F) safe	(G) sawing	(H) tools

About 10% of all people are left-handed. This means that these people are naturally most comfortable using their _____ (Q21) hand.

Since most people are right-handed, many _____ (Q22) are made for right-handed people. This can make everyday life difficult and

_____ (Q23) for left-handed people. For example, most scissors are designed to be used with the right hand. If you are left-handed and you try to use them with your right hand, you will probably have a very hard time _____ (Q24) anything with them. However, most left-handers have learnt to use both their hands because of the years of practice in using objects that are designed for right-handers.

Go to Page 7

Vocabulary Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank. USE EACH LETTER ONCE ONLY.

(A) buy	(B) endless	(C) forgetful	(D) leash
(E) no	(F) responsible	(G) rope	(H) send

My sister, Clarise, loves dogs.

Last Christmas, my parents decided to _____ (Q25) one for her as a gift. Clarise named her dog, Buzz, as it was always running around the house like it had an _____ (Q26) list of tasks to do.

Buzz loves to take its daily walk with Clarise. When Clarise puts the _____ (Q27) on Buzz, it will jump up and down excitedly. Clarise is a _____ (Q28) pet owner. She never forgets to feed or walk Buzz.

We are happy to see her enjoy her time with Buzz.

Go to Page 8

Name: _____ () Class: P3. _____ Marks: /20

Comprehension (MCQ) (10 marks)

Read the following information report.

The lion is often called the King of the Beasts. In many stories, the lion is shown as the king of the forest. All the other animals respect it and obey its orders. Why does it have such a **grand** title?

The chief reason is that the male lion is easily recognised by its mane. The long, plentiful hair on its head and neck makes it look very grand, like a king! A heavy mane also provides an indicator of a lion's physical health and it may also give it some protection in fights. The lion's tail ends in a hairy tuft and it is the only one in the cat family to have a tufted tail.

Another reason the lion is called the King of the Beasts is that it is one of the strongest and bravest animals. It roars very loudly and is not afraid of any other animals. Its roar can be heard up to 10 kilometres away to warn off intruders or reunite scattered pride members. No animal ever preys on the lion. Only man with his gun or spear can hunt the lion. The lion hunts large animals such as zebras and buffaloes for its food. As most of a lion's weight is made up of muscle, it is an amazing athlete. With one slap of a paw, it can knock a full-grown zebra off its feet. A lion can eat almost 50 kilogrammes of meat at one meal! When an animal is killed, the lion will eat almost every part of it — the skin, meat, intestines and even the eyeballs but it does not eat the stomach. The stomach must smell bad to lions because it often buries it. Like any good athlete, it needs its sleep and a lot of it! It can sleep up to twenty hours a day.

Although most cats live and hunt alone, the lion bands together into a group called a "pride". The territory of a pride is passed on from generation to generation and usually covers anywhere from 8 to 275 square kilometres. In the wild, lions live for around 10–14 years, while in captivity they can live over 20 years. The males can weigh as heavy as between 150–225 kilogrammes and females range from 120–150 kilogrammes.

Go to Page 9

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

29. The word 'grand' in paragraph 1 has the same meaning as _____.

- (1) famous
- (2) strange
- (3) majestic
- (4) surprising

()

30. The male lion looks grand because of its long, plentiful hair on his _____.

- (1) head
- (2) head and tail
- (3) head and neck
- (4) head, neck and tail

()

31. The sentence 'No animal ever preys on the lion' in paragraph 3 means that no animal _____.

- (1) looks like the lion
- (2) is afraid of the lion
- (3) dares to hunt the lion
- (4) can run away from the lion

()

32. The lion's appetite is so huge that it can eat up to _____ kilogrammes of meat in one meal.

- (1) 50
- (2) 120
- (3) 225
- (4) 275

()

33. The lion eats every part of its prey except the _____.

- (1) skin
- (2) meat
- (3) stomach
- (4) eyeballs

()

Go to Page 10

Comprehension (Open-ended) (10 marks)

Read the following passage carefully.

Once upon a time, there was a terrible drought that hit the land. Without much food and water, all the animals were very hot, thirsty, and hungry.

However, there was a field and in the middle of this field was one large pear tree full of the juiciest pears one had ever seen. They were big and yellow and just waiting to be picked. Unfortunately, at the base of this tree was a very mean tiger. Tiger was greedy and selfish. He refused to let anyone near the tree. He would sit all day in the shade of the pear tree and growl at any animal that came too close.

Eventually Rabbit came by and heard what was going on. Rabbit thought about this and being such a clever animal, he immediately devised a plan. He gathered all the animals and told them his plan.

The next morning, all of the animals secretly gathered near the field where Tiger was sleeping. Soon Rabbit came and ran across the field making a lot of noise.

"Tiger! You must run! A big wind is coming that will blow everyone off the earth!" Just at that moment, the animals hidden in the forest began to make a great racket.

Tiger was terrified! "What do I do? What do I do?" he screamed.

"You must run," Rabbit said. "I cannot help you now. I have to go and tie the other animals down with this rope so that they do not fly off the earth!"

"You must tie me down!" Tiger demanded. "You must tie me up now!" So Rabbit tied Tiger to a tree at the edge of the field. He tied the rope tight, but Tiger kept shouting, "Tighter, tighter! I don't want to be blown off the earth!" When he was done, Rabbit stepped back and called for the other animals to come out from their hiding place.

Then all the animals sat in the shade of the big pear tree and happily feasted on the delicious fruit together.

Go to Page 11

Answer the following questions. Write your answers in complete sentences.

Q34. Why was there no food for the animals to eat?

Q35. Why were the animals not able to eat from the large pear tree?

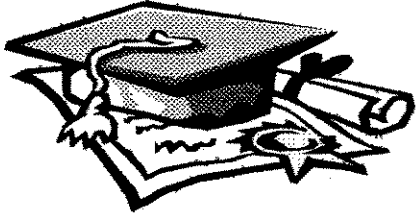
Q36. What did Rabbit do to stop Tiger from being blown away by the big wind?

Q37. Which word in the passage means "asked forcefully"?

Q38. Why did Rabbit ask Tiger to run?

End of Paper

Please check your work carefully.



ANSWER SHEET

M G S PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

1. 4 34) There was a terrible drought
2. 2 in the land.
3. 2
4. 4 35) There was a mean tiger at the base
5. 2 of the tree.
6. 4
7. 2 36) Rabbit tied Tiger tighter and
8. 2 tighter to the tree at the edge of
9. 1 the field.
10. 4
11. 4 37) The word is "demanded".
12. 1
13. C 38) He wanted to trick tiger.
14. F
15. G
16. B
17. A
18. G
19. D
20. B
21. C
22. H
23. B
24. A
25. A
26. B
27. D
28. F
29. 3
30. 3
31. 3
32. 1
33. 3

---end---



RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIM,
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)
 2007

Name : _____ Class: P3 _____ Index No: _____

8 May 2007 ENGLISH LANGUAGE Att: 1 h 15 min

Your Score Out of 48 marks		
	Class	Level
Highest score		
Average score		
Parent's Signature		

Section A: Grammar (6 X 1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

1. This path cuts _____ the jungle.

- (1) by
- (2) on
- (3) over
- (4) through

()

2. _____ cushion on my lap is soft and comfortable.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

()

3. The boys continued with the basketball match _____ it started to rain.

- (1) if
- (2) so
- (3) since
- (4) although.

()

4. She dropped her wallet while she _____ for food in the canteen.

- (1) queued
- (2) queues
- (3) is queuing
- (4) was queuing

()

5. The principal wants to _____ the assembly today.
- (1) address
 - (2) addresses
 - (3) addressed
 - (4) addressing
- ()
6. The show that I watched yesterday was _____ than the book I had just read.
- (1) interesting
 - (2) less interesting
 - (3) very interesting
 - (4) least interesting
- ()

Section B: Vocabulary (6 X 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

7. I like to take a _____ along the beach every weekend.
- (1) sail
 - (2) tour
 - (3) hike
 - (4) stroll
- ()
8. Brenda was _____ on winning the race.
- (1) consoled
 - (2) comforted
 - (3) reprimanded
 - (4) congratulated
- ()

9. Jenny writes down her thoughts and feelings in her _____.

- (1) diary
- (2) menu
- (3) album
- (4) register

()

10. The children _____ at the top of their voices when they watched the horror movie.

- (1) screamed
- (2) chuckled
- (3) scowled
- (4) grieved

()

11. Janet cannot _____ what her mother had wanted her to do that day.

- (1) recite
- (2) recall
- (3) recover
- (4) rehearse

()

12. Every year, many _____ fly in to Singapore to watch the Chingay Parade.

- (1) passengers
- (2) customers
- (3) residents
- (4) tourists

()

Section C: Vocabulary Cloze (8 X 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to M) in each blank. The letter 'I' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion during marking.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) annoyingly	(B) attention	(C) breath
(D) cheerfully	(E) grabbed	(F) help
(G) moving	(H) noticed	(J) past
(K) patience	(L) through	(M) wildly

I peered outside my window. I could see the bus (13) _____ away from the bus bay.

I had woken up late. I (14) _____ my schoolbag, ran out the door and raced across the field.

"Wait! Wait!" I shouted as I waved my hands (15) _____; hoping to attract the bus driver's (16) _____. The driver must have heard me as the bus stopped. The door swished open and I clambered inside. Someone squeezed (17) _____ me. I gripped the back of the driver's seat and looked (18) _____ at the person. It was Danny, my classmate. I collapsed onto the seat opposite his. We sat grinning at each other as we tried to catch our (19) _____.

That was when I (20) _____ that there was no one else in the bus except the driver, Danny and me. I turned to look at Danny. "Is today a holiday?" I asked.

Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 X 1 mark)**Cloze Passage 1**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) about	(B) across	(C) by	(D) into
(E) of	(F) off	(G) through	

One afternoon, as Lucy was flying her kite, a man rode (21) _____ on a bicycle. Suddenly, a strong gust of wind blew the kite (22) _____ the road. The man did not see the kite-string and rode right (23) _____ it. He was so surprised that he fell (24) _____ his bicycle.

Cloze Passage 2

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) shake	(B) shakes	(C) shaken	(D) shaking
(E) shook	(F) was shaken	(G) was shaking	

A handshake is a short ritual in which two people (25) _____ their hands upon meeting, departing, or offering congratulations. The proper way of (26) _____ hands is to grasp their right or left hands. When a person (27) _____ hand with another, it is impolite to wipe it immediately in front of the person. In the past, people (28) _____ hands to demonstrate goodwill.

Section E: Comprehension (MCQ) (5 X 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Her roommates were watching the show, 'High School Musical'. They knew most of the songs and would hum the tunes, singing along with the actors in the show. She had just returned from her lunch when she received a letter from home. She glanced at her roommates, lifted the telephone from the living room and took it into her room. She closed the door firmly behind her.

1

5

She stood facing the window, clutched the letter in her right hand and stared at the green grass outside her room. The freshly cut grass reminded her of the garden at home. Her father used to cut the grass on Sunday mornings while her mother trimmed the hedge. While they work, they would hum tunes and sing their favourite songs. Tears welled up in her eyes and ran down her cheeks.

10

She hit the number that she had called countless times and waited anxiously for her call to be answered. Then there was a click and she heard a familiar voice, "Hello."
"Hi Mum! It's me, Jenny!" Jenny said. There was a gloomy pause, then a sob. How she wished she was home.

Q29. Jenny received the letter in the _____.

- (1) night
- (2) morning
- (3) evening
- (4) afternoon

()

Q30. In line 12, the 'familiar voice' refers to _____.

- (1) Jenny
- (2) Jenny's father
- (3) Jenny's mother
- (4) Jenny's roommates

()

Q31. What made her think of her parents ?

- (1) The telephone.
- (2) Her roommates' singing.
- (3) The grass outside her room.
- (4) The 'High School Musical' show.

()

Q32. What did she do after she received the letter ?

- (1) She telephoned home.
- (2) She went to see her parents.
- (3) She cut the grass outside her room.
- (4) She watched the show 'High School Musical'.

()

Q33. Which of the following statements is false ?

- (1) Jenny's parents enjoyed humming tunes and singing.
- (2) Jenny's friends were singing and dancing in a musical.
- (3) Jenny missed her parents as she was living apart from them.
- (4) Jenny did not want her friends to listen to her telephone conversation. ()

Section F: Comprehension (Open-ended) (5 X 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow. Write your answer in complete sentences.

Brian grabbed his pack and started to hike into the jungle for his Survival Test. He had looked forward to this trip for weeks. This was Brian's first camping trip by himself. He knew that there would be no one to talk to but he was used to that. As he walked and climbed on, he could see a river in the distance.

Brian found the perfect campsite. Among the rocks, he found a flat patch just big enough to pitch a tent. Firewood was everywhere, and many wild berries were growing nearby. A river was flowing just beside the campsite.

Brian put up his tent, had his dinner and then lay back in his sleeping bag. Suddenly, the tent began to shake. Brian sat up straight in his sleeping bag. He saw his tent being ripped apart by the fast flowing river. Before he could move, the strong current grabbed Brian and carried him down the river to a sandy beach where he lay unconscious until the next morning.

When he awoke, he saw two native children standing over him. Brian could barely move. He tried to explain to the children that he needed help, but they were stunned. When he tried to make signs with his hands, the children smiled and went to get help.

Answer the following questions. Write your answers in complete sentences.

Q34. Why did Brian go on the camping trip?

Q35. Which sentence in paragraph one tells us that Brian was excited about his camping trip?

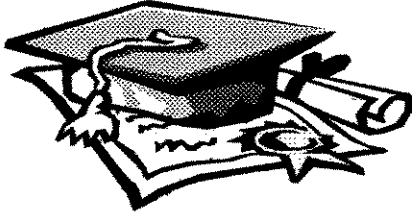
Q36. Give a reason for Brian's choice of a perfect campsite.

Q37. How did Brian get to the sandy beach after his tent had been ripped apart ?

Q38. Which word in the passage tells us that the two native children were shocked when Brian asked them for help?

~~~~~ End of Paper ~~~~~

Setters: Mdm Suhana  
Mdm Prisca  
Ms Haslina



# ANSWER SHEET

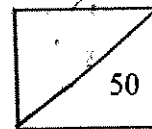
RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

---

1. 4      34) It was because Brian had to hike  
2. 1      into the jungle for his Survival  
3. 4      Test.  
4. 4  
5. 1      35) The sentence is "He had looked  
6. 2      forward to this trip for weeks".  
7. 4  
8. 4      36) It was because among the rocks,  
9. 1      there was a flat patch just big  
10. 1      enough to pitch a tent.  
11. 2  
12. 4      37) The strong current brought Brian  
13. G      to the sandy beach.  
14. E  
15. M      38) The word is "stunned".  
16. B  
17. J  
18. A  
19. C  
20. H  
21. C  
22. B  
23. D  
24. F  
25. A  
26. D  
27. B  
28. E  
29. 4  
30. 3  
31. 3  
32. 1  
33. 2

---end---

**HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL**  
**2007 SEMESTRAL EXAMINATION ONE**  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**  
**PRIMARY 3**



Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Duration of Paper: 1h 15min

**PART 1 Multiple Choice Questions**

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided. Then shade your answers in the OAS given.

**Section A: Vocabulary (10 x 1 mark)**

1. The pupil used the \_\_\_\_\_ to find the meaning of the word 'superb'.

1) atlas

3) dictionary

2) catalogue

4) menu

( )

2. Mother took her time to read the book \_\_\_\_\_ as she had to wait for a long time at the dental clinic.

1) excitedly

3) quickly

2) gracefully

4) slowly

( )

3. It was \_\_\_\_\_ of you to give up your seat to the old lady on the bus.

- |                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| 1) brave       | 3) gentle |
| 2) considerate | 4) smart  |

( )

4. John gave out \_\_\_\_\_ to his friends for his coming birthday party.

- |                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| 1) brochures        | 3) postcards |
| 2) invitation cards | 4) posters   |

( )

5. The snake \_\_\_\_\_ into the hole when we approached it.

- |            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| 1) crawled | 3) scurried  |
| 2) ran     | 4) slithered |

( )

6. The \_\_\_\_\_ fox tricked the other animals into giving him their food.

- |            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| 1) cunning | 3) humble |
| 2) fierce  | 4) kind   |

( )

7. The \_\_\_\_\_ in this book are very bright and colourful.

- |                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| 1) chapters      | 3) paragraphs |
| 2) illustrations | 4) topics     |

( )

8. My brother has just won the award for the most popular \_\_\_\_\_ for his role as a doctor in the drama series.

1) actor

3) director

2) actress

4) producer

( )

9. We can make \_\_\_\_\_ about what is going to happen next when we read a story.

1) clues

3) ideas

2) morals

4) predictions

( )

10. Mother lifted the \_\_\_\_\_ when the phone rang.

1) handle

3) receiver

2) knob

4) wire

( )



**Section B: Grammar (10 x 1 mark)**

11. Pupils usually greet teachers \_\_\_\_\_ the start of a lesson.

- 1) after
- 2) before
- 3) on
- 4) over

( )

12. We will be meeting \_\_\_\_\_ ten o'clock this afternoon.

- 1) at
- 2) in
- 3) of
- 4) on

( )

13. Sally \_\_\_\_\_ sing very well and has represented the school in competitions.

- 1) can
- 2) shall
- 3) would
- 4) should

( )

14. Bernard went to the restaurant and ordered two plates of noodles \_\_\_\_\_ he was very hungry.

- 1) although
- 2) and
- 3) because
- 4) so

( )

15. Charmaine \_\_\_\_\_ her homework after listening to the music.

- 1) do
- 2) did
- 3) doing
- 4) done

( )

16. "You \_\_\_\_\_ hand in your projects on time," the teacher advised the pupils.

- |          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| 1) could | 3) should |
| 2) might | 4) would  |

( )

17. My sister \_\_\_\_\_ leaving for Malaysia next Monday.

- |        |         |
|--------|---------|
| 1) is  | 3) was  |
| 2) are | 4) were |

( )

18. \_\_\_\_\_ is your birthday celebration going to be held?

- |          |          |
|----------|----------|
| 1) What  | 3) Where |
| 2) Which | 4) Who   |

( )

19. Whales live \_\_\_\_\_ in the ocean.

- |           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| 1) deep   | 3) deepest |
| 2) deeper | 4) deeply  |

( )

20. Too \_\_\_\_\_ fried food is bad for your health.

- |         |            |
|---------|------------|
| 1) few  | 3) many    |
| 2) much | 4) several |

( )

Section C: Comprehension (MCQ) 5 x 2 marks

Read the following letter and answer the questions that follow.

14 Holland Lane

Canada 91887

12<sup>th</sup> March 2007

Dear Mandy,

I have just heard the wonderful news from Mother! I am so glad that you are coming to visit us next month. We can celebrate our tenth birthday together!

We are making plans for the party now. I have invited my friends from school as well as some of my neighbours to the party. All of them are really excited to meet you.

We will be holding the party in our garden. We plan to decorate the area with balloons, streamers and banners with our names on them. Do you have any idea how you would like the garden to look?

How is everyone back in Singapore? Please tell Grandma I miss her a lot and am sorry I missed her birthday last month. Will you be attending Aunt Jane's wedding in May? I wish I could go but it is going to be held in Malaysia.

Well, I am eagerly awaiting your arrival. We will have such a memorable party. I have already bought your surprise present! See you soon.

Your cousin,  
Hannah

21. Hannah lives in \_\_\_\_\_.

1) Canada

3) Malaysia

2) Holland

4) Singapore

( )

22. How old is Mandy?

1) eight years old

3) ten years old

2) nine years old

4) eleven years old

( )

23. Who has Hannah invited to the party?

1) family

3) family and neighbours

2) classmates

4) schoolmates and neighbours

( )

24. In which month is Hannah's grandma's birthday?

1) February

3) April

2) March

4) May

( )

25. Hannah and Mandy are \_\_\_\_\_.

1) cousins

3) neighbours

2) friends

4) schoolmates

( )

**PART 2: FILL IN THE BLANKS****Section D: Vocabulary Cloze ( 5 x 1 mark)**

Read the following conversation. Fill in the blanks with the most suitable words given in the box below. Use each word once.

|                     |                     |          |                     |                       |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| A) dish             | B) food             | C) hours | <del>D) large</del> | <del>E) minutes</del> |
| <del>F) order</del> | <del>G) pizza</del> | H) small | <del>I) type</del>  |                       |

Operator : Hello, welcome to Speedy Pizza's delivery.

Paul : Hello, I would like to order a 26) \_\_\_\_\_.

Operator : Which 27) \_\_\_\_\_ of pizza would you like to order, sir?

Paul : I would like a Spicy Chicken pizza.

Operator : What size would you like?

Paul : Well, there are many of us sharing it so we would need a 28) \_\_\_\_\_ one.

Operator : All right. Would you like to 29) \_\_\_\_\_ anything else?

Paul : No, thank you.

Operator : Your bill is \$15. We will deliver it in twenty 30) \_\_\_\_\_. Have a nice day!

**Section E: Grammar Cloze (10x 1 mark)**

Part I: Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box. Use each word once only.

A) cook    B) ~~cooks~~    C) ~~cooked~~    D) ~~cooking~~    E) ~~has cooked~~

My grandmother is an excellent cook. She enjoys

31) \_\_\_\_\_ all types of dishes. She 32) \_\_\_\_\_ many different types of dishes since she got married. She 33) \_\_\_\_\_ every day. Last week, she 34) \_\_\_\_\_ her special dish – curry chicken. All my family members loved it. I hope to be a good 35) \_\_\_\_\_ like her someday.

Part II: Read the following passage carefully. Fill in the blanks with the most suitable verbs.

Last weekend, Mary and her friends had an outing. They

36) \_\_\_\_\_ to the seaside for a picnic. They 37) \_\_\_\_\_ many types of food with them for lunch. After lunch, they went swimming in the cool water. After 38) \_\_\_\_\_ for some time, they decided to 39) \_\_\_\_\_ up their things and leave for home. They 40) \_\_\_\_\_ the beach at six o'clock in the evening. Mary could not wait to have the next outing.

**Section F: Comprehension Open-ended (5 x 2 marks)**

Read the following information report carefully and answer the questions that follow.

**Treasure of China**

Pandas are white with black eye patches. Adult pandas are about one and a half metres tall and can weigh over one hundred kilogrammes each. They have strong jaws and cheek muscles. Unlike other bears, pandas have well-developed teeth which are broad and thick.

Pandas eat bamboo leaves, stems and shoots. They need to eat great amounts of food in order to survive. Pandas can feed up to twelve to sixteen hours a day and consume up to twenty kilogrammes of bamboo.

Although pandas are usually quiet, they can make different noises. Sheep-like bleats are heard when they want to make friends. Bird-like chirps signal that pandas are ready to mate. Pandas can make up to eleven different sounds for various situations.

Pandas are greatly treasured all over the world as they are an endangered species and face the possibility of extinction in the near future.

*-adapted from Snacks Magazine, Jan 2005*

41) Which country is the panda from?

---

---

42) How are pandas different from other bears?

---

---

43) What are two kinds of sounds that pandas can make?

---

---

44) What kind of danger do pandas face?

---

---

45) Which word in the report has the same meaning as the word  
'prized'?

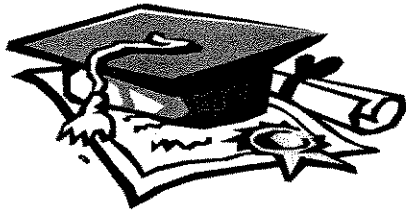
---

End of Paper

---

Setter: CChao 2007

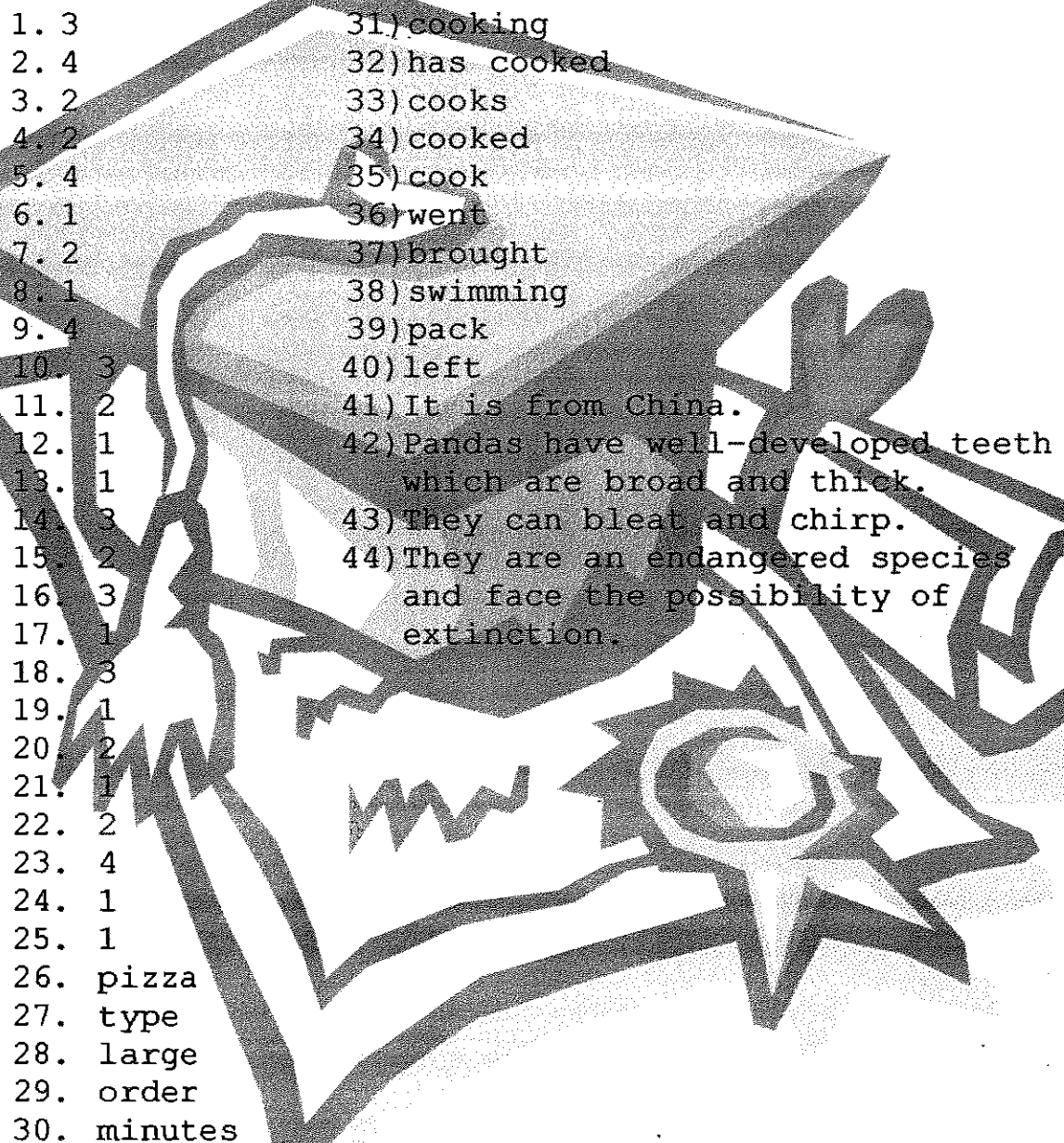




# ANSWER SHEET

HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

---

- 
1. 3
  2. 4
  3. 2
  4. 2
  5. 4
  6. 1
  7. 2
  8. 1
  9. 4
  10. 3
  11. 2
  12. 1
  13. 1
  14. 3
  15. 2
  16. 3
  17. 1
  18. 3
  19. 1
  20. 2
  21. 1
  22. 2
  23. 4
  24. 1
  25. 1
  26. pizza
  27. type
  28. large
  29. order
  30. minutes
  - 31) cooking
  - 32) has cooked
  - 33) cooks
  - 34) cooked
  - 35) cook
  - 36) went
  - 37) brought
  - 38) swimming
  - 39) pack
  - 40) left
  - 41) It is from China.
  - 42) Pandas have well-developed teeth which are broad and thick.
  - 43) They can bleat and chirp.
  - 44) They are an endangered species and face the possibility of extinction.

TAO NAN SCHOOL  
Primary 3 English Language Mid-Year Examination 2007  
Paper 1 (Writing)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Date: 7 May 2007

Class: Pr 3 \_\_\_\_\_

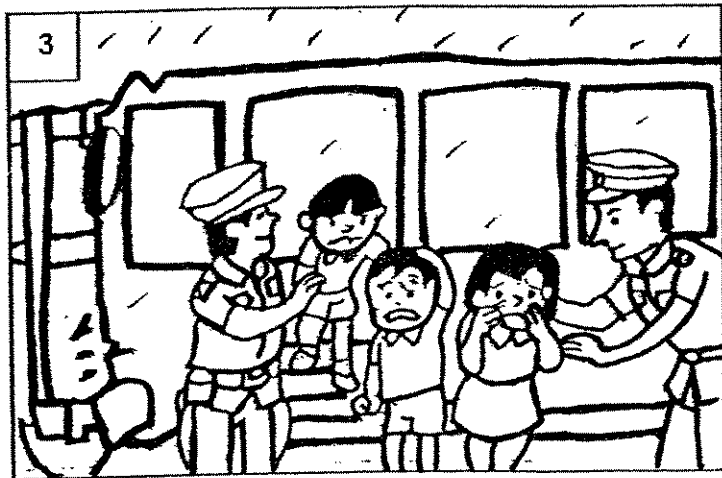
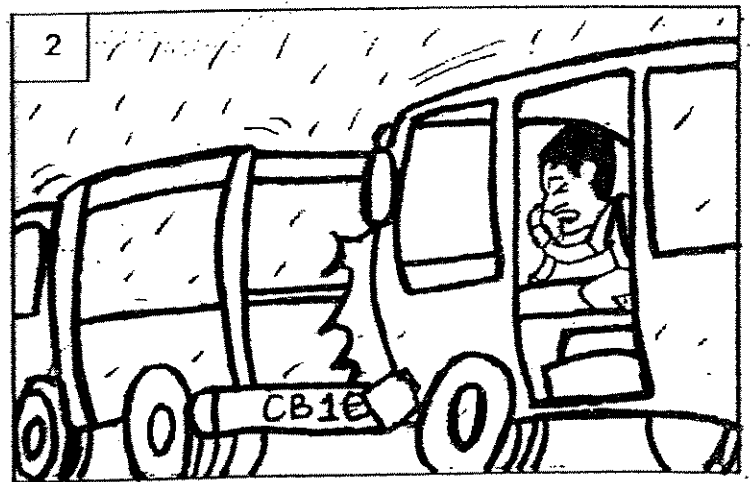
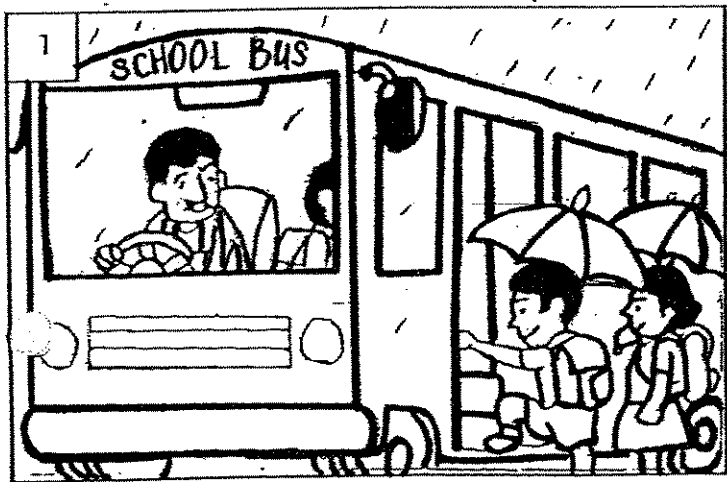
Duration: 40 minutes

Time: 7.45 – 8.25 a.m.

Marks: \_\_\_\_\_ /20

Look at the pictures and write a story of at least 100 words. You may use the helping words below.

|                |         |                |               |
|----------------|---------|----------------|---------------|
| rained heavily | boarded | skidded        | collided with |
| jerked         | dazed   | minor injuries | police        |



**TAO NAN SCHOOL**

**Primary 3 ENGLISH LANGUAGE MID-YEAR EXAMINATION – 2007**

**PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Date: 8 May 2007

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Time: 7.45 a.m. – 9.30 a.m.

**Total Time: 1 hour 45 minutes**

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

**Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.**

**Follow all instructions carefully.**

**Answer all questions.**

|                      | <b>SCORE</b> | <b>MARKS</b> |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Section A - D</b> |              | <b>30</b>    |
| <b>Section E - I</b> |              | <b>40</b>    |
| <b>Total</b>         |              | <b>70</b>    |

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Section A (5 x 1m)

Graphic stimulus

Study the following advertisement and answer questions 1 to 5.

# Qwerty Toy Store



presents

## Team Rangers Meet and Greet Session (31 May to 13 June 2007)

Team Rangers take centrestage this holiday season exclusively at  
**Hougang Point!**

To get up close with your favourite 'heroes' on stage, simply present a shopping receipt\* with a minimum \$20 purchase of a Team Ranger toy on the same day!

Monday - Friday: 5 p.m. and 8 p.m.

Saturday: 7 p.m.

Sunday: 1 p.m. and 7 p.m.

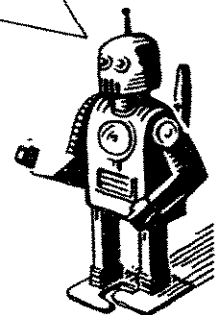
Each session is limited to 20 children, on a first-come-first served basis.

\* 1 receipt per child per session

Sponsored by



Kapitaland Shopping Centres



For each question from 1 to 5, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Write your option (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

1. The Team Rangers Meet and Greet Session was organised by \_\_\_\_\_.  
(1) Team Rangers  
(2) Hougang Point  
(3) Qwerty Toy Store  
(4) Kapitaland Shopping Centres ( )
  
2. The Meet and Greet Session will be held at \_\_\_\_\_ on Saturday.  
(1) 1 p.m.  
(2) 5 p.m.  
(3) 7 p.m.  
(4) 8 p.m. ( )
  
3. The special promotion organised for children will last for \_\_\_\_\_.  
(1) one week  
(2) a fortnight  
(3) a month  
(4) two months ( )
  
4. To attend each of the Meet and Greet Session, the Team Rangers toys must be purchased \_\_\_\_\_ the session.  
(1) on the day before  
(2) within a month of  
(3) on the same day of  
(4) within two weeks of ( )
  
5. If Mr and Mrs Ahmad were to bring their twins for the Meet and Greet Session, how many receipts are required?  
(1) 1  
(2) 2  
(3) 3  
(4) 4 ( )

**Section B (10 x 1m)****Grammar**

Choose the most suitable answer for each of the following questions and write your option (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

6. The pupils \_\_\_\_\_ the class quickly when they heard the fire alarm.  
(1) left  
(2) leave  
(3) leaves  
(4) has left ( )
7. Mandy and her sister \_\_\_\_\_ not at home when their parents called them.  
(1) is  
(2) are  
(3) was  
(4) were ( )
8. Mr Lim's son spoke in defence of \_\_\_\_\_.  
(1) myself  
(2) himself  
(3) ourselves  
(4) themselves ( )
9. The fighter planes soared \_\_\_\_\_ the National Stadium yesterday.  
(1) in  
(2) over  
(3) beside  
(4) through ( )
10. My father \_\_\_\_\_ to go fishing with me later.  
(1) want  
(2) wants  
(3) has wanted  
(4) have wanted ( )

11. Janet is the \_\_\_\_\_ girl in her class.

- (1) popular
- (2) very popular
- (3) most popular
- (4) more popular

( )

12. Siti was climbing on a stool \_\_\_\_\_ she lost her balance and fell with a loud thud.

- (1) as
- (2) then
- (3) while
- (4) when

( )

13. \_\_\_\_\_ cakes and drinks over there are for the party tonight.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

( )

14. Sam and \_\_\_\_\_ went to the zoo. Both of us enjoyed ourselves.

- (1) I
- (2) me
- (3) us
- (4) we

( )

15. Siti will \_\_\_\_\_ Malaysia by this time tomorrow.

- (1) reach
- (2) reaches
- (3) reached
- (4) reaching

( )

**Section C (10 x 1m)****Vocabulary**

Choose the most suitable answer for each of the following questions.  
Write your option (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

16. Their clothes are \_\_\_\_\_ as they had been wearing them for many years.
- (1) worn up
  - (2) worn out
  - (3) worn down
  - (4) worn away
- (     )
17. My friends enjoy roller-blading at Jurong Town Park every Saturday and I usually join them in this \_\_\_\_\_ activity.
- (1) daily
  - (2) weekly
  - (3) monthly
  - (4) fortnightly
- (     )
18. The flowers in the vase \_\_\_\_\_ after three weeks.
- (1) crinkled
  - (2) wrinkled
  - (3) crumbled
  - (4) shrivelled
- (     )
19. Tim was asked to look up the meaning of the words with a \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) directory
  - (2) thesaurus
  - (3) dictionary
  - (4) catalogue
- (     )
20. The audience roared with laughter throughout the show as it was a \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) thriller
  - (2) tragedy
  - (3) comedy
  - (4) documentary
- (     )



21. My uncle sells pork, beef and mutton at the wet market.  
He is a \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) grocer
  - (2) butcher
  - (3) cobbler
  - (4) plumber
- ( )
22. The \_\_\_\_\_ owl kept us awake the whole night.
- (1) calling
  - (2) hooting
  - (3) howling
  - (4) squeaking
- ( )
23. She was quite \_\_\_\_\_ of passing as she could answer all the questions in the examination.
- (1) proud
  - (2) careful
  - (3) boastful
  - (4) confident
- ( )
24. William wears thick glasses. Without them, he is \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) as blind as a bat
  - (2) as happy as a lark
  - (3) as fierce as a tiger
  - (4) as graceful as a swan
- ( )
25. When I turned around to try and take a closer look, the pickpocket had already \_\_\_\_\_ into thin air .
- (1) dispersed
  - (2) departed
  - (3) vanished
  - (4) faded
- ( )

**Section D (5 x 1m)****Comprehension MCQ****Read the passage below and answer questions 26 to 30.****Your answer must be based on the passage.**

Ali waited impatiently for the old man to speak. Only he knew the secret ingredient that was needed to turn copper into gold.

"The secret ingredient you need," began the old man, "is a powdery substance found on banana leaves. It can only be obtained on the leaves of the banana trees that you have planted." 5

After thanking the old man for his advice, Ali bought a piece of land and started to work very hard, growing banana plants. All this while, he was thinking of the powdery substance that was needed to turn copper into gold.

He spent all his time tending the banana plants with care and faithfully collecting the powdery substance on the leaves. The trees soon bore beautiful bananas. 10

One day, his neighbours noticed the yellow, ripe bananas and offered to buy them. Suddenly, Ali had an idea. He was able to make a living by selling the bananas as he had far more than he ever needed. 15

Soon, he became a prosperous fruit merchant. However, he still wanted to turn copper into gold.

Thus, Ali approached the old man and showed him the powdery substance he had collected. The old man said, "All those bananas you have grown have now turned to gold and this is a result of your hard work." Ali had learnt his lesson. He never again thought of changing copper into gold. 20

26. The old man was not only helpful and kind, but was also full of  
\_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) care
  - (2) power
  - (3) wisdom
  - (4) concern
- ( )
27. Ali looked after his banana trees carefully in order to  
\_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) ensure they bore fruit
  - (2) reveal a secret ingredient
  - (3) obtain a special substance
  - (4) turn copper into gold bananas
- ( )
28. Which phrase in the passage has the same meaning as “**earn money**”?
- (1) make a living
  - (2) turn copper into gold
  - (3) bought a piece of land
  - (4) tending the banana plants
- ( )
29. When Ali brought the powdery substance to the old man, he was told  
\_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) to work harder
  - (2) it was not enough
  - (3) he had found gold
  - (4) to collect more of it
- ( )
30. In the end, Ali realised that a person would be successful if he  
\_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) worked hard
  - (2) planted bananas
  - (3) was able to change things
  - (4) knew how to be inquisitive
- ( )

**Section E (5 x 1m)****Grammar Cloze**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words in the box. Write its letter (A to K) in each blank. The letter 'I' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion during marking.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

|                       |                   |                       |                        |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <del>(A)</del> unless | <del>(B)</del> as | <del>(C)</del> when   | <del>(D)</del> however | <del>(E)</del> or       |
| <del>(F)</del> if     | <del>(G)</del> by | <del>(H)</del> before | <del>(J)</del> then    | <del>(K)</del> although |

Richard saw a mobile phone on the pavement while walking to school one morning. It seemed quite new. (31) \_\_\_\_\_, he spotted a few scratches on closer examination. (32) \_\_\_\_\_ he had always wanted a mobile phone, he decided not to keep it.

Even though Richard was going to be late for school, he waited for the owner to turn up. (33) \_\_\_\_\_ the owner turned up half an hour later, she thanked Richard as the mobile phone was very important to her. She offered him a reward (34) \_\_\_\_\_ leaving but he declined.

A week later, she sent a letter to his school to praise him (35) \_\_\_\_\_ she was impressed with Richard's honesty. His teachers and friends were proud of him.

## Section F (8 x 1m)

## Comprehension Cloze

- Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words in the box. Write its letter (A to K) in each blank. The letter 'I' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion during marking.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE

|                         |                        |                         |                           |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| <del>(A)</del> distance | <del>(B)</del> noticed | <del>(C)</del> sum      | <del>(D)</del> heartily   | <del>(E)</del> trouble |
| <del>(F)</del> remarked | <del>(G)</del> bundle  | <del>(H)</del> argument | <del>(I)</del> approached | <del>(K)</del> run     |

Two friends, Simon and Dave, were walking across a field when they spotted a buffalo roaming about. They decided to catch it. They (36) \_\_\_\_\_ it cautiously and Simon managed to grab hold of the rope around its neck.

"This is our lucky day. We can sell it for a good (37) \_\_\_\_\_ of money," said Dave excitedly. At once, Simon turned around and (38) \_\_\_\_\_. "What do you mean by 'we'? I am the one who caught it, so it belongs to me!"

In the midst of their (39) \_\_\_\_\_, a group of farmers searching for their missing buffalo appeared in the (40) \_\_\_\_\_. One of them shouted, "Stop, thief!" They raced towards the two boys.

"We are in big (41) \_\_\_\_\_ now! Let's make a (42) \_\_\_\_\_ for it!" exclaimed Simon. But this time, Dave replied, "What do you mean by 'we'? You are the one who stole it, not me!"

Dave stood there laughing (43) \_\_\_\_\_ as he watched the farmers in hot pursuit of his friend.

**Section G (4 x 2m)**

**Synthesis**

For each of the questions 44 to 47, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

David is taller than Tom. June is also taller than Tom.

Both \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

45. Mr Chen told his son, "You can do it if you try."

Mr Chen told \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The spectators jumped with joy. The team had scored a goal.

After \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

47. The dog can sleep in the house if it is not toilet-trained.

Unless \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Section H (7 x 1m)****Spelling, Punctuation and Grammar (SPG)**

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical mistake. A wrong or missing punctuation mark is indicated by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in the box.

Once there was a donkey which had a cruel master. One day, it ran into the

(48)

forest and decided to stay there. Soon, a tiger saw it and immidiety sprang on it.

(49)

At once, the donkey start to bray as loudly as it could, twitching its ears at the same

(50)

time. The tiger was so taken with surprise by the donkey's actions that it ran away

with fright.

(51)

Not long afterwards, the tiger met a fox. Panting ! he told the fox,

(52)

"There's a tearible beast in the forest. It made the most horrible sound I have

(53)

ever heard and it had flapping wings on it's head."

(54)

"Is that so . " asked the fox. "Take me to see that beast!" he demanded.

**Section I (6 x 2m)****Comprehension Open****Read the passage below and answer questions 55 to 60.****Your answer must be based on the passage.**

When the world was still very new and all animals had legs, there lived a very lazy animal named Peter the snake. While his friends, the animals in the jungle, were busy planting crops, Peter would just sit and watch them. When they asked for his help, he would give excuses such as suffering from a stomachache or being unable to walk.

5

Soon, it was the time of the year for the crops to be harvested. The animals had been waiting eagerly for that moment. However, on the night before the harvest, while everyone was asleep, a peculiar thing happened. Someone got into their plantation and stole their crops before they could get to enjoy the fruits of their hard labour. All the animals were very sad and disappointed.

10

Jack the spider, being a clever animal, had a marvellous idea. That night, with the help of the other animals, they laid tar on the footpath of the plantation. The next morning, when all the animals returned, they were shocked to find that the culprit turned out to be Peter! All the animals' faces looked as black as thunderclouds.

15

Peter's legs were stuck to the tar. He heaved and grunted as he struggled to set himself free. Upon seeing what was happening, the other animals tied a rope around his neck and pulled Peter out of the mess.

Unfortunately, his legs could not be saved and his body became elongated from the pulling. Peter slithered away in shame. That was why snakes do not have any legs.

20

*Adapted from Why Snakes Have No Legs retold by Ann Pilling*



**ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.**

Why did Peter not help in planting the crops?

---

---

56. Why were the animals excited?

---

---

57. When were the crops stolen?

---

---

58. Which sentence in the passage shows that the animals were angry with the snake?

---

---

59. What did the animals do to catch the culprit?

---

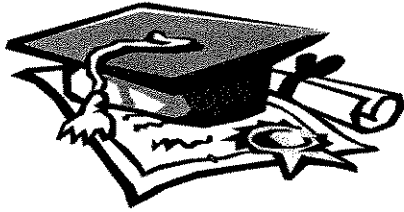
---

60. How was Peter rescued?

---

---

End-of-paper



# ANSWER SHEET

TAO NAN PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

---

- |       |                                                                      |      |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1. 3  | 31)D                                                                 | 39)H |
| 2. 3  | 32)K                                                                 | 40)A |
| 3. 2  | 33)C                                                                 | 41)E |
| 4. 3  | 34)H                                                                 | 42)K |
| 5. 2  | 35)B                                                                 | 43)D |
| 6. 1  | 36)J                                                                 |      |
| 7. 4  | 37)C                                                                 |      |
| 8. 2  | 38)F                                                                 |      |
| 9. 2  |                                                                      |      |
| 10. 2 | 44)Both David and Jane are taller than Tom.                          |      |
| 11. 3 |                                                                      |      |
| 12. 4 | 45)Mr Chen told his son that he could do it if he tried.             |      |
| 13. 4 |                                                                      |      |
| 14. 1 | 46)After the team had scored a goal, the spectators jumped with joy. |      |
| 15. 1 |                                                                      |      |
| 16. 2 | 47)Unless the dog is not toilet-trained can sleep in the house.      |      |
| 17. 2 |                                                                      |      |
| 18. 4 | 48)immediately                                                       |      |
| 19. 3 | 49)started                                                           |      |
| 20. 3 | 50)by                                                                |      |
| 21. 2 | 51),                                                                 |      |
| 22. 2 | 52)terrible                                                          |      |
| 23. 4 |                                                                      |      |
| 24. 1 |                                                                      |      |
| 25. 3 |                                                                      |      |
| 26. 3 |                                                                      |      |
| 27. 3 |                                                                      |      |
| 28. 1 |                                                                      |      |
| 29. 3 |                                                                      |      |
| 30. 1 |                                                                      |      |

53)its

54)?

55) Peter was very lazy.

56) It was the time of the year when the animals get to enjoy the fruits of their labour.

57) They were stolen on the night before the harvest.

58) The sentence is "All the animals' faces looked as black as thunderclouds."

59) They laid tar on the footpath of the plantation.

60) The animals tied a rope around Peter's neck and pulled Peter out of the mess.

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

# CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL



**Primary 3**

**Semestral Assessment 1 – 2007**

**English Language**

**PAPER 2**

**4<sup>th</sup> May 2007**

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

|                         |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Test<br/>Score :</b> | <b>65</b> |
|-------------------------|-----------|

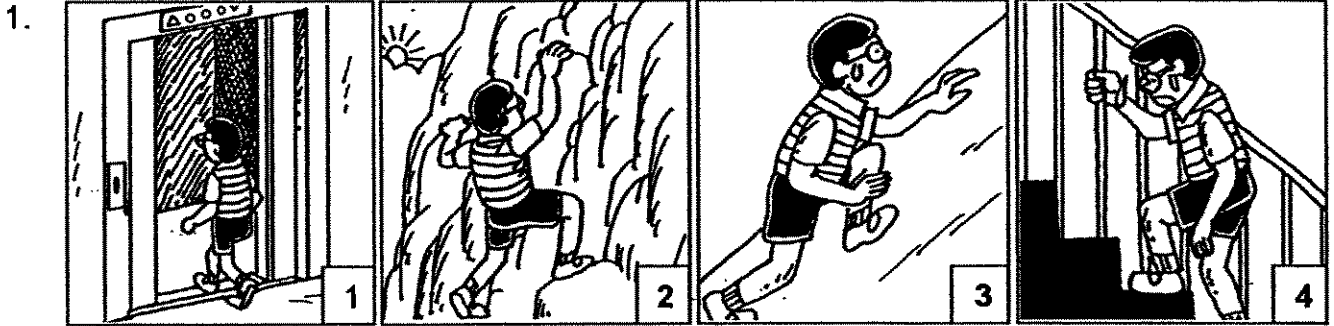
Duration of Paper: 1 h 30 min

Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.

**Section A: Listening Comprehension**

**Part 1: Picture Matching (5 x 1 mark)**

Your teacher is going to read a statement for each question from 1 - 5. Listen to the statement carefully and look at the pictures carefully. Choose the picture that best matches the statement read and write its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.



(                    )

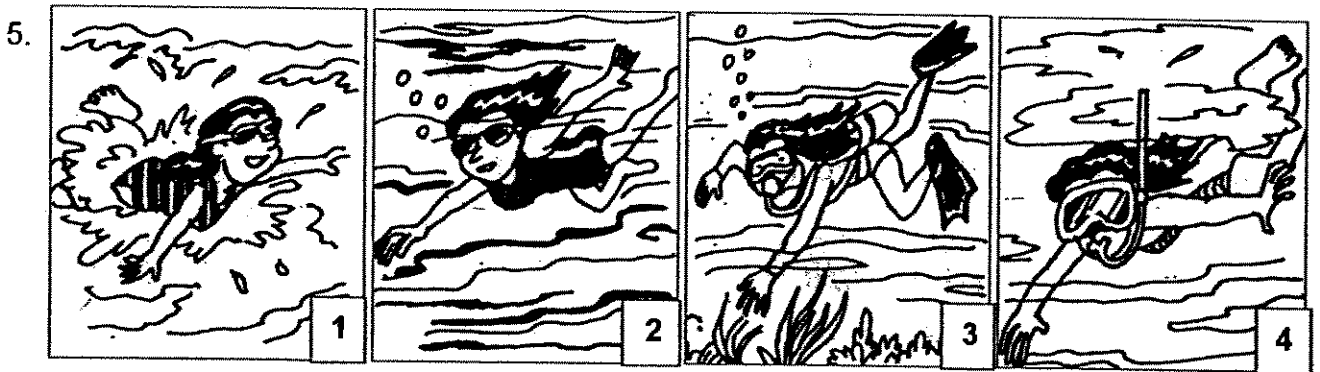
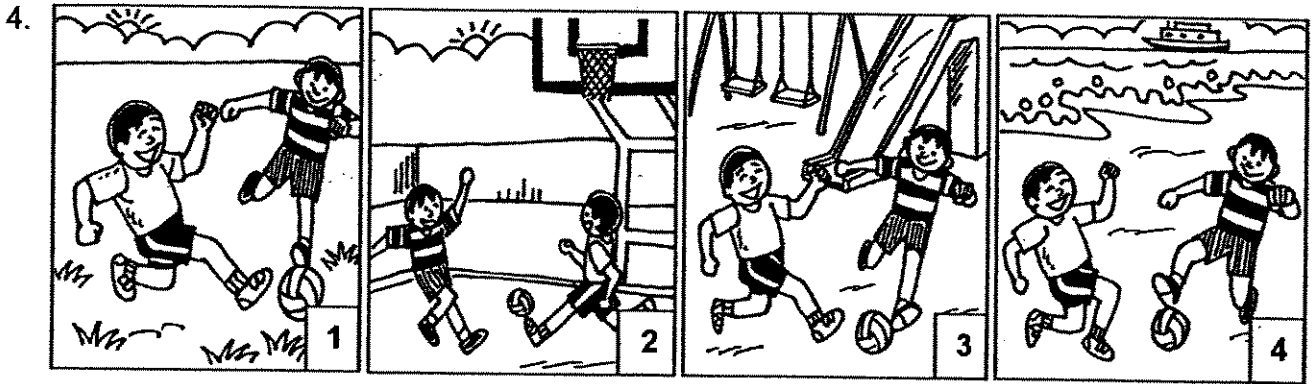


(                    )



(                    )





**Part 2: Dictation (6 marks)**

Blossom was a fairy who lived in the Apple Tree Fairyland.

---

---

---

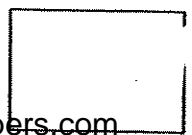
---

---

---

---

---



**Section B: Vocabulary Multiple-Choice Questions (10 x 1 mark)**

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

6. Lihua dozed off during the lesson as she was feeling \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) robust (3) edgy  
(2) drowsy (4) tiresome ( )
7. The design of this building is drawn by a well-known \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) engineer (3) illustrator  
(2) architect (4) contractor ( )
8. J.L.Rowling is a/an \_\_\_\_\_. She has written seven novels.
- (1) reporter (3) author  
(2) journalist (4) librarian ( )
9. Don't you hear the distant \_\_\_\_\_ of thunder? A thunderstorm is approaching.
- (1) purring (3) rumbling  
(2) flashing (4) crackling ( )
10. Please leave that \_\_\_\_\_ of bananas on the table in the kitchen.
- (1) comb (3) hail  
(2) skein (4) bundle ( )

11. We saw a \_\_\_\_\_ of peacocks when we were at the zoo last week.  
(1) pride (3) school  
(2) bevy (4) congregation ( )
12. After a whole day on the sunny beach, they came home all \_\_\_\_\_ happy with their tan.  
(1) as white as snow (3) as sick as dogs  
(2) as brown as berries (4) as lazy as hogs ( )
13. "I will always stay on this job," said the young man to the manager. "I will be \_\_\_\_\_ to this company."  
(1) as obstinate as a mule (3) as clean as a new pin  
(2) as persistent as a mosquito (4) as loyal as an apostle ( )
14. The students took a test tube and a beaker from the \_\_\_\_\_.  
(1) kitchen (3) greenhouse  
(2) aquarium (4) laboratory ( )
15. Many people went to the art \_\_\_\_\_ as many famous artworks were being displayed.  
(1) gallery (3) factory  
(2) documentary (4) ceremony ( )





**Section C: Vocabulary Cloze (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the correct answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

Use each word **ONCE** only.

|            |              |              |
|------------|--------------|--------------|
| (A) pale   | (C) fear     | (E) dropping |
| (B) horror | (D) distance | (F) falling  |

Edward was caught in the heavy rain. In the \_\_\_\_\_, he could  
(16)

see a bus shelter. He ran towards it, half-blinded by the \_\_\_\_\_ rain.  
(17)

A crashing sound made him look up. To his \_\_\_\_\_, he saw a  
(18)

tree falling on him. He closed his eyes, too scared to move. The tree crashed down. Some leaves brushed against Edward's body. Other than that, he was all right!

He went to the bus shelter and sat down. His face was

\_\_\_\_\_. He could not believe what had just happened. It was a close  
(19)

shave!

**Section D: Grammar Multiple-Choice Questions (10 x 1 mark)**

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

20. Mindy \_\_\_\_\_ violin classes twice every week. They are on Tuesdays and Fridays.
- (1) had (3) have  
(2) has (4) having ( )
21. We \_\_\_\_\_ throw litter on the ground as it is wrong to do so.
- (1) can't (3) mustn't  
(2) didn't (4) wouldn't ( )
22. The telephone rang while I \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) sleep (3) slept  
(2) was sleeping (4) sleeps ( )
23. Samuel did not take his umbrella \_\_\_\_\_ he knew that it would rain.
- (1) if (3) since  
(2) unless (4) although ( )
24. One of the girls \_\_\_\_\_ unwell the day before.
- (1) am (3) is  
(2) was (4) were ( )

25. "Where did you \_\_\_\_\_ my wallet?" asked Shirley.
- (1) found (3) find  
(2) finding (4) finds ( )
26. Rena is delighted as her parents have agreed to \_\_\_\_\_ her to Disneyland in June.
- (1) takes (3) take  
(2) taken (4) took ( )
27. Mother always \_\_\_\_\_ to the market on Thursday mornings.
- (1) go (3) gone  
(2) goes (4) going ( )
28. Mrs Muthu exclaimed, "Children! Look at \_\_\_\_\_ monkeys up in the tree!"
- (1) this (3) that  
(2) those (4) these ( )
29. Joelle and Jason are identical twins. However, Joelle is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the two brothers.
- (1) young (3) younger  
(2) youngest (4) as young as ( )



**Section E: Grammar Cloze (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the correct answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

Use each word **ONCE** only.

(A) were playing

(C) play

(E) had played

(B) have been playing

(D) played

(F) not play

Michael and his friends always \_\_\_\_\_ soccer in the void deck.  
(30)

They like the game because it is exciting.

One afternoon, while they \_\_\_\_\_, their neighbour, Mrs Fernandez,  
(31)

came down and complained that they were too rowdy. She said that they should  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the void deck as they might disturb others.  
(32)

Since then, the boys \_\_\_\_\_ soccer in the field. Mrs Fernandez,  
(33)

Michael and his friends are happy as their needs have been met.

**Section F: Comprehension Cloze (6 x 1 mark)**

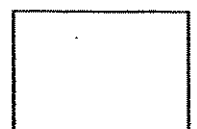
Read the following passage carefully. Write **ONE** suitable word for each blank.

Elephants are very intelligent and sociable animals. They communicate by trumpeting and making \_\_\_\_\_ that are too low for humans to hear.  
(34)

They eat a lot of leaves, bark, fruits and grass daily. They also \_\_\_\_\_ lot of water. An adult elephant needs 70 to 90 litres of water a day.  
(35)

Elephants keep themselves cool by \_\_\_\_\_ several hours each day in water, or by sucking water into their trunks and \_\_\_\_\_ it all over their bodies. They coat themselves with mud to \_\_\_\_\_ themselves from sunburn and to keep insects away.  
(36)  
(37)  
(38)

Elephants are endangered animals \_\_\_\_\_ humans take over their habitats for various uses and poachers kill them for their tusks.  
(39)



**BLANK  
PAGE**

**Section G: Graphic Stimulus Comprehension (5 x 1 mark)**

Study the recipe below and answer the questions that follow.

# LOVE CUISINE

## Ingredients

- ✔ Be the first to greet people
- ✔ Use lots of kind words daily
- ✔ Smile at everyone you meet
- ✔ Regularly do a few good deeds
- ✔ Give a few kisses to your loved ones
- ✔ Offer help to anyone in need whenever possible
- ✔ Give plenty of assistance to the poor, the needy and the sick
- ✔ Always reply with a "thank you" for any help or gifts offered
- ✔ Offer kindness to the poor, the sick, the young and the elderly
- ✔ Never reject anything that is given and not harmful, no matter how insignificant that thing is

(Most suitable for selfish and mean fairies who want to be good)



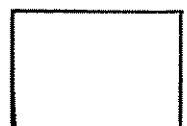
## Method To Create A Powerful and Successful Spell

Try out all the ingredients to know which items when used together will give the best results.

*All the ingredients are free. The more ingredients you use, the more powerful your spell will be. How successful you want your spell to work depends on how many ingredients you are willing to use. Your returns are high and the ultimate reward may be more than you can bear!*

**CAUTION!**

40. The above recipe is best given to fairies who \_\_\_\_\_
- (1) want to turn over a new leaf
  - (2) would like to remain as they are
  - (3) are waiting to become even nastier than before
  - (4) are interested in making people kind and helpful ( )
41. When you receive a small and inexpensive gift, you should \_\_\_\_\_
- (1) accept it gracefully
  - (2) grimace and reject it
  - (3) return the gift to the sender
  - (4) pass the gift to someone else immediately ( )
42. The poor and the needy would need \_\_\_\_\_ from you.
- (1) kisses and smiles
  - (2) offerings and pity
  - (3) kindness and assistance
  - (4) words of "thank you" and kindness ( )
43. If you want the spell to be more powerful, one of the things you can do is to \_\_\_\_\_
- (1) do one good deed each year
  - (2) smile warmly at people you know
  - (3) mind your manners when help is given to you
  - (4) receive lots of assistance from the sick and the needy ( )
44. The ingredients are considered "free" because \_\_\_\_\_
- (1) not much effort is needed
  - (2) you need some money for them
  - (3) you can get them anywhere at anytime
  - (4) not many people can accomplish them ( )





**Section H: Comprehension Multiple-Choice Questions (5 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

The home of the hippopotamus is Africa. In the wild, the hippopotamus lives in the river and feeds only on plants that grow along the riverside. It swims with its whole body under water, keeping only its eyes and nostrils above the water at all times. The strange thing about the hippopotamus is that although it is a land animal, it spends most of its time in water.

Among all the land animals, the hippopotamus has the largest mouth. The mouth of this animal when open can be quite frightening especially to children. The teeth are huge. The largest is as big as a man's fist.

The skin of the animal is very thick. Because of this, no other animal can ever bite through it. That is why the hippopotamus is not afraid of other animals. Yet, hunters with rifles can simply shoot the hippopotamus down. This animal is hunted mainly for its thick hide which is made into valuable belts and whips. Besides, its teeth make good ivory.

Just how big is the hippopotamus? Its weight varies from three thousand to four thousand kilograms. The animals <sup>has</sup> ~~have~~ a long life too. It usually lives for thirty to forty years.

45. The hippopotamus feeds on \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) plants only
  - (2) insects only
  - (3) animals only
  - (4) plants and animals
- ( )
46. What is strange about the hippopotamus?
- (1) It is heavy and has a long life.
  - (2) It has a thick skin and big mouth.
  - (3) It stays in the water most of the time.
  - (4) Its teeth are big and make good ivory.
- ( )
47. The word ' \_\_\_\_\_ ' in the passage tells us that hunters kill the hippopotamus very easily.
- (1) mainly
  - (2) simply
  - (3) usually
  - (4) especially
- ( )
48. Why is the hippopotamus not frightened of other creatures?
- (1) Its skin is very tough.
  - (2) It has very large and sharp teeth.
  - (3) It can drown other animals underwater.
  - (4) It can crush other animals with its heavy weight.
- ( )
49. Belts and whips can be made from the \_\_\_\_\_ of the hippopotamus.
- (1) tail
  - (2) skin
  - (3) jaws
  - (4) teeth
- ( )

**Section I: Comprehension Open-ended (5 x 2 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Answer the questions in complete sentences.

Twelve-year-old Sato and his younger brother and sisters live with their parents and grandfather in a village on the island of Honshu. To save precious farm land, Sato's house and the other houses in the village are set on the sandy beach. The house has a steep thatched roof and the outside walls are made of unpainted wood. The inside walls are made of panels of paper. These panels slide back and forth to make one big room or several small rooms.

Rice needs a great deal of water to grow, and Sato and his family must work ankle-deep in the muddy water of the rice paddy. Everyone wears blue cotton trousers, a short tunic, and a cone-shaped hat. Sato's baby sister is strapped to her mother's back. Japanese mothers carry their babies everywhere this way. If there are two babies in the family, one is carried on the back of an older child. When there is much work to be done in the fields, Sato works from dawn to dusk. On other days, he goes to school in the village.

50. Who does Sato live with on the farm?

51. What materials are used to make the walls of houses in Sato's village?

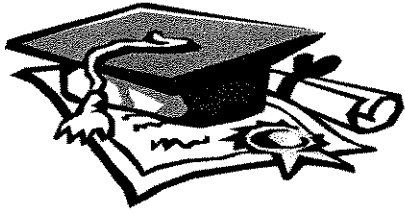
52. What do Sato and his family grow?

53. Which sentence in the passage tells you it is a tradition for babies to be strapped to their mothers' back?

54. Which word in the second paragraph has the same meaning as 'evening'?

~End of paper~





# ANSWER SHEET

CHIJ PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

---

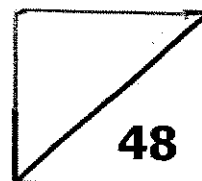
- |       |                                                                                                                                              |       |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1. 4  | 31) A                                                                                                                                        | 41) 1 |
| 2. 3  | 32) F                                                                                                                                        | 42) 3 |
| 3. 1  | 33) B                                                                                                                                        | 43) 3 |
| 4. 2  | 34) noises                                                                                                                                   | 44) 3 |
| 5. 4  | 35) drink                                                                                                                                    | 45) 1 |
| 6. 2  | 36) spending                                                                                                                                 | 46) 3 |
| 7. 2  | 37) spraying                                                                                                                                 | 47) 2 |
| 8. 3  | 38) protect                                                                                                                                  | 48) 1 |
| 9. 3  | 39) as                                                                                                                                       | 49) 2 |
| 10. 1 | 40) 1                                                                                                                                        |       |
| 11. 1 |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 12. 2 | 50) Sato lives with his parents,<br>Siblings and grandfather.                                                                                |       |
| 13. 4 |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 14. 4 |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 15. 1 | 51) The material used to make the<br>walls of houses in Sato village<br>is unpainted wood and the inside<br>walls are made of pane of paper. |       |
| 16. D |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 17. F |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 18. B |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 19. A |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 20. 2 | 52) Sato and his family grow rice<br>on their farm.                                                                                          |       |
| 21. 3 |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 22. 2 |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 23. 4 | 53) The sentence is "Japanese mother<br>carry their babies everywhere<br>this way."                                                          |       |
| 24. 2 |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 25. 3 |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 26. 3 |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 27. 2 | 54) The word is "dusk."                                                                                                                      |       |
| 28. 2 |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 29. 3 |                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 30. C |                                                                                                                                              |       |



**ROSYTH SCHOOL**  
**SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1, 2007**  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2**  
**PRIMARY 3**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**Total  
Marks:**



Class: Pr 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Duration: **1 h 15 min**

Register No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 9-May-2007

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

|                     | Maximum | Marks Obtained |
|---------------------|---------|----------------|
| Grammar/Vocabulary  | 28      |                |
| Comprehension (MCQ) | 10      |                |
| Comprehension OE    | 10      |                |
| Total               | 48      |                |

\* This paper consists of 11 pages altogether.

This paper is not to be reproduced in part or whole without the permission of the Principal.

**Section A: Vocabulary (14 marks)**

For questions 1 to 6, choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided. (6 X 1 mark)

1. \_\_\_\_\_ the internet is an example of a creative activity enjoyed by some children in Singapore.  
(1) serving (2) surfing  
(3) playing (4) engaging ( )
  
2. When Daisy lost her spectacles, she was as \_\_\_\_\_ as a bat.  
(1) mute (2) deaf  
(3) lame (4) blind ( )
  
3. Explorers often carry a compass with them so that they can tell which \_\_\_\_\_ to take to avoid getting lost when they are in the jungle.  
(1) spot (2) place  
(3) direction (4) location ( )
  
4. At first, nobody wanted to play with Roy, the new boy in the class. Now, he has become a \_\_\_\_\_ boy with many friends.  
(1) famous (2) popular  
(3) recognised (4) well-known ( )
  
5. Cycling is a fun outdoor activity that all children can enjoy if they learn to ride \_\_\_\_\_.  
(1) safely (2) slowly  
(3) quickly (4) recklessly ( )

6. The tinikling, a Filipino folk dance, is \_\_\_\_\_ to express their joy and love for life.

(1) displayed

(2) celebrated

(3) performed

(4) conducted

( )

For questions 7 to 14, read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to K) in each blank. The letter "I" has been omitted to avoid confusion. **USE A WORD ONLY ONCE.**  
(8 X 1 mark)

(A) favourite

(B) competitive

(C) chose

(D) fingers

(E) length

(F) rubbish

(G) speed

(H) wheels

(J) feet

(K) hauled

The Johnson twins had many hobbies. Their (7) \_\_\_\_\_ pastime was playing with racing cars. As they were from a poor family, they often had to make their own cars. This was how they did it. They first (8) \_\_\_\_\_ a wooden box for the body. Using four (9) \_\_\_\_\_ from an old pram they found on some (10) \_\_\_\_\_ heap, some long nails and a (11) \_\_\_\_\_ of rope, they started building the racing car.

There were many mistakes and sore <sup>(12)</sup> ~~(11)~~ \_\_\_\_\_ before the car was ready for its trial run. They (13) \_\_\_\_\_ it to the top of a steep slope, climbed aboard and pushed off. The car gathered (14) \_\_\_\_\_ and went rushing downwards. All was well for the first minute and then, Jack gasped.



**Section B: Grammar (14 marks)**

For questions 15 to 20, choose the most suitable answer and write the number in the brackets provided. (6 X 1 mark)

15. If you want to \_\_\_\_\_ friends with others, you will have to introduce yourself in a warm and friendly way.

- (1) make (2) made  
(3) makes (4) making ( )

16. The dog \_\_\_\_\_ when the thief stealthily climbed over the fence.

- (1) sleeps (2) is sleeping  
(3) slept (4) was sleeping ( )

17. My aunt always \_\_\_\_\_ tennis on Sundays.

- (1) play (2) played  
(3) plays (4) playing ( )

18. Kejia knows she is in school to learn \_\_\_\_\_ she does not pay attention in class.

- (1) so (2) but  
(3) and (4) while ( )

19. Last night, while my brothers were fast asleep, I heard a mouse \_\_\_\_\_ across our bedroom floor.

- (1) scurry (2) scurries  
(3) scurried (4) was scurrying ( )

20. The title of I-CARE Champion for the year should go to Alice instead of Jan as she is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the two.

(1) kind

(2) kinder

(3) kindest

(4) most kind

( )

For questions 21 to 24, read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. **USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.** (4 X 1 mark)

(A) and

(B) to

(C) in

(D) about

(E) for

(F) on

I enjoy travelling (21) \_\_\_\_\_ many countries in Southeast Asia as they are not only rich (22) \_\_\_\_\_ culture and traditions, but natural scenery as well.

Not only are there endless beautiful temples, churches and mosques (23) \_\_\_\_\_ me to explore, but also markets and villages. Best of all, I also get the chance to try local cuisines (24) \_\_\_\_\_ delicacies such as fried grasshoppers.

For questions 25 to 28, read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. **USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.** (4 X 1 mark)

(A) they

(B) he

(C) she

(D) we

(E) I

(F) me

At the start of the year, my classmates and (25)\_\_\_\_\_ did not know one another at all. (26)\_\_\_\_\_ found it extremely difficult to remember one another's name. Our teacher, Miss Loh, made us play games to help us along. (27)\_\_\_\_\_ also made sure we worked in groups often.

Now, I like my classmates very much as (28)\_\_\_\_\_ are not only polite and helpful but also fun people to spend time with.

**Section C : Comprehension Cloze ( 5 marks )**

For questions 29 to 33, read the passage carefully. Fill in each of the blanks with the most suitable word. ( 5 x 1 mark )

From as far back as I can remember, I have always loved to cycle.

I was determined to learn cycling (29)\_\_\_\_\_ I was in primary one. My parents, however, refused to buy me one for fear that I would (30)\_\_\_\_\_ and hurt myself badly.

I had a good neighbour named Ahmad who had a red (31)\_\_\_\_\_. He could ride it very well. One day I asked him if he would let me ride it after school. He (32)\_\_\_\_\_ on one condition – I had to help him in his English. <sup>I was</sup>~~was~~ good at English and so I agreed.

Over the next few weeks, I worked very hard at both cycling and tutoring my neighbour. Often, I was so tired that I would fall (33)\_\_\_\_\_ in front of the television at night. Eventually, all my hard work paid off. I could finally ride as well as Ahmad and he was doing better in his English too!

**Section D : Comprehension ( MCQ ) ( 5 marks )**

**Read the following passage carefully. Choose the most suitable option and write its number ( 1,2,3 or 4 ) in the brackets provided. ( 5 x 1 mark )**

Last Sunday, I went for a walk by the sea shore along the east coast of Singapore. The tide was just coming in and the sound of the waves could be heard breaking on the shore. I could see a few seagulls flying over the waters looking for food. There were groups of people picnicking under some palm trees while others were in tents. I was happy to see that people cared enough to preserve the environment by not leaving litter around.

The scene was a beautiful one. The sun was setting in the horizon so the sky was painted with tints of orange, yellow, red and gold. Its reflection against the sea held me spell-bound. It seemed magical as the dancing waves shimmered in the twilight.

There were many people at the beach. Some were just strolling, while others were cycling or rollerblading. Everyone seemed to be enjoying the cool sea breeze. There were children happily dipping their feet in the cool seawater.

I really felt at peace, surrounded by the beauty of Mother Nature.

34. The author was at a \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) park
- (2) beach
- (3) campsite
- (4) playground

( )

35. The sea-gulls were looking for \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) fish
- (2) worms
- (3) leftover food
- (4) dead creatures

( )

36. How did the people show that they cared for the environment?

- (1) They enjoyed the cool sea breeze.
- (2) They did not make marks on the trees.
- (3) They threw their rubbish in the dustbins.
- (4) They did not bring any rubbish with them.

( )

37. In paragraph 2, what did the author mean by "**held me spell-bound**"?

- (1) He felt magical.
- (2) He felt peaceful.
- (3) He was exhausted.
- (4) He was fascinated.

( )

38. At the end of the passage, the author was feeling \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) excited
- (2) relaxed
- (3) beautiful
- (4) enthusiastic

( )

**Section E : Comprehension ( Open-ended )**

**Read the following passage carefully. Then write the answers for questions 39 to 43. ( 5 x 2 marks )**

Jack and Shimin wandered through the bustling crowd at Downtown East. Nothing unusual as it was the weekend. People were hurrying in all directions, jostling and pushing their way through.

Lights flickered above individual stalls, beckoning people to go near. The smell of popcorn, sweetcorn, candyfloss and *otah-otah* drifted through the humid air. Game stallholders were shouting "Lai oh, lai oh! Come, come try your luck!" Loud music mingled with screams from the children added to the excitement.

Jack and Shimin were pushed along by the crowd. A group of children near them was heading for the roller-coaster. Not long after, they found themselves standing in the ticket queue for the ride.

After a fifteen-minute wait, they entered a carriage and were securely belted up. A few seconds later, they were screaming their hearts out! They found themselves travelling at breakneck speed and dropping from incredible heights. Jack was relieved when the ride was over and was shocked when Shimin suggested that they go again!

39. Where were the two children?

---

---

40. What snacks were sold there?

---

---

41. Which phrase tells you that the two children could not stand up during the roller-coaster ride?

---

---

42. Why were the children screaming their hearts out ?

---

---

43. Which of the two children enjoyed the roller-coaster ride?  
How can you tell ?

---

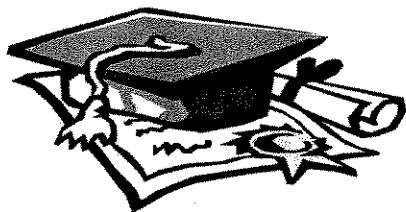
---

**END OF PAPER**

Have you checked your work ?







# ANSWER SHEET

ROSYTH PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

---

- 1. 2
- 2. 4
- 3. 3
- 4. 2
- 5. 1
- 6. 3
- 7. A
- 8. C
- 9. H
- 10. F
- 11. E
- 12. D
- 13. K
- 14. G
- 15. 1
- 16. 4
- 17. 3
- 18. 2
- 19. 1
- 20. 2
- 21. B
- 22. C
- 23. E
- 24. A
- 25. E
- 26. D
- 27. C
- 28. A
- 29. when
- 30. fall
- 31) bicycle
- 32) agreed
- 33) asleep
- 34) 2
- 35) 1
- 36) 3
- 37) 4
- 38) 2
- 39) They were at Downtown East.
- 40) Popcorn, sweetcorn, candy floss and otah-otah were sold there.
- 41) The phrase is 'securely belted up.'
- 42) They were travelling at breakneck speed and dropping from incredible heights.
- 43) Shimin enjoyed the roller-coaster ride. I can tell as she suggested that they go again.

KONG HWA SCHOOL  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ONE 2007  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER TWO  
PRIMARY THREE

BOOKLET A

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Date: 8 May 2007

Class : Pr 3/ \_\_\_\_\_

Duration: 1 h 15 min

Marks :

Booklet A

Section A to C \_\_\_\_\_ / 22

Booklet B

Section D to F \_\_\_\_\_ / 26

Total \_\_\_\_\_ / 48

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.  
FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.  
ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS.

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Booklet ASection A: Vocabulary (6 x 1 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

1. Our students have their Orchestra lessons in the \_\_\_\_\_ every Monday.  
(1) canteen (2) library  
(3) dental clinic (4) music room
  
2. Annie often cracks \_\_\_\_\_ to amuse her friends when they are feeling down.  
(1) problems (2) jokes  
(3) stories (4) riddles
  
3. We record events of our daily life in a/an \_\_\_\_\_.  
(1) headline (2) encyclopedia  
(3) diary (4) advertisement
  
4. The buzzing bees \_\_\_\_\_ among the clover and butterflies darted from flower to flower.  
(1) scurried (2) flitted  
(3) prowled (4) leaped
  
5. Arthur Miller, the famous American \_\_\_\_\_ who wrote the play "Death of a Salesman", died at the age of 89.  
(1) doctor (2) inventor  
(3) playwright (4) actor
  
6. The first computer was \_\_\_\_\_ by Charles Babbage in 1833.  
(1) written (2) bought  
(3) invented (4) used

KONG HWA SCHOOL  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ONE 2007  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER TWO  
PRIMARY THREE

BOOKLET A

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Date: 8 May 2007

Class : Pr 3/ \_\_\_\_\_

Duration: 1 h 15 min

Marks :

Booklet A

Section A to C \_\_\_\_\_ / 22

Booklet B

Section D to F \_\_\_\_\_ / 26

Total \_\_\_\_\_ / 48

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.  
FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.  
ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS.

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Section B: Grammar (6 x 1 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

7. My brother \_\_\_\_\_ windsurfing with his friends every weekend.
- (1) go (2) goes  
(3) went (4) going
8. Galileo \_\_\_\_\_ the Italian scientist who invented the thermometer.
- (1) is (2) was  
(3) are (4) were
9. Do you \_\_\_\_\_ the answer to this question?
- (1) know (2) knows  
(3) knew (4) knowing
10. Susan sang beautifully \_\_\_\_\_ no one appreciated her singing.
- (1) but (2) and  
(3) while (4) or
11. My brother puts the antique vase \_\_\_\_\_ on the table.
- (1) careful (2) more careful  
(3) most careful (4) carefully
12. The book, \_\_\_\_\_ I got as a birthday present, is about famous people in the world.
- (1) who (2) whom  
(3) which (4) whose

Read the passage below carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Different types of oil are used for different cooking purposes. Therefore, read the labels to see which type of oil is suitable before buying. Whenever possible, make a healthier choice by looking out for brands that carry the Healthier Choice Symbol (HCS) which are lower in saturated fat.

Oils that are high in unsaturated fats are sunflower, soybean and canola oil. Canola oil has the lowest saturated fat content and is the best source of omega-3, out of all the vegetable oils.

For deep frying, choose between soybean and vegetable oils. It is best not to reuse oil that has been used for deep-frying. Each time a batch of oil is used for frying; it deteriorates and produces cancer-causing substances. Discard any oil that is too dark. Adding fresh oil to a batch of used oil does not help to improve the quality of the food either.

Source: Lifestyle Oct 2006

Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

13. According to the passage, it is important to \_\_\_\_\_ on a bottle of oil before buying it.
- (1) find the label
  - (2) look out for the brand
  - (3) read the label
  - (4) read the instructions

14. If I need oil with a very good source of omega-3, I should buy \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) sunflower oil
  - (2) canola oil
  - (3) soybean oil
  - (4) vegetable oil
15. When we are deep-frying chicken wings, \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) we should not use fresh oil
  - (2) it is best to use dark- coloured oil
  - (3) we should use fresh oil
  - (4) it is healthier to use saturated fats
16. After a batch of oil has been used for frying, \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) it becomes lighter in colour
  - (2) it can be reused
  - (3) fresh oil can be added to it
  - (4) it becomes darker in colour
17. A suitable title for the passage is \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) Saturated and unsaturated fats
  - (2) Cancer-causing oils
  - (3) The right types of oil
  - (4) Sources of oils

END OF BOOKLET A

SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ONE 2007  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER TWO  
PRIMARY THREE

BOOKLET B

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Pr 3 / \_\_\_\_\_

Marks : \_\_\_\_\_ / 26

Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (8 x 1 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose from the words given in the box and fill in each blank with the correct word. Write its letter (A to J) in each blank.

**Use each letter only once. No marks will be awarded for repeated answers.**

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

|              |            |            |             |              |
|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| (A) hurry    | (B) reward | (C) throat | (D) present | (E) starving |
| (F) inquired | (G) help   | (H) gobble | (J) work    | (K) chew     |

Once, there was a wolf who used to (18) \_\_\_\_\_ down his food. He ate his food as if he had been (19) \_\_\_\_\_ for ages.

One day, while the wolf was savouring his prey, he ate in such a (20) \_\_\_\_\_ that a bone got stuck in his throat. This nearly got him killed. The wolf could not stand the acute pain, so he turned to Lady Crane for (21) \_\_\_\_\_.



He offered a big (22) \_\_\_\_\_ to her if she could take the bone out of his throat.

On hearing that, Lady Crane immediately got down to (23) \_\_\_\_\_. She stretched her neck deep into the wolf's (24) \_\_\_\_\_ and took out the bone. The wolf then turned to leave. When Lady Crane (25) \_\_\_\_\_ about her reward, the wolf sneered at her and asked, "What reward?" and left.

Source: Fables from Around the World (II)

Section E: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 marks)

PASSAGE 1

Read the passage carefully. Choose from the words given in the box and fill in each blank with the correct word. Write its letter (A to E) in each blank.

**Use each letter only once. No marks will be awarded for repeated answers.**

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

|             |              |               |                      |                       |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| (A) conduct | (B) conducts | (C) conducted | (D) is<br>conducting | (E) are<br>conducting |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|

"Children, tomorrow we are going to (26) \_\_\_\_\_ a Science experiment,"

said Mrs Tari. "Mr. Raju's class (27) \_\_\_\_\_ the experiment yesterday and Mdm

Leena (28) \_\_\_\_\_ it with her class after recess in the Science Room today.

I will demonstrate the experiment to show you how it is to be carried out

tomorrow. When you (29) \_\_\_\_\_ the experiment, observe carefully and record

your observation in your Science Notebook."

## PASSAGE 2

Read the passage carefully. Choose from the words given in the box and fill in each blank with the correct word. Write its letter (F to J) in each blank.

Use each letter only once. No marks will be awarded for repeated answers.

**USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

(F) until

(G) to

(H) on

(I) in

(J) and

Albert Einstein was born (30) \_\_\_\_\_ March 14, 1879, in Ulm, Germany. He was a chubby and quiet baby. He did not speak a word (31) \_\_\_\_\_ he was three or four years old.

Albert was different from most boys his age. Most boys played soldier (32) \_\_\_\_\_ other rough-and-tumble games. He preferred (33) \_\_\_\_\_ stay by himself and daydream.

Source: "Who was Albert Einstein?" by Jess Brallier

Section F: Comprehension (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Piggy, Porky and Percy saw a flamingo wheeling a cart full of colourful flowers.

The three siblings stopped the bird and asked him for some flowers. "With pleasure," said the flamingo and he gave them his whole cartload. The three delighted brothers started building their house of flowers.

The walls were built with marigolds and sunflowers. The ceiling was made of roses and floor was a carpet of purple daisies. They had water lilies in their bathtub and blue peas in their refrigerator. It was a fragile house and it swayed gracefully in the wind but it was extremely beautiful.

The next day, the big bad wolf came prowling down the road. It saw the house of flowers that the pigs had built. He rang the doorbell and demanded that they let him enter their house.

The three frightened pigs huddled in a corner. The eldest pig ordered the wolf to go away but he refused. The wolf took a deep breath and was ready to blow the house down when he smelled the soft scent of the flowers. It was fantastic. The scent was so lovely that he began sniffing it.

He sniffed deeper and deeper until he was quite filled with the fragrant scent. His heart grew tender, and he realised how horrible he had been. From that day onwards, he decided to turn over a new leaf.

Source: The Three Little Wolves and the Big Bad Pig

**ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES**

34. How many characters are mentioned in the story?

---

---

35. What happened to the house on a windy day?

---

---

36. Why did the pigs need so many flowers?

---

---

37. Where were the pigs when the wolf was at the door?

---

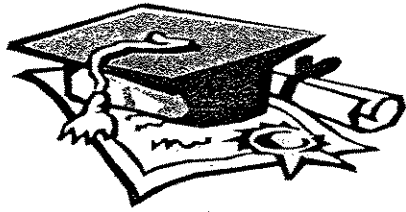
---

38. Which word in the passage tells you that the house was not strong?

---

---

END OF BOOKLET B



# ANSWER SHEET

Kong Hwa Pri 3 SA1/2007 ENGLISH

- |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1)4  | 2)2  | 3)3  | 4)2  | 5)3  | 6)3  |
| 7)2  | 8)2  | 9)1  | 10)1 | 11)4 | 12)3 |
| 13)3 | 14)2 | 15)3 | 16)4 | 17)3 | 18)H |
| 19)E | 20)A | 21)G | 22)B | 23)J | 24)C |
| 25)F | 26)A | 27)C | 28)D | 29)E | 30)H |
| 31)F | 32)J | 33)G |      |      |      |

34) There are five characters mentioned in the story.

35) The house will sway gracefully on a windy day.

36) They needed so many flowers because they wanted to build the walls, the ceiling and floor.

37) They were huddled in the corner when the wolf was at the door.

38) The word is "fragile".



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL  
2007 FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT  
PRIMARY THREE**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**BOOKLET A: LISTENING**

TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 35 mins.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all questions.

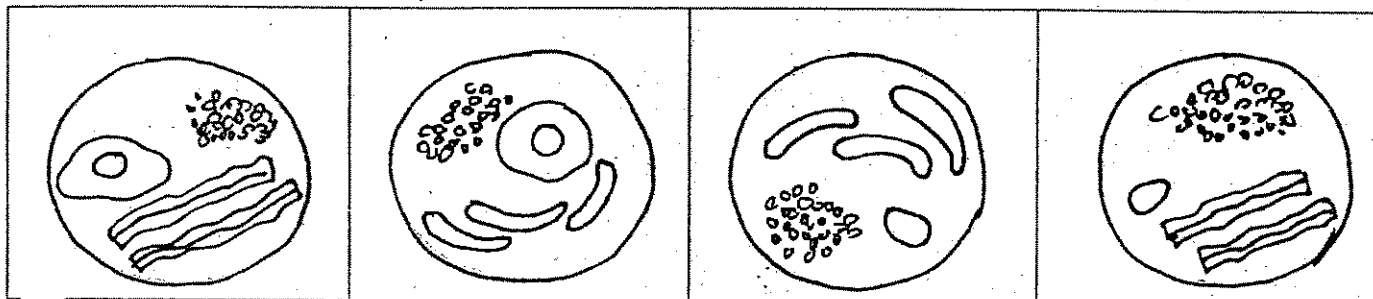
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Pr 3 (      )

**Section A: Picture-matching (5 X 1 mark)**

Look at the set of pictures. Listen to the statements being read out. Then, choose the picture that describes what has been read. Write the number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

1.



(1)

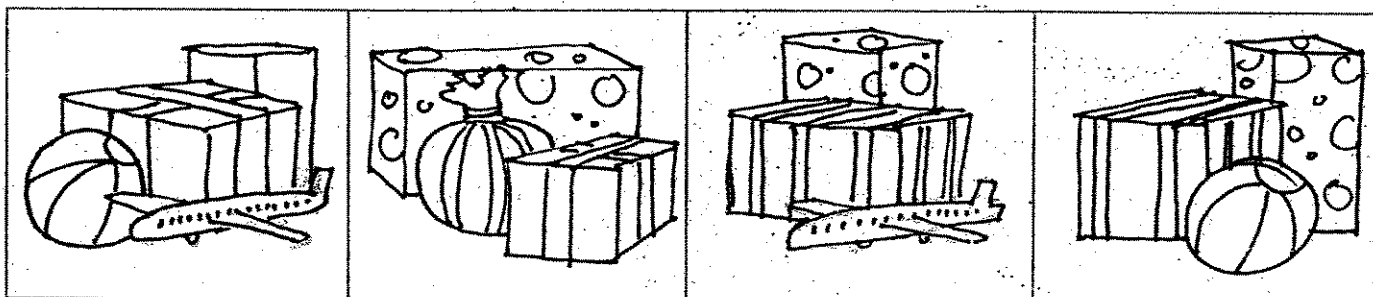
(2)

(3)

(4)

( )

2.



(1)

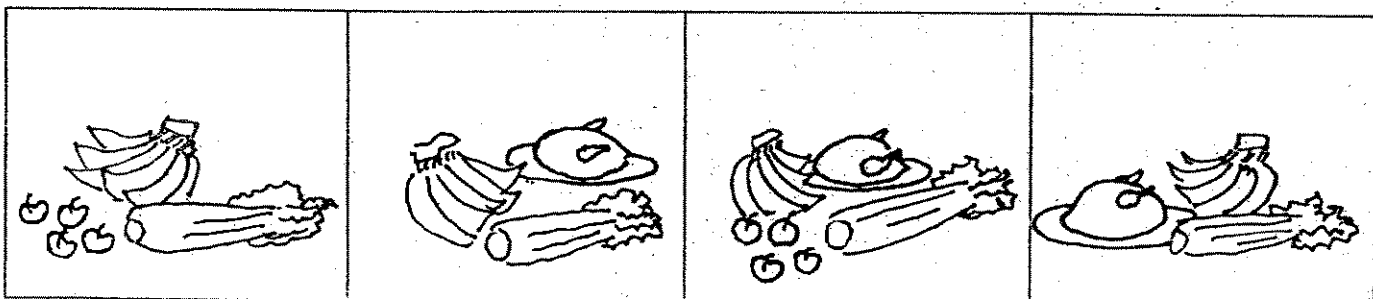
(2)

(3)

(4)

( )

3.



(1)

(2)

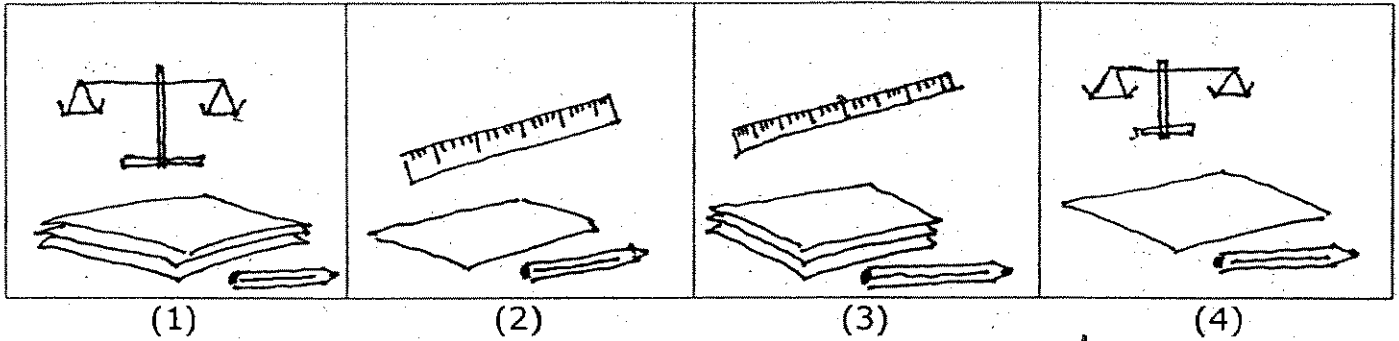
(3)

(4)

( )

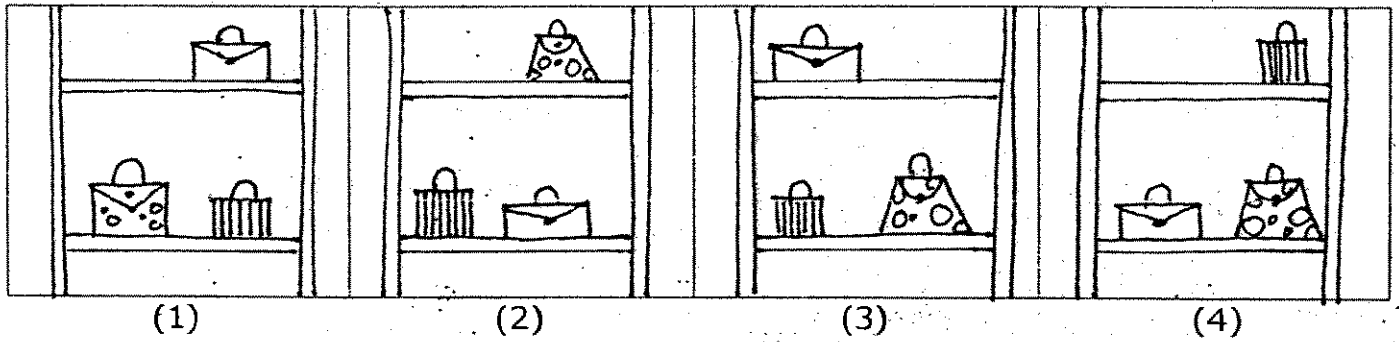


4.



( )

5.



( )

**Section B: Note-taking (5 X 1 mark)**

Listen carefully now. Q6 to Q10 is a note-taking test. Q11 is a dictation test.

Each blank in Q6 to Q10 should be filled with **ONE** word. As you listen, fill in the blanks with the information given.

To make an egg sandwich, I'll need

(Q6) Two medium-sized \_\_\_\_\_ eggs.

(Q7) Use a \_\_\_\_\_ to mash the eggs in a big bowl.

(Q8) Add \_\_\_\_\_ tablespoons of mayonnaise to the eggs.

(Q9) \_\_\_\_\_ and (Q10) \_\_\_\_\_ can be added to season the egg mixture.

**Section C: Dictation (6 marks)**

Take down the passage in full as you listen to it being read out.

Q11.

Susan put the flour, eggs, sugar and milk on the table. She took out  
her biggest bowl and mixing spoons.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL  
2007 FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT  
PRIMARY THREE**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**BOOKLET B: LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION  
(MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS)**

TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 35 mins

**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all questions.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Pr 3 (      )

**You would have completed Questions 1 to 5 from Booklet A: Listening.  
Continue with the next section, Section D.**

**SECTION D: GRAMMAR (10 X 1 mark)**

For each question from 6 to 15, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

6. My friends and I took a bus to Sentosa \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) myself
  - (2) himself
  - (3) ourselves
  - (4) themselves
7. The village is small \_\_\_\_\_ the people know one another well.
- (1) so
  - (2) but
  - (3) instead
  - (4) however
8. Sammy \_\_\_\_\_ voted yesterday as the most cooperative team member in the competition.
- (1) is
  - (2) are
  - (3) was
  - (4) were
9. Betty often goes to the Botanic Gardens \_\_\_\_\_ a jog.
- (1) on
  - (2) as
  - (3) for
  - (4) from
10. When Johnson \_\_\_\_\_ his lunch, the postman came.
- (1) take
  - (2) took
  - (3) was taking
  - (4) were taking

11. Dr Tan is \_\_\_\_\_ to operate on my father's knee and my father will be hospitalised for about ten days.
- (1) go
  - (2) goes
  - (3) going
  - (4) gone
12. How did the campers \_\_\_\_\_ the fire without matches?
- (1) light
  - (2) lights
  - (3) lighted
  - (4) lighting
13. The things I enjoy doing most are going to the park and \_\_\_\_\_ with my friend, Alison.
- (1) chat
  - (2) chats
  - (3) chatted
  - (4) chatting
14. \_\_\_\_\_ of the boys has received a prize.
- (1) All
  - (2) Each
  - (3) Most
  - (4) Every
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the name of that grocery store on the opposite street?
- (1) What
  - (2) When
  - (3) Which
  - (4) Where

**SECTION E: VOCABULARY (10 X 1 mark)**

For each question from 16 to 25, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

16. My father \_\_\_\_\_ into the pool to save the drowning child.
- (1) dives
  - (2) wades
  - (3) swims
  - (4) splashes
17. Joe was in a hurry so he \_\_\_\_\_ down the stairs.
- (1) strolled
  - (2) shuffled
  - (3) sprinted
  - (4) staggered
18. When the butter melts, \_\_\_\_\_ in the sauce with a ladle and wait for it to boil.
- (1) tie
  - (2) rub
  - (3) stir
  - (4) whip
19. Mr Chan wants to \_\_\_\_\_ his new product in the newspaper.
- (1) publish
  - (2) deliver
  - (3) sponsor
  - (4) advertise
20. The teacher lined the pupils in a/an \_\_\_\_\_ manner for the flag raising ceremony.
- (1) messy
  - (2) orderly
  - (3) chaotic
  - (4) jumbled

21. The garage door \_\_\_\_\_ loudly as John opened it.
- (1) split
  - (2) creaked
  - (3) cracked
  - (4) slammed
22. Waiter, can you please show us the \_\_\_\_\_ before we decide what food to order?
- (1) menu
  - (2) brochure
  - (3) pamphlet
  - (4) catalogue
23. Malaysia, like Singapore, has a tropical \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) season
  - (2) climate
  - (3) weather
  - (4) environment
24. You have missed the flight. The plane has just \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) stalled
  - (2) arrived
  - (3) departed
  - (4) touched down
25. Benjamin Franklin discovered electricity when he \_\_\_\_\_ an experiment during a thunderstorm.
- (1) created
  - (2) invented
  - (3) conducted
  - (4) composed



## SECTION F: PUNCTUATION (3 X 1mark)

For questions 26 to 28, each circle  indicates a missing punctuation mark. Choose the correct punctuation for each sentence. Shade the oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

26. Some people love the excitement of living in a city

- (1) [ . ] full stop
- (2) [ , ] comma
- (3) [ ? ] question mark
- (4) [ ! ] exclamation mark

27. "I must have left my pencil under the desk again  said Mei Mei.

- (1) [ ! ] exclamation mark
- (2) [ ; " ] comma and close inverted commas
- (3) [ . " ] full stop and close inverted commas
- (4) [ ? " ] question mark and close inverted commas

28. The children packed their swim suits  toiletries and towels into the bags before heading off to the swimming pool.

- 1) [ , ] comma
- 2) [ . ] full stop
- 3) [ ' ] apostrophe
- 4) [ " ] close inverted commas

## SECTION G: SYNONYMS (3 X 1 mark)

For questions 29 to 31, choose the word closest in meaning to the underlined word. Shade the oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

Vanessa sat on her front porch. Her head rested on her hands and she looked (29) sad. Vanessa had looked all over the neighbourhood but could not (30) locate her best friend, Snowy. Vanessa looked at the bone Snowy had (31) left on the bottom step. Snowy always had that bone in her mouth.

29. **sad**

- (1) lost
- (2) gloomy
- (3) helpless
- (4) hopeless

30. **locate**

- (1) see
- (2) call
- (3) find
- (4) place

31. **left**

- (1) gone
- (2) displayed
- (3) forgotten
- (4) abandoned

## SECTION H: COMPREHENSION (5 X 1 mark)

Read the passage below and answer the questions 32 to 36 that follow.

The Wong family woke up exceptionally early. Without much prompting, the children, Wei Xian, Wei Le and Wei Ling quickly washed up, changed and were all ready to set off. They had long waited for this family outing.

Mother took out the bread, peanut butter and jam. Wei Xian and Wei Le helped to make six sandwiches. They put them into two lunch-boxes and placed them into the brown straw basket. Their younger sister, Wei Ling, cut apples and carrots. She put the pieces into a plastic bag and added some grapes. Mother put a bag of cookies and some napkins into the basket.

"The food is ready. Let's load **them** into the car," said Mother. "It is a long way and we need to start our journey early."

Wei Xian brought along the old blanket for sitting on the ground. He tossed it into the trunk. Meanwhile, Wei Le gathered a few outdoor games and some cards so they could have something to play at the park.

They arrived at the park at 9.00 a.m. A cool breeze was blowing.

"The sky is clear today," Father smiled, "the rain has finally stopped!"

"We haven't done this for a long time," Wei Ling laughed. "I hope the ants do not know we're coming!"

32. There were \_\_\_\_\_ members in the Wong family.

- (1) five
- (2) two
- (3) three
- (4) four

33. The Wong family left their house early because \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) they wanted to washed up and changed
  - (2) they wanted to load a lot of things into the car
  - (3) all of them were excited about the family outing
  - (4) it was a long journey to the place where they were going
34. The word "**them**" in paragraph 3 refers to the \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) apples
  - (2) cookies
  - (3) sandwiches
  - (4) all the food
35. When the Wongs arrived at the park, the weather was \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) wet
  - (2) fine
  - (3) very hot
  - (4) unpleasant
36. The sentence "**We haven't done this for a long time,**" tells us that the Wong family \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) had picnics very often
  - (2) had never gone on a picnic
  - (3) was spending a whole day outdoors
  - (4) had not gone on a picnic for some time



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL  
2007 FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT  
PRIMARY THREE**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**PRIMARY THREE**

**BOOKLET C: LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION  
(OPEN-ENDED QUESTIONS)**

TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 35 mins

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Class: Pr 3 (      )

|                                             |      |
|---------------------------------------------|------|
| Booklet A: Note-taking and Unseen Dictation | /11  |
| Booklet B (Including Listening MCQ)         | /36  |
| Booklet C:                                  | /33  |
| Writing                                     | /20  |
| Total                                       | /100 |

## SECTION I: GRAMMAR CLOZE (5 X 1 mark)

Read the passage below carefully. Choose the answers from the words given in the box. Each word is given a letter name (A to G). **Write the letter** for the correct word in each blank.

**Passage 1**USE EACH WORD **ONCE ONLY**

|                  |                 |             |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| (A) gets         | (B) was getting | (C) get     |
| (D) were getting | (E) got         | (F) has got |
| (G) have got     |                 |             |

William got up when it was almost daybreak. His mother asked him to (37) \_\_\_\_\_ dressed. They (38) \_\_\_\_\_ into the car and were soon on their way to the beach. When they saw the tall lighthouse, they knew they (39) \_\_\_\_\_ there soon. When William and his family reached the beach, they saw a pelican scooping a fish from the waters. "Look! That's how the pelican (40) \_\_\_\_\_ its food!" exclaimed William. William's older sister, Winnie, said, "That's strange. Pelicans usually hunt in groups in the open seas where the water is deeper. I wonder how this pelican could (41) \_\_\_\_\_ here." Winnie turned to her father, hoping he could clear her doubt.

**SECTION J: VOCABULARY CLOZE - WITH HELPING WORDS (4 X 1 mark)**

Read the passage below carefully. Choose the answers from the words given in the box. Each word is given a letter name (A to G). **Write the letter** for the correct word in each blank.

USE EACH WORD **ONCE** ONLY

|           |             |           |             |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| (A) taste | (B) added   | (C) smell | (D) crushed |
| (E) found | (F) cracked | (G) grow  |             |

The seeds used to make chocolate are called cocoa beans. They (42) \_\_\_\_\_ on cocoa trees. Cocoa beans do not (43) \_\_\_\_\_ very good. They are very bitter. In factories, they are roasted and (44) \_\_\_\_\_ to make cocoa powder. Then sugar and fat are (45) \_\_\_\_\_ to make chocolate. When chocolate contains a lot of cocoa, it is good for you and helps your brain to work.

**SECTION K: MODIFIED CLOZE (4 X 1 mark)**

Fill in each blank with a suitable word.

Once upon a time, in a faraway land, there was a dense forest. In the forest, there lived a (46) \_\_\_\_\_ of wolves. The wolves were happy because there was plenty of (47) \_\_\_\_\_ and they were never hungry.

As the years went by, the forest became smaller. Houses replaced the fields. The wolves had (48) \_\_\_\_\_ food to eat. Many wolves (49) \_\_\_\_\_ of hunger. In the end, the remaining wolves were forced to leave the forest to find a new home.

SECTION L: EDITING – SPELLING (4 X 1 mark)

There are four words that are underlined in the sentences below. They are spelt wrongly. Write the correct spelling of each word in the boxes provided.

50. "It is a beutiful day! Let's go cycling!" suggested Jonathan.

51. We went to a nearby restarent to celebrate my grandmother's birthday.

52. Rebecca hestated for a while before she could answer the difficult question.

53. Our teacher reminded us to be respectfull to our elders.



**SECTION M: SENTENCE COMBINING (3 X 2 marks)**

Rewrite the two sentences of each question below into a sentence by using the word given.

54. Ben was not taking part in the competition. He had injured his knees.

\_\_\_\_\_ as  
\_\_\_\_\_

55. She was in a hurry. She waited for me patiently.

\_\_\_\_\_ although  
\_\_\_\_\_

56. The children must read fifty books. The children want to get the reading badge.

\_\_\_\_\_ if  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Section N: Comprehension Open-ended (5 X 2 marks)

For each question from 57 to 61, read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Margaret and her mother set off for the shops. Margaret needed a good, strong pair of shoes, or so her mother thought. Margaret disagreed.

After visiting four shops, Margaret began to feel impatient. Then in the next shop, a shop assistant presented a pair of black leather shoes. Just what the mother wanted. Margaret, however, looked in horror and could not believe her mother would really make her wear these shoes. Worse was to follow, for they fitted perfectly!

The journey home seemed endless to Margaret. She sulked while her mother carried on about how important it was to have good sensible footwear. Margaret was not feeling sensible and she dreaded what her friends would say when they saw **them**.

That night, Margaret stayed in, even when one of her friends invited her over for tea. The next day, however, there was no avoiding the situation. Sadly she trudged out to school and felt that everybody in the street was staring at her shoes.

At the bus stop she saw Anne waiting. She did not look her usual self either. Margaret slowly approached Anne, trying to hide her feet as she went. Then she noticed Anne was wearing exactly the same type of shoes. Both girls stared at each other in amazement and brightened up at once. They decided to start a new fashion!

Write your answers in complete sentences.

57. How many shops did Margaret visit altogether?

---

---

58. Why was it worse when the shoes fitted Margaret perfectly?

---

---

59. What does the word 'them' in paragraph 3 refer to?

---

---

60. Why was Margaret unable to avoid meeting her friends the next day?

---

---

61. Which phrase in the passage shows Margaret and Anne were surprised to see each other in the same style of shoes?

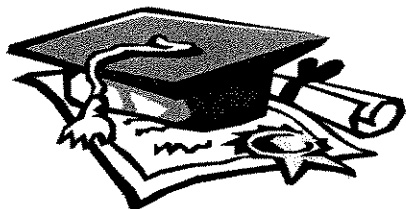
---

---

**CHECK YOUR ANSWERS CAREFULLY.**

**END OF PAPER**

Setters : Mrs Tam-Wong Ting Ting  
Mrs Mok Pui San



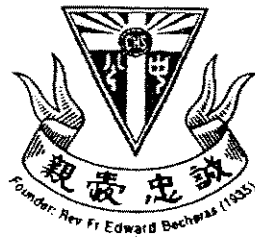
# ANSWER SHEET

NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

- |       |                                                                                   |               |                |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. 0  | 31) 4                                                                             | 41) G         | 51) restaurant |
| 2. 0  | 32) 1                                                                             | 42) G         | 52) hesitated  |
| 3. 0  | 33) 4                                                                             | 43) A         | 53) respectful |
| 4. 0  | 34) 4                                                                             | 44) D         |                |
| 5. 0  | 35) 2                                                                             | 45) B         |                |
| 6. 3  | 36) 4                                                                             | 46) pack      |                |
| 7. 1  | 37) C                                                                             | 47) food      |                |
| 8. 3  | 38) E                                                                             | 48) less      |                |
| 9. 3  | 39) D                                                                             | 49) died      |                |
| 10. 3 | 40) A                                                                             | 50) beautiful |                |
| 11. 3 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 12. 1 | 54) Ben was not taking part in the competition as he asked had injured his knees. |               |                |
| 13. 4 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 14. 2 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 15. 1 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 16. 1 | 55) She waited for me patiently although she was in a hurry.                      |               |                |
| 17. 3 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 18. 3 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 19. 4 | 56) The children must read fifty books if, they want to get the reading badge.    |               |                |
| 20. 2 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 21. 2 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 22. 1 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 23. 2 | 57) Margaret visited five shops altogether                                        |               |                |
| 24. 3 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 25. 3 | 58) Margaret knew, that her mother would buy the shoes.                           |               |                |
| 26. 1 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 27. 2 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 28. 1 | 59) It refers to the black leather shoes.                                         |               |                |
| 29. 2 |                                                                                   |               |                |
| 30. 3 | 60) She had to go to school.                                                      |               |                |
|       | 61) The phrase is "in amazement".                                                 |               |                |

Section C: Dictation.

Susan put the flour, eggs, sugar and milk on the table. She took out her biggest bowl and mixing spoons. Carefully, she measured the flour and sugar. She broke the eggs and added the milk. She stirred the mixture until it was smooth. Finally, she poured it into a pan and placed it into the oven. Soon the warm smell of her cake filled the house.



**CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL  
MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2007  
PRIMARY THREE  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**PAPER 2**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (      )

Class: Primary Three \_\_\_\_\_

**45 QUESTIONS  
(50 MARKS)**

**TOTAL TIME FOR BOOKLET: 1 HOUR 15 MINUTES**

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all the questions.

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION A : VOCABULARY MCQ (7 marks)**

For each question, choose the most suitable answer to complete the blank. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. Simon always buys books written by this \_\_\_\_\_ because her stories are always very exciting.
  - (1) poet
  - (2) author
  - (3) publisher
  - (4) illustrator
  
2. We can get more information on the earth and the plants by reading \_\_\_\_\_ from the school library.
  - (1) atlases
  - (2) dictionaries
  - (3) fiction books
  - (4) encyclopedias
  
3. Our homework is to read this fable and explain the \_\_\_\_\_ behind the story to the class tomorrow.
  - (1) title
  - (2) moral
  - (3) morale
  - (4) characters
  
4. They have just \_\_\_\_\_ an air conditioner in our classroom.
  - (1) installed
  - (2) invented
  - (3) assembled
  - (4) established
  
5. Our teacher, Mrs Rajoo, promised John's mother that she would \_\_\_\_\_ her complaint.
  - (1) look into
  - (2) look over
  - (3) look away
  - (4) look down

6. "Let's climb to the top of this \_\_\_\_\_ of stairs," Janet suggested to her classmates.

- (1) set
- (2) pile
- (3) fleet
- (4) flight

7. The movie was so unusual that none of us could \_\_\_\_\_ how it would end.

- (1) solve
- (2) expect
- (3) predict
- (4) explain

**SECTION B : GRAMMAR MCQ (8 marks)**

For each question, choose the most suitable answer to complete the blank. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the Optical Answer Sheet.

8. Peter and Gerard \_\_\_\_\_ in Bishan Park every Saturday evening.

- (1) cycle
- (2) cycles
- (3) cycled
- (4) are cycling

9. "All the children \_\_\_\_\_ now," Alex told his wife.

- (1) is sleeping
- (2) are sleeping
- (3) was sleeping
- (4) were sleeping

10. The pupils \_\_\_\_\_ to play basketball but their teacher did not allow them to do so.

- (1) want
- (2) wants
- (3) wanted
- (4) are wanting



11. There is only \_\_\_\_\_ food left in the refrigerator.
- (1) many
  - (2) a few
  - (3) a little
  - (4) a lot of
12. David was chosen to be the leader of the team because he was the \_\_\_\_\_ of the twin brothers.
- (1) strong
  - (2) stronger
  - (3) strongest
  - (4) most strong
13. You need to go \_\_\_\_\_ this road to get to the market.
- (1) after
  - (2) about
  - (3) across
  - (4) around
14. Dawn's father told her that he would take her to the zoo after they \_\_\_\_\_ their lunch.
- (1) eat
  - (2) ate
  - (3) had eaten
  - (4) were eating
15. \_\_\_\_\_ we arrived at the beach, we looked for a suitable place to pitch our tent.
- (1) After
  - (2) First
  - (3) While
  - (4) Before

**SECTION C : COMPREHENSION MCQ (5 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and choose the most suitable answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the Optical Answer Sheet.

**CALL TO STOP SERVING SHARK'S FIN**

BY TAN EU LEEN

*Straits Times China Correspondent in Beijing*

China should take shark's fin dishes off the menu for foreign visitors before the 2008 Olympic Games, a government minister said yesterday.

People in China usually treat visitors to expensive dinners where delicious dishes like shark's fin are served.

5

The minister said such dishes on the menu might upset people from other countries. This is because sharks die a cruel death after their fins are cut off and they are thrown back into the sea.

10

"Serving shark's fin to foreign visitors during the Olympic Games could greatly hurt China's national image and people should start to remove the dish from the dining table right now," the minister told Xinhua News Agency.

15

REUTERS

16. People in China should stop serving shark's fin because \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) the dish is expensive
  - (2) it might make foreigners unhappy
  - (3) the minister does not like shark's fin
  - (4) the 2008 Olympic Games has not started yet
17. The underlined word "they" in line 12 refers to the \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) sharks
  - (2) Chinese
  - (3) sharks' fins
  - (4) foreign visitors
18. The government minister was concerned that people \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) were killing sharks
  - (2) would start protests
  - (3) would not come to the Olympic Games
  - (4) would not want to dine in Chinese restaurants
19. The minister probably made his comments about shark's fin at \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) a fishing trip
  - (2) a wedding dinner
  - (3) a news conference
  - (4) the Olympic Games
20. This news article most likely appeared in \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) a book
  - (2) a letter
  - (3) a newspaper
  - (4) an advertisement

**SECTION D : VOCABULARY CLOZE (5 marks)**

Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in the blanks.  
Use each word **ONCE** only.

|         |          |         |         |
|---------|----------|---------|---------|
| anxious | balcony  | bed     | climbed |
| midst   | relieved | shouted | stairs  |

Michael woke up choking from a deep sleep. He could not see anything in the dark. Then he realised that he was in the (21)\_\_\_\_\_ of thick black smoke which filled his bedroom. He heard a lot of noise outside his bedroom window. He quickly ran out to the (22)\_\_\_\_\_ and discovered that his house was on fire!

He could not escape by the (23)\_\_\_\_\_ as the fire had started downstairs. The crowd outside was calling out to him, telling him to jump. So, he (24)\_\_\_\_\_ over the balcony, held on to the railing and let go. He fell and landed safely on the grass below.

Michael was (25)\_\_\_\_\_ to find his father and mother waiting for him in the garden. It was a narrow escape indeed.

**SECTION E : GRAMMAR CLOZE (5 marks)**

Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in the blanks.  
Use each word **ONCE** only.

|        |            |             |                   |
|--------|------------|-------------|-------------------|
| think  | thought    | thinking    | would be thinking |
| thinks | will think | would think | has been thinking |

Peter has been wanting to go overseas to study for a long time. At first, he (26) \_\_\_\_\_ of going to an American university but he soon realised that it would be too expensive. For the last few months, he (27) \_\_\_\_\_ of studying in Australia because the expenses were considerably lesser. However, he has not decided yet as he wants to (28) \_\_\_\_\_ carefully before making a final decision. Peter (29) \_\_\_\_\_ that his father prefers Australia as it is closer to home and travelling to and fro would be faster and cheaper. At the present moment, Peter is busy (30) \_\_\_\_\_ of ways to earn money for his university fees.

**SECTION F : EDITING (5 marks)**

Correct the words in **bold** for spelling.

(31)

Last Sunday, Lucy's father took her family to watch a **peformance** entitled

(32)

"Cats". The show was a **musicle** produced by a world-famous composer. They

(33)

(34)

arrived at the concert **teatere** early, and enjoyed the show. The **orkeстера** **played** so

(35)

well that the **audiense** gave a long round of applause at the end of the show.

**SECTION G : COMPREHENSION CLOZE (5 marks)**

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word.

Have you ever seen a rainbow? A rainbow is an arch of brilliant  
(36) \_\_\_\_\_ that sometimes appears in the sky after a shower. It is one  
of the most colourful sights you would ever (37) \_\_\_\_\_.

A rainbow is made up of seven colours. They are red, orange, yellow, green,  
blue, indigo and violet. Sometimes, a rainbow might spread all the way across the  
(38) \_\_\_\_\_ so that both ends seem to rest on the earth. Some people  
believe that you can find a pot of gold at the (39) \_\_\_\_\_ of a rainbow.

Those who study Science understand that rainbows are actually  
(40) \_\_\_\_\_ by the bending of the sun's rays when they pass through  
raindrops. The white sunlight is then split into seven colours.

**SECTION H : COMPREHENSION OE (10 marks)**

Read the passage below and answer questions 41 to 45.

There are many types of unusual plants in the world. One of them is the Baobab Tree. It is a tree that was originally found in the jungles of Africa. However, it can also be found in other warm countries today.

Although the Baobab Tree usually does not grow more than 18 metres tall, its trunk can grow up to 15 metres in diameter. Very few other trees have such thick trunks! Another unusual thing is that, for nine months of the year, the tree has no leaves and it looks as though it is standing upside down in the ground. **5**

The flowers of the Baobab Tree are purple and white and the fruits dangle from the tree like lanterns. Can you guess the name of the fruits? They have a really special name. People call them monkey bread! **10**

The pulp of the monkey bread can be used as a flavouring for drinks. The bark fibre of the Baobab Tree can also be used to make paper and cloth so it is actually quite a useful tree.

41. What is unusual about the Baobab Tree?

---

---

42. What type of climate is suitable for the Baobab Tree?

---

---

43. Give a word from the passage which has the same meaning as "hang".

---

---

44. How is the bark of the Baobab Tree useful?

---

---

45. Which sentence in the passage tells you that the fruit of the Baobab Tree is edible?

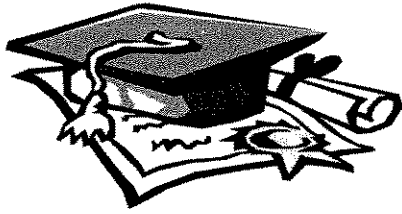
---

---

**END OF PAPER**

*Please check your answers.*





# ANSWER SHEET

CATHOLIC HIGH PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

- |       |                                       |                |
|-------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. 2  | 21)midst                              | 31)performance |
| 2. 4  | 22)balcony                            | 32)musical     |
| 3. 2  | 23)stairs                             | 33)theatre     |
| 4. 4  | 24)climbed                            | 34)orchestra   |
| 5. 1  | 25)relieved                           | 35)audience    |
| 6. 4  | 26)thought                            | 36)colours     |
| 7. 3  | 27)has been thinking                  | 37)see         |
| 8. 1  | 28)think                              | 38)sky         |
| 9. 2  | 29)thinks                             | 39)end         |
| 10. 3 | 30)thinking                           | 40)formed      |
| 11. 3 |                                       |                |
| 12. 2 | 41)It is unusual that for nine months |                |
| 13. 3 | of the years, the tree has no leaves  |                |
| 14. 3 | and it looks as though it is          |                |
| 15. 1 | standing upside down in the ground.   |                |
| 16. 2 |                                       |                |
| 17. 1 | 42)A warm climate is suitable for the |                |
| 18. 1 | Baobab Tree.                          |                |
| 19. 3 |                                       |                |
| 20. 3 | 43)The word is "dangle".              |                |
|       | 44)It can be used to make paper and   |                |
|       | Cloth.                                |                |
|       | 45)The sentence is "The pulp of the   |                |
|       | monkey bread can be used as a         |                |
|       | flavouring for drinks".               |                |

---end---

# English Language Listening Comprehension

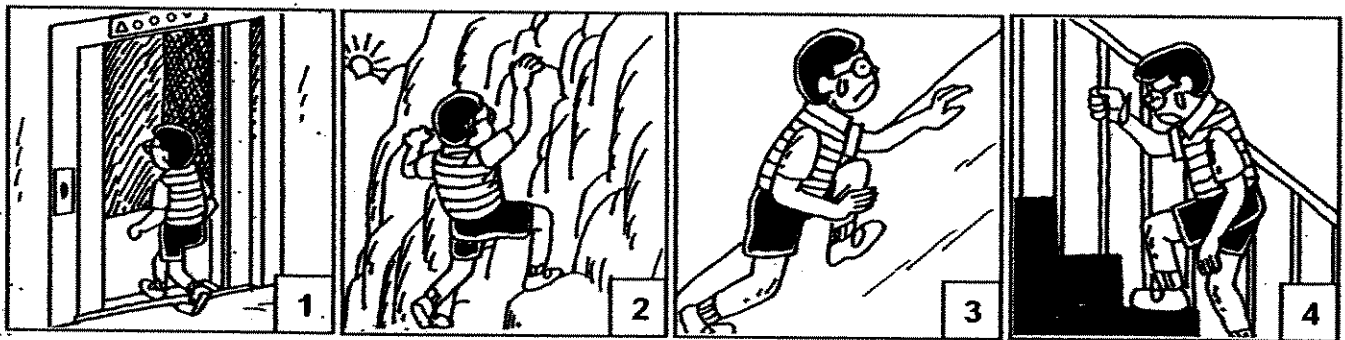
## Primary Three (SA 1) 2007

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

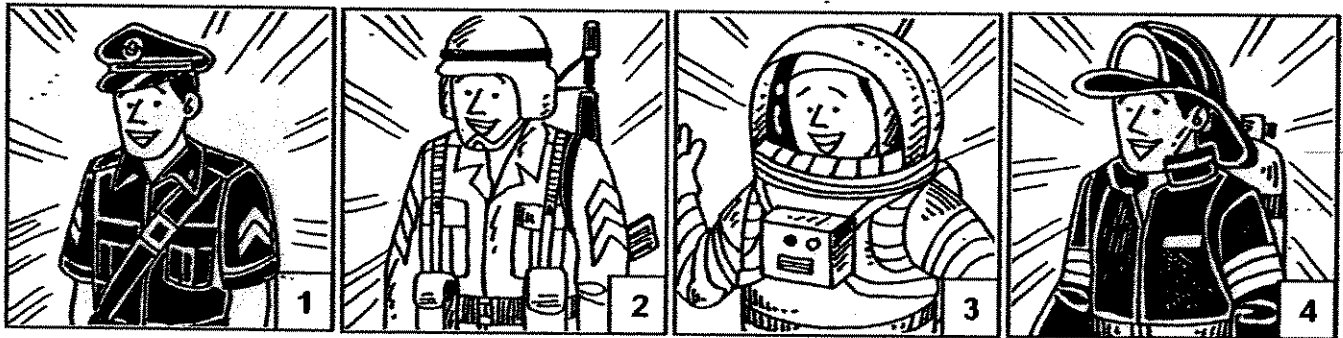
Class : \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ /16

### Part 1 – Picture Matching (4 marks)

I am going to read a statement for each question from 1 - 4. Listen carefully and look at the pictures. Choose the picture that best matches the statement read and write its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.



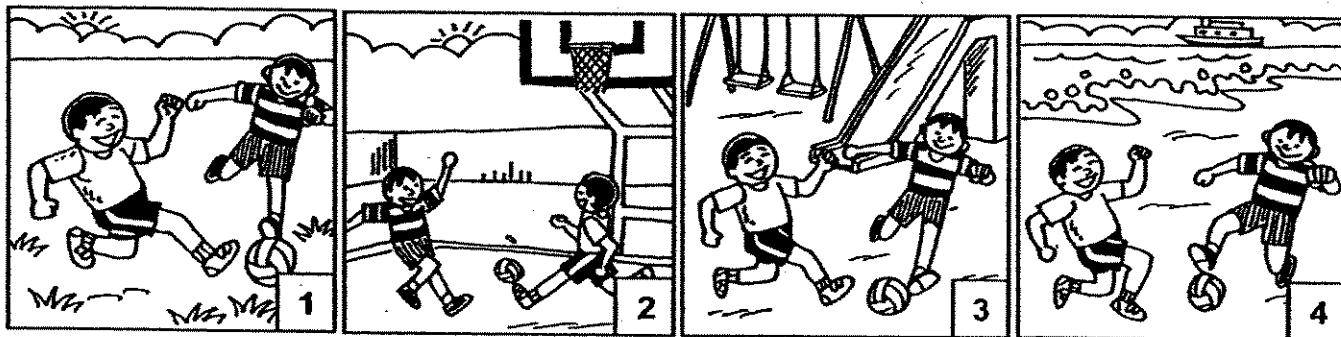
Q1 \_\_\_\_\_ ( )



Q2 \_\_\_\_\_ ( )



Q3 \_\_\_\_\_ ( )



Q4 \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

### **Part 2 – Note-taking (6 marks)**

Q5 to Q10 is a note-taking test.

Q11 is a dictation test.

Your school is organising a story writing competition for the Speak Good English month. Your class teacher has asked you to take down the rules for the competition and story starter.

Each blank from Q5 to Q10 should be filled with one word. As you listen, fill in the blanks with the information given.

#### **Rules for Story Writing Competition**

All participants must be from the Primary (Q5) \_\_\_\_\_ level.

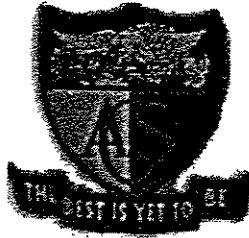
The story must be at least (Q6) \_\_\_\_\_ words long.

All entries must include an appropriate (Q7) \_\_\_\_\_ for the story.

The story can either be (Q8) \_\_\_\_\_ or (Q9) \_\_\_\_\_ using the word processor.

All participants must submit their entries to their form teachers before (Q10) \_\_\_\_\_ April. Late submissions will not be accepted.





## Anglo-Chinese School (Primary)

P3 ENGLISH LANGUAGE 2007

MID-YEAR EXAMINATION

PAPER 2

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (      )      Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_

Date: 7 May 2007

Duration of paper: 1h 15 min

| Paper                           | Maximum Marks | Marks Obtained |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. Composition                  | 20            |                |
| 2. Language Use & Comprehension | 48            |                |
| 2.1 OAS (Booklet A)             | 17            |                |
| 2.2 Grammar Cloze               | 8             |                |
| 2.3 Editing (S & G)             | 5             |                |
| 2.4 Vocabulary Cloze            | 8             |                |
| 2.5 Comprehension               | 10            |                |
| 3. Listening Comprehension      | 16            |                |
| 4. Oral Communication           | 16            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>100</b>    |                |

**THIS BOOKLET CONTAINS 13 PAGES.  
DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.  
FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.**

## Section A: Grammar (6 x 1 mark = 6 marks)

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. Choose the correct answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.  
(6 marks)

1. "I \_\_\_\_\_ late for school this morning," explained Abel.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

2. Every classroom \_\_\_\_\_ a whiteboard.

- (1) has
- (2) have
- (3) is having
- (4) are having

3. "May I use \_\_\_\_\_ telephone, please?" Susan asked me.

- (1) his
- (2) her
- (3) you
- (4) your

4. He helped her to take \_\_\_\_\_ chairs at the far end of the hall to the classroom.

- (1) this
- (2) that
- (3) these
- (4) those

5. Soccer is one of the world's \_\_\_\_\_ popular outdoor sports.

- (1) most
- (2) more
- (3) much
- (4) many

6. Mr Tan \_\_\_\_\_ along the street when he met his neighbour, Mr Lee.

- (1) walked
- (2) is walking
- (3) was walking
- (4) were walking

**Section B: Vocabulary (6 x 1 mark = 6 marks)**

For each question from 7 to 12, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (6 marks)

7. The football match is drawing near. Every \_\_\_\_\_ is training hard every evening.
- (1) coach
  - (2) player
  - (3) referee
  - (4) manager
8. Mr Lam had told us \_\_\_\_\_ not to climb the trees in the ecogarden.
- (1) usually
  - (2) hastily
  - (3) cleverly
  - (4) repeatedly
9. The child was very \_\_\_\_\_ by the witty jokes and funny antics of the clown.
- (1) joyous
  - (2) amused
  - (3) shocked
  - (4) frustrated
10. Henry wears thick glasses. He is as blind as a \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) rat
  - (2) bat
  - (3) mole
  - (4) mouse
11. A talented and accomplished musician like Beethoven is in a \_\_\_\_\_ of his own compared to musicians today.
- (1) time
  - (2) class
  - (3) place
  - (4) world



12. Frances and Mary are singing a \_\_\_\_\_ on Children's Day.

- (1) solo
- (2) duet
- (3) choir
- (4) acapella

## Section C: Comprehension MCQ (5 x 1 marks each = 5 marks)

Read the passage below and answer the questions that follow it.

A gust of wind made him shiver. He put his hands in his pockets to warm them up. The puppets he had made were still there.

Dimitri took them out of his pocket and sighed, "If only you two could help me..."

Suddenly, Dimitri remembered the old toy-shop owner with the smile and the kind voice whom he had met at his neighbour's house. The old man had said, "If you have any other puppets, bring them to my shop!" 5

"What was the toy-shop owner's name again? Was it Ivan? Rustam?" 10

That was when it all came back to Dimitri. The man's name was Stefan, Stefan Kalinski, and his shop was in Potters' Lane!

All he had to do was find Potter's Lane. But who could he ask?

There was a policeman standing guard nearby. Dimitri had never liked policemen. They used to chase him and his grandfather away from the rich neighbourhoods when they played and danced. Also, the policeman might recognise him as the pie thief and take him off to prison... 15

Dimitri stood for a moment on the deserted street. He thought about Olga, his eight-year-old sister who had to look after a baby all day just to earn a crust of bread. Plucking up his courage, Dimitri went up to the policeman and said in a shy voice, "Excuse me, sir, can you tell me where Potters' Lane is?" 20

Adapted from "Dimitri" by Catherine de Lasa

For each question from 13 to 17, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (5 marks)

13. Dimitri was shivering because he \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) was feeling cold
  - (2) was anxious about the policeman
  - (3) wanted to warm his hands in the pocket
  - (4) was trying to remember the man he met at his neighbour's house
14. What was the name of the toy-shop owner?
- (1) Ivan
  - (2) Olga
  - (3) Stefan
  - (4) Rustam
15. What does "it" in line 11 refer to?
- (1) A puppet
  - (2) Dimitri selling his puppets
  - (3) Dimitri being chased by policemen
  - (4) The toy-shop owner's name and where his shop was
16. The phrase 'they danced and played' in line 16 suggests that Dimitri and his grandfather were \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) Thieves
  - (2) policemen
  - (3) babysitters
  - (4) entertainers
17. Why did Dimitri approach the policeman? He \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) decided to surrender himself
  - (2) wanted to sell his puppets to the policeman
  - (3) thought of his sister and how poor they were
  - (4) wanted to ask if he knew the toy-shop owner

**Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark each = 8 marks)**

There are 8 blanks, numbered 18 to 25, in the passage below. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (A to M) in the blank. The letter (I) has been omitted to avoid confusion during marking.

**EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.**

- 
- |          |         |          |         |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| (A) by   | (D) so  | (G) he   | (K) you |
| (B) how  | (E) too | (H) will | (L) for |
| (C) were | (F) it  | (J) my   | (M) of  |
- 

This book, 'The Mystery of the Deep Lagoon' tells of the adventures (18) \_\_\_\_\_ four children who (19) \_\_\_\_\_ stranded on a faraway deserted island. It is interesting to know (20) \_\_\_\_\_ the children managed to fend (21) \_\_\_\_\_ themselves under harsh conditions.

The adventures that the four boys experienced were (22) \_\_\_\_\_ exciting that the book becomes very difficult to put down once (23) \_\_\_\_\_ begin reading (24) \_\_\_\_\_. I (25) \_\_\_\_\_ recommend this book to all my friends. They will surely love it.

**Section E: Editing (5 x 1 mark each = 5 marks)**

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical error. A wrong or missing punctuation mark is denoted by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark or word (in terms of usage, spelling and form) in each of the boxes.

(26)

(27)

Quietly, Jane take a few steps forward and swept

aside the branches. She saw a statue of a unicorn

hidden among the branches.

(28)

(29)

"We have found it  " I exclaimed excitely.

(30)

"Not yet," Jane replied, stare at the statue. "We are near but we still have to search the whole jungle."

**Section F: Vocabulary Cloze (8 x 1 mark each = 8 marks)**

There are 8 blanks, numbered 31 to 38, in the passage below. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (A to P) in the blank.

**EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.**

- 
- (A) burst      (D) pleasant      (G) feast      (K) manners      (N) doubt  
(B) guests      (E) laughter      (H) swallowed      (L) amused      (P) irritated  
(C) delighted      (F) courageous      (J) delicious      (M) depressed
- 

Long ago, a dragon called Shukran lived in a dark cave. One day, Prince Velun decided to hold a grand (31) \_\_\_\_\_. He invited all the princes, princesses, dukes and duchesses.

On the night of the feast, Prince Velun and his guests sat at a huge round table with lots of (32) \_\_\_\_\_ food. The room was filled with sounds of chatter and (33) \_\_\_\_\_. Suddenly, a huge and horrible dragon (34) \_\_\_\_\_ into the room. It was Shukran! He was so huge that he reached the high ceiling of the dining room. Shukran stumbled to the table and pushed himself between Prince Velun and a guest. Everyone stood frozen.

Then, a (35) \_\_\_\_\_ duke stared at the monster and bellowed in a loud voice, "What kind of creature are you, don't you have any (36) \_\_\_\_\_?" Before Shukran could reply, a servant entered the room with a large plate of roast turkey. The servant put the plate on the table and scurried away. Shukran snatched the whole turkey and (37) \_\_\_\_\_ it.

As the servants continued to bring in more food and drinks, it would be gobbled by Shukran. The poor (38) \_\_\_\_\_ had not eaten even a morsel of the food. When Shukran had his fill, he got up and stumbled back to his cave.

**BLANK PAGE**

## Section G: Comprehension (5 x 2 marks each = 10 marks)

Read the passage below and answer questions 39 to 43.

Riding the bus from the Globe Theatre, Encyclopedia wondered why he had done it. Why had he let Charlie Steward talk him into seeing the triple-feature horror show?

He wished he had stayed at home and read a book. He could have learned something useful. Through the window of the bus he 5 peered at the night sky. Clouds were gathering to the north.

"I'm going to be scared enough walking home in the dark without a rainstorm beating down," he thought nervously.

On the seat beside him, Charlie gave a shudder. They were nearing their stop. Encyclopedia hoped some other passengers would get 10 off with them but they were the only ones getting off. In a moment, they were standing alone in the dark night.

"It's spooky," moaned Charlie. "I know something terrible is going to happen."

"They were just movies," said Encyclopedia. "Nothing in them 15 was real."

They began to walk. The night was growing darker. Fortunately, every house along Pine Needle Lane had a friendly door light burning. Only the street and the spaces between the houses lay 20 blanketēd in shadow. The boys had covered six blocks in record time when a bolt of lightning turned the night into bright day. As the lightning faded, a sharp tinkling noise sounded, followed by a clap of thunder.

*Adapted from "Encyclopedia Brown Shows the Way" by Donald Sobol*



ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

39. What would Encyclopedia have done instead of watching the horror show?

---

---

40. Why was Encyclopedia afraid to walk home?

---

---

41. What was the weather like when the two boys were walking home?

---

---

42. How did Encyclopedia assure Charlie that nothing terrible was going to happen?

---

---

43. Which three-word phrase shows that something was heard after the lightning struck?

---

---

~ END OF PAPER ~



# ANSWER SHEET

A C S PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

---

1. 3  
2. 1  
3. 4  
4. 4  
5. 1  
6. 3  
7. 2  
8. 4  
9. 2  
10. 2  
11. 2  
12. 2  
13. 1  
14. 3  
15. 4  
16. 4  
17. 4  
18. M  
19. C  
20. B  
21. L  
22. D  
23. K  
24. F  
25. H  
26. took  
27. forward  
28. !  
29. excitedly  
30. staring  
31. G  
32. J  
33. E
- 34) A  
35) F  
36) K  
37) H  
38) B  
39) He would have stayed at home  
to read a book.  
40) It was dark.  
41) It was going to rain.  
42) He assured Charlie that the  
horror shows was not real.  
43) The three-word phrase is  
"sharp tinkling noise".
- end---



**AI TONG SCHOOL**  
**2007**

**CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT TWO**

**PRIMARY 3**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

**PAPER 2**

**BOOKLET A**

**DURATION : 1h 30 min**

**DATE : 27 August 2007**

**INSTRUCTIONS**

**Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.**

**Follow all instructions.**

**Answer all questions.**

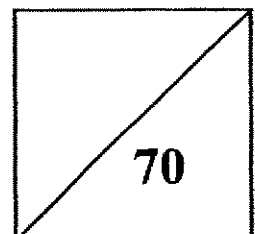
**Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )**

**Class : Primary \_\_\_\_\_**

**Parent's Signature : \_\_\_\_\_**

**Date : \_\_\_\_\_**

**Marks :**



**Section A: Grammar MCQ ( 10 x 1 mark)**

Choose the most suitable answer for each question and shade its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 on the OAS provided.

1. The Lim family \_\_\_\_\_ overseas for a holiday last year.

- |          |          |
|----------|----------|
| (1) go   | (2) goes |
| (3) went | (4) gone |

2. Janet had finished revising her work \_\_\_\_\_ she watched her favourite television show.

- |            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| (1) but    | (2) after |
| (3) before | (4) while |

3. Ashley \_\_\_\_\_ to work every day after he has bought a car.

- |           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| (1) drive | (2) drives  |
| (3) drove | (4) driving |

4. Jane and I \_\_\_\_\_ to the Bishan Library tomorrow.

- |               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| (1) am going  | (2) is going   |
| (3) are going | (4) were going |

5. Mr. Keng wears his watch \_\_\_\_\_ his left wrist.

- |        |          |
|--------|----------|
| (1) in | (2) on   |
| (3) by | (4) with |

6. The children \_\_\_\_\_ the fragile test tubes with care yesterday.

- |             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| (1) handle  | (2) handles  |
| (3) handled | (4) handling |

7. Why did you shout \_\_\_\_\_ him?

- |        |          |
|--------|----------|
| (1) to | (2) from |
| (3) at | (4) over |

8. The teacher would \_\_\_\_\_ to know where the monitor had kept the books.

- |           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| (1) like  | (2) likes  |
| (3) liked | (4) liking |

9. Father wanted to \_\_\_\_\_ his friends for a game of golf.

- |          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) meet | (2) meets   |
| (3) met  | (4) meeting |

10. Kelvin left for work after he had \_\_\_\_\_ his breakfast.

- |          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| (1) take | (2) takes |
| (3) took | (4) taken |

**Section B : Vocabulary MCQ ( 10 x 1 mark)**

**Choose the most suitable answer for each question and shade its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 on the OAS provided.**

11. Kenny is an \_\_\_\_\_ boy who shows no respect for the elders.

- |                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| (1) ambitious     | (2) arrogant    |
| (3) inconsiderate | (4) intelligent |

12. "Why are you late for work?" \_\_\_\_\_ his boss.

- |               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| (1) said      | (2) asked     |
| (3) whispered | (4) exclaimed |

13. The doctor gave his patient a thorough \_\_\_\_\_.

- |                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| (1) examination | (2) exploration   |
| (3) instruction | (4) investigation |

14. Mr Lim is a very \_\_\_\_\_ man. He always donates money and food to the poor.

- |             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| (1) wise    | (2) generous   |
| (3) foolish | (4) courageous |

15. The playful boys were \_\_\_\_\_ by bees.

- |            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| (1) bitten | (2) pecked  |
| (3) stung  | (4) nibbled |

16. The magician flicked his wand and the rabbit \_\_\_\_\_ into the air.

- |             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| (1) escaped | (2) faded    |
| (3) ran     | (4) vanished |

17. That lady \_\_\_\_\_ herself as a soldier and entered the enemies' camp without anyone realising.

- |                 |               |
|-----------------|---------------|
| (1) camouflaged | (2) concealed |
| (3) disguised   | (4) covered   |

18. The snake \_\_\_\_\_ across the grass when a farmer approached it.

- |              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| (1) crawled  | (2) slithered |
| (3) squirmed | (4) slid      |

19. The angry bull \_\_\_\_\_ at its prey.

- |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| (1) charged  | (2) cruised  |
| (3) scurried | (4) sprinted |

20. The bee flew into the classroom and caused a/an \_\_\_\_\_ when the pupils started to scream.

- |              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| (1) argument | (2) commotion |
| (3) fight    | (4) quarrel   |

**Section C : Comprehension MCQ ( 5 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions that follow. Choose the most suitable answer for each question and shade its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 on the OAS provided.

**RECIPE TO BAKE AN ORANGE SPONGE CAKE****Ingredients:**

- 1 cup butter,
- 1 cup sugar,
- 1 egg,
- 1 tablespoon grated orange peel,
- 2 cups flour
- 1 teaspoon baking powder
- 2 cups orange juice,

**Instructions:**

- Step 1:** Mix the butter and sugar in a large bowl.  
**Step 2:** Beat in egg and grated orange peel.  
**Step 3:** Add in dry ingredients.  
**Step 4:** Stir in orange juice.  
**Step 5:** Grease a baking pan with some butter.  
**Step 6:** Pour the mixture into the pan.  
**Step 7:** Bake for sixty minutes.  
**Step 8:** Cool for fifteen minutes.  
**Step 9:** Remove from pan to cool completely.

21. How many kinds of ingredients are used to bake the orange sponge cake?

- (1) Six
- (2) Seven
- (3) Eight
- (4) Nine



22. What are the dry ingredients to be added to the mixture in step 3?
- (1) Sugar and egg
  - (2) Sugar and butter
  - (3) Flour and orange peel
  - (4) Flour and baking powder
23. How long is the cake to be baked?
- (1) Fifteen minutes
  - (2) Forty-five minutes
  - (3) Sixty minutes
  - (4) Seventy-five minutes
24. Which is the last ingredient to be added to the mixture?
- (1) Butter
  - (2) Orange peel
  - (3) Orange juice
  - (4) Baking powder
25. Which two ingredients should I replace to change the recipe to a lemon sponge cake?
- (1) Orange peel and sugar
  - (2) Orange juice and butter
  - (3) Orange juice and orange peel
  - (4) Orange peel and baking powder

**BOOKLET B**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Class : Pr 3 \_\_\_\_\_

**Section D: Grammar Cloze** ( 10 x 1 mark)

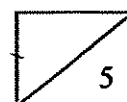
Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letters (A to H) in each blank.

Passage One**USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

|          |          |          |            |
|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| (A) onto | (B) over | (C) at   | (D) up     |
| (E) with | (F) into | (G) from | (H) behind |

Willy and Mikky are classmates. They are both athletes (26) \_\_\_\_\_ the school Track and Field team. They can run extremely fast. However, they are not on good terms as they are always competing against each other.

In one of the races, Mikky was a short distance (27) \_\_\_\_\_ Willy. Mikky ran with all his might to catch up (28) \_\_\_\_\_ Willy. Unfortunately, he lost his balance and fell flat (29) \_\_\_\_\_ the ground. On realising it, Willy immediately stopped running to help Mikky (30) \_\_\_\_\_. Mikky was touched. Although both of them did not win the race, they were glad to have become good friends.



Passage Two**USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

- |                    |                      |                     |                           |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| (A) <del>he</del>  | (B) <del>his</del>   | (C) <del>they</del> | (D) <del>yourselves</del> |
| (E) <del>she</del> | (F) <del>their</del> | (G) <del>him</del>  | (H) <del>themselves</del> |

Tommy's birthday drew near and his father decided to organise a barbecue party for (31) \_\_\_\_\_.

On the day of (32) \_\_\_\_\_ birthday, Tommy's parents left for the market early in the morning. (33) \_\_\_\_\_ had a great time shopping for chicken wings, hotdogs and various kinds of seafood. They washed and marinated the food. Their relatives arrived early to help start the fire. Soon, his friends also arrived. They started the barbecue and helped (34) \_\_\_\_\_ to the food.

After they had eaten (35) \_\_\_\_\_ food, they ended the party with Tommy blowing the candles on his birthday cake. It was the best party Tommy ever had.



**Section E : Vocabulary Cloze** ( 10 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letters (A to M) in each blank. In order to avoid confusion in marking, 'l' is omitted.

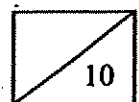
**Passage One****USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

- |                |               |                |                 |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| (A) struggling | (B) offered   | (C) shocked    | (D) considerate |
| (E) alighted   | (F) witnessed | (G) apologized | (H) hot         |
| (J) passengers | (K) crowded   | (L) boarded    | (M) groceries   |

It was a blazing Monday afternoon. Andy was taking the MRT home. The train was very (36) \_\_\_\_\_ and all the people on it were packed like sardines in a can. Andy managed to get a seat in the train. Some (37) \_\_\_\_\_ were busy reading their newspapers and books while others were listening to music.

At the next station, a young lady (38) \_\_\_\_\_ the train. She was carrying a toddler and holding a big bag of (39) \_\_\_\_\_. She was (40) \_\_\_\_\_ to balance herself when the train moved. She tried to hold on to the plastic handle but failed. She fell and hit a man. Luckily, her child was unhurt. She regained her balance and (41) \_\_\_\_\_ to him.

Andy, who was seated a short distance away, (42) \_\_\_\_\_ this incident and felt sorry for the lady. He was (43) \_\_\_\_\_ to see that the man did not give up his seat to her. Andy immediately stood up and (44) \_\_\_\_\_ his seat to the lady. She thanked Andy for being such a (45) \_\_\_\_\_ boy.



**Passage Two**

**Read the passage carefully. Fill in each blank with the most suitable word. (5 x 1 mark)**

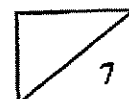
Many children love to collect things. Jerry loves to collect stamps. His hobby is collecting stamps from all over the (46) \_\_\_\_\_. He started his hobby when he was seven years old. On his seventh birthday, his father gave him a stamp (47) \_\_\_\_\_ as a birthday present. His first collection of stamps was from Singapore. His parents then gave him some used stamps (48) \_\_\_\_\_ other countries. They would (49) \_\_\_\_\_ him about the history of these countries and what the pictures on each of these stamps represent. Soon, Jerry starts to (50) \_\_\_\_\_ stamps with his friends. Now, he has a wide variety of stamps.

**Section F : Synthesis/ Transformation ( 5 x 2 marks)**

**Rewrite the following given sentences using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence should be the same as the given one(s).**

51. Alvin wants to go for the camp. His mother does not allow him to do so.

\_\_\_\_\_ but  
\_\_\_\_\_



52. They could not leave the house. The rain stopped.

\_\_\_\_\_ until  
\_\_\_\_\_

53. Kate does not want to sing. Jenny does not want to sing.

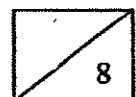
Both \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

54. Lilian ate the stale chicken rice. Lilian had food poisoning.

\_\_\_\_\_ because  
\_\_\_\_\_

55. The team had trained hard for the competition. They came in first.

\_\_\_\_\_ so  
\_\_\_\_\_



**Section G : Comprehension Open-ended ( 5 x 2 marks)**

Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Sharks are underwater creatures. They live in oceans all over the world. You can also find them in rivers. Sharks are a type of fish that have no bones. They have powerful tails and fins. Some sharks are fierce and dangerous to humans. They can attack people and overturn boats.

Sharks can have up to three thousand teeth but they do not chew their food. Sharks eat tiny animals and plants. They feed on smaller fishes, squids, shellfish and marine mammals. They are skilful at finding their preys. They have a sharp sense of hearing and smell. They can feel movements in the water and smell blood from far away. Sharks can hunt alone or in groups.

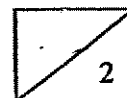
Millions of sharks are killed every year. People kill sharks for their skin, meat and fins. Their skin is used to make leather shoes. People around the world also use sharks' fins to cook shark's fin soup, a popular dish that many people like.

**Write your answers in complete sentences.**

56. Where can you find sharks?

---

---



57. Why are sharks dangerous to humans?

---

---

58. Which word in the passage tells you that sharks are good at looking for food?

---

---

59. How do you know sharks have a sharp sense of smell?

---

---

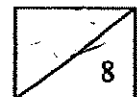
60. Why do people kill sharks for their skin and fins?

---

---

**- END OF PAPER TWO -**

*~ Have you checked your paper carefully? ~*







# ANSWER SHEET

AI TONG PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT (2)

- |       |                                                                                        |           |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. 3  | 31) G                                                                                  | 41) G     |
| 2. 3  | 32) B                                                                                  | 42) F     |
| 3. 2  | 33) C                                                                                  | 43) C     |
| 4. 3  | 34) H                                                                                  | 44) B     |
| 5. 2  | 35) F                                                                                  | 45) D     |
| 6. 3  | 36) K                                                                                  | 46) world |
| 7. 3  | 37) J                                                                                  | 47) album |
| 8. 1  | 38) L                                                                                  | 48) from  |
| 9. 1  | 39) M                                                                                  | 49) tell  |
| 10. 4 | 40) A                                                                                  | 50) trade |
| 11. 2 |                                                                                        |           |
| 12. 2 | 51) Alvin wants to go for the camp but his mother does not allow him to do so.         |           |
| 13. 1 |                                                                                        |           |
| 14. 2 |                                                                                        |           |
| 15. 3 |                                                                                        |           |
| 16. 4 | 52) They could not leave the house until the rain stopped.                             |           |
| 17. 3 |                                                                                        |           |
| 18. 2 |                                                                                        |           |
| 19. 1 | 53) Both Kate and Jenny do not want to sing.                                           |           |
| 20. 2 |                                                                                        |           |
| 21. 2 |                                                                                        |           |
| 22. 4 | 54) Lillian had food poisoning because she ate the stale chicken rice.                 |           |
| 23. 3 |                                                                                        |           |
| 24. 3 |                                                                                        |           |
| 25. 3 | 55) The team had trained hard for the competition so they came in first.               |           |
| 26. G |                                                                                        |           |
| 27. H |                                                                                        |           |
| 28. E |                                                                                        |           |
| 29. A | 56) You can find them in oceans and rives.                                             |           |
| 30. D |                                                                                        |           |
|       | 57) Sharks are dangerous to humans because they can attack people and over turn boats. |           |

58)The word is "Skill full."

59)They can smell blood from far away.

60)Their skin is used to made leather shoes and their fins are used to cook shark's fin soup.



**Maha Bodhi School**  
**2007 Continual Assessment 2**  
**English Language (Paper 2)**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (       )

Class: Pr 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Duration: 1 h 30 min

Date: 20 August 2007

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Total<br>( 60 marks ) |  |
| Parent's<br>Signature |  |

**Section A: Grammar MCQ (10 x 1 mark)**

**For each of the following, choose the correct answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.**

1. The commentator shouted excitedly, "Look! Beckham \_\_\_\_\_ into the goal-post!"
  - 1) shot
  - 2) shoots
  - 3) is shooting
  - 4) was shooting
  
2. "Shall we \_\_\_\_\_ her a Barbie doll for her birthday?" Sulin suggested to her friends.
  - 1) buy
  - 2) buys
  - 3) buying
  - 4) bought
  
3. The boy wanted to have \_\_\_\_\_ soup for lunch but when he went to scoop it from the pot, there was none left.
  - 1) few
  - 2) little
  - 3) much
  - 4) some

4. Ken \_\_\_\_\_ goes home late, so when he did not reach home at the usual time, his parents were very worried.
- 1) often
  - 2) seldom
  - 3) usually
  - 4) frequently
5. The eggs in the basket \_\_\_\_\_ fresh as they have just been collected from the poultry farm.
- 1) is
  - 2) are
  - 3) was
  - 4) were
6. Before his mother could scold him, Terry \_\_\_\_\_ loudly. There was really nothing she could do to calm him down.
- 1) cry
  - 2) cries
  - 3) cried
  - 4) had cried
7. "Please be in school \_\_\_\_\_ 9 a.m. Do not be late," my scout master reminded us.
- 1) by
  - 2) in
  - 3) from
  - 4) during
8. We are not going to attend the party \_\_\_\_\_ we did not receive the invitation cards.
- 1) while
  - 2) since
  - 3) however
  - 4) although

9. The zoo-keeper \_\_\_\_\_ the lion when it suddenly charged towards him.
- 1) fed
  - 2) feeds
  - 3) is feeding
  - 4) was feeding
10. Miss Lim was explaining to my class how clouds are formed. Before she ended, she asked \_\_\_\_\_ if we had understood the lesson.
- 1) us
  - 2) we
  - 3) they
  - 4) them

### Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (10 x 1 mark)

For each of the following, choose the best answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.

11. My little sister looked with interest at the shadows that were \_\_\_\_\_ on the wall. There were shapes of a dog, bird and rabbit.
- 1) cast *cast shadows*
  - 2) shone
  - 3) reflected
  - 4) illuminated
12. The naughty boys panicked and \_\_\_\_\_ back into their classrooms when the discipline master appeared.
- 1) glided
  - 2) galloped
  - 3) strutted
  - 4) scurried

13. The predator \_\_\_\_\_ its prey tightly, refusing to let go.
- 1) gripped
  - 2) crushed
  - 3) dragged
  - 4) smashed
14. We were \_\_\_\_\_ when we realised that we had scolded the wrong person. We apologised and walked away quickly.
- 1) upset
  - 2) puzzled
  - 3) annoyed
  - 4) embarrassed
15. Old Mr and Mrs Lim were strolling \_\_\_\_\_ in the park after dinner.
- 1) hastily
  - 2) daintily
  - 3) leisurely
  - 4) cautiously
16. Our teacher appealed to us to \_\_\_\_\_ our used textbooks to the needy pupils.
- 1) save
  - 2) award
  - 3) donate
  - 4) contribute

17. We cannot have our soccer practice due to the \_\_\_\_\_. We cannot even go home as the rain is very heavy.
- 1) drizzle
  - 2) shower
  - 3) waterspout
  - 4) thunderstorm
18. My cat is sick. I am going to take him to a \_\_\_\_\_.
- 1) doctor
  - 2) surgeon
  - 3) physician
  - 4) veterinarian
19. The house was \_\_\_\_\_. The family had moved out of it a month ago.
- 1) hollow
  - 2) vacant
  - 3) crowded
  - 4) occupied
20. There was a notice that warned people to \_\_\_\_\_ from the sea.
- 1) keep on
  - 2) keep to
  - 3) keep up
  - 4) keep away

**Section C: Comprehension MCQ****( 5 x 2 marks)**

**Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions that follow. Choose the correct answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.**

Mei Sze stood on the balcony and watched the sun begin its slow ascent. Soon, she would have to be on her way to work.

With her bag in her hand, she stopped at the Song's apartment. She had borrowed a book from Mrs Song last month and it was time she returned it. Mrs Song wanted the book back as she needed to refer to it. She knocked and Mrs Song opened the door. "I'm glad you're here. Please take a look at Liyao," she cried. As she led the way to Liyao's room, she explained that Liyao had been running a fever the whole of last night.

Mei Sze examined the young boy. His body felt warm and red spots were on his cheeks and arms. She spoke to **Mrs Song who was quiet but frowning all this while**. "Your boy's fever is very high, but it will probably subside within twenty-four hours. Just give him aspirin and cold sponge baths every four hours."

"Oh, thank goodness it is nothing serious," said Mrs Song with a sigh of relief.

21. The words "...the sun begin its slow ascent" suggest that the story took place in the \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) night
- (2) evening
- (3) morning
- (4) afternoon

22. Mei Sze went to the Song's apartment to \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) return a book
- (2) examine Liyao
- (3) talk to Mrs Song
- (4) have her breakfast



23. Mrs Song was glad to see Mei Sze because \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) she was crying
- (2) she needed the book
- 3 (2) she was expecting her
- (4) she needed her help badly

24. Mei Sze is probably \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Liyao's aunt
- (2) Liyao's doctor
- (3) Mrs Song's friend
- (4) Mrs Song's sister

25. In "Mrs Song who was quiet but frowning all this while", we can deduce that Mrs Song was \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) sad
- (2) anxious
- (3) excited
- (4) relieved

**Section D: Grammar Cloze (10 x 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box. Use each word once only.

## Passage 1

|         |              |              |
|---------|--------------|--------------|
| visit   | will visit   | visiting     |
| visited | was visiting | have visited |

Lion and Chimp were good friends. They often (26) \_\_\_\_\_ each other and had long chats together. Once Chimp went to Lion's house to (27) \_\_\_\_\_ him without first informing him. Lion was having his afternoon nap when he was rudely woken up by Chimp. Lion was irritated.

Chimp said, "I (28) \_\_\_\_\_ Hippo nearby when I decided to come by your house to see you. How have you been doing, my friend?"

Lion roared, "(29) \_\_\_\_\_ me in the afternoon when I am having my nap is an inconsiderate thing to do! You should know that!"

"Oh!" Chimp said worriedly, "Oh, I am sorry! I (30) \_\_\_\_\_ you again some other day." With that, he walked out of the house hurriedly.

## Passage 2:

|        |          |     |       |
|--------|----------|-----|-------|
| after  | when     | if  | while |
| before | although | but | and   |

We jumped up in fright. Right (31) \_\_\_\_\_ we had gone into our bedroom and closed the door, we heard a loud explosion. (32) \_\_\_\_\_ we could find out what was happening, we heard another explosion. Quickly, we opened the door and looked out. To our horror, we saw our neighbour's flat on fire. Just (33) \_\_\_\_\_ we were thinking of what to do, my father shouted for us to go down to the void deck. (34) \_\_\_\_\_ we were scared, we walked as fast as we could. Soon we reached the void deck. We could have been burnt to death (35) \_\_\_\_\_ we were not fast enough. It was really a scary experience.

**Section E: Vocabulary Cloze (10 x 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box. Use each word once only.

Passage 1:

|         |              |        |             |
|---------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| advice  | effortlessly | shock  | instruction |
| balance | dangerously  | seized | surprise    |

Peter took his new friend, Joel for a ride along the river in his boat. Peter rowed the boat (36) \_\_\_\_\_ down the river with his oars, humming a song happily to himself. Joel felt that it was easy to row the boat. He jumped up and (37) \_\_\_\_\_ the oars from Peter. Peter was taken by (38) \_\_\_\_\_. He shouted, "Stop it, you silly goose! You can't do it! You'll tip us over!" Joel refused to heed his (39) \_\_\_\_\_. He pushed the oars into the water and swung them hard. He lost his (40) \_\_\_\_\_ and fell on top of Peter. Peter held on to him and fortunately, they were not thrown over the boat.

## Passage 2:

|         |         |           |           |
|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| crying  | serious | funny     | tricks    |
| dancing | mystery | rehearsed | practised |

A play is a story that is performed with actors. There are many different types of plays. Sad and (41) \_\_\_\_\_ plays are called tragedies; (42) \_\_\_\_\_ plays are called comedies; plays with lots of (43) \_\_\_\_\_ and suspense are called thrillers and musicals have lots of singing and (44) \_\_\_\_\_.

A play has to be (45) \_\_\_\_\_ before it is ready to be shown to an audience. Thus, putting on a play takes a lot of time and work.

**Section F: Comprehension OE (5 x 2 marks)****Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.**

The hippopotamus is a large mammal that lives in swampy areas, lakes, and rivers in Africa. Hippopotamus means "River Horse" in Greek.

The animal needs to keep its whole body in the water during the day, because its skin cracks if exposed to dry air for a long period of time. The eyes, ears and nostrils are all positioned on top of the head so that it can be almost totally submerged, but still be able to breathe and look at its surroundings. When diving, both its ears and nostrils can be closed with special flaps.

The skin or hide of a hippopotamus is very thick. As a result, no animal can ever bite through it. That is why the hippopotamus is not afraid of other animals. Yet primitive people are able to kill the animal by using spears to strike the animal at the points where the skin is thinnest. Sometimes they spear it through its wide open jaws.

The hippopotamus is hunted by natives and European hunters for its delicious flesh and its thick hide which can be made into valuable belts and whips. Even its teeth make good ivory.

46. What will happen to the hippopotamus's skin if it does not keep its whole body in the water during the day?

---

---

47. Why do you think the hippopotamus closes its ears and nostrils when it is completely in the water?

---

---

48. Why is the hippopotamus not afraid of other animals?

---

---

49. How do primitive people make sure they can kill the hippopotamus?

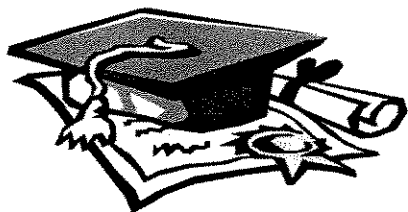
---

---

50. Why is the hippopotamus hunted by natives and European hunters?  
Give two reasons.

---

---



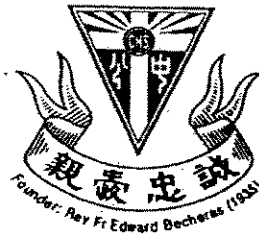
# ANSWER SHEET

MAHA BODHI PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT (2)

- |       |                                                                         |                  |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1. 3  | 26) visited                                                             | 36) effortlessly |
| 2. 1  | 27) visit                                                               | 37) seized       |
| 3. 4  | 28) was visiting                                                        | 38) surprise     |
| 4. 2  | 29) visiting                                                            | 39) advice       |
| 5. 2  | 30) will visit                                                          | 40) balance      |
| 6. 3  | 31) after                                                               | 41) serious      |
| 7. 1  | 32) Before                                                              | 42) funny        |
| 8. 2  | 33) when                                                                | 43) mystery      |
| 9. 4  | 34) Although                                                            | 44) dancing      |
| 10. 1 | 35) if                                                                  | 45) rehearsed    |
| 11. 1 |                                                                         |                  |
| 12. 4 | 46) It will crack.                                                      |                  |
| 13. 1 |                                                                         |                  |
| 14. 4 | 47) This prevents the water from getting into the animal's body.        |                  |
| 15. 3 |                                                                         |                  |
| 16. 3 |                                                                         |                  |
| 17. 4 | 48) The skin is so thick that no animal can bite through it.            |                  |
| 18. 4 |                                                                         |                  |
| 19. 2 |                                                                         |                  |
| 20. 4 | 49) They use spears to strike at the points where the skin is thinnest. |                  |
| 21. 3 |                                                                         |                  |
| 22. 1 |                                                                         |                  |
| 23. 4 | 50) Its flesh is delicious and its teeth make good ivory.               |                  |
| 24. 3 |                                                                         |                  |
| 25. 2 |                                                                         |                  |







**CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL  
CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT 2 (2007)  
PRIMARY THREE  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (       )

Class: Primary Three \_\_\_\_\_

**75 QUESTIONS  
(100 MARKS)**

**TOTAL TIME FOR BOOKLET: 1 HOUR 15 MINUTES**

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

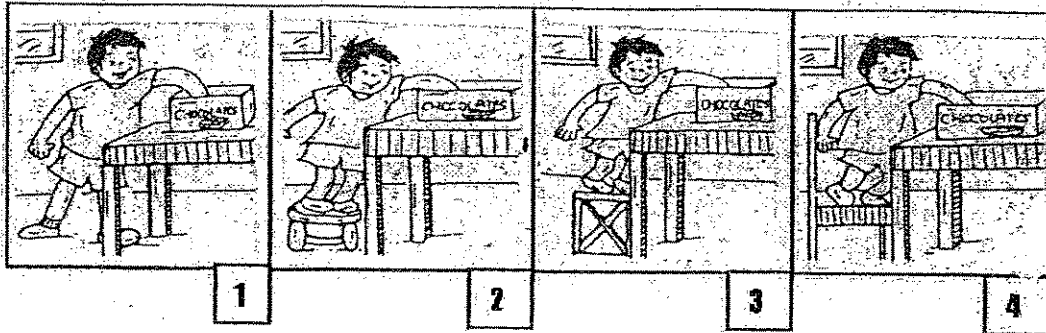
Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.  
Answer all the questions.

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

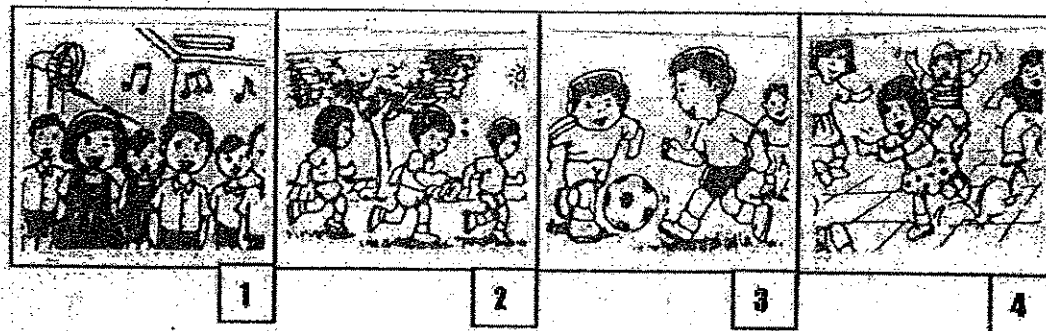
**SECTION A : PICTURE MATCHING (5 marks)**

Listen carefully to your teacher and choose the picture which matches the statement/s that he/she is going to read to you. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the Optical Answer Sheet.

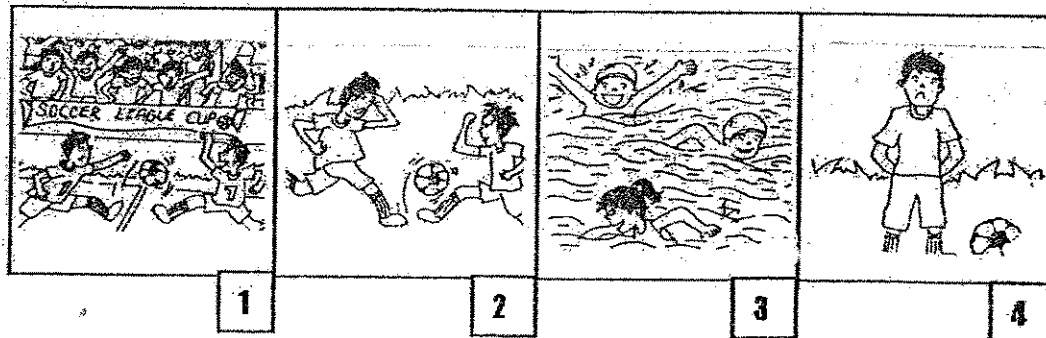
1.



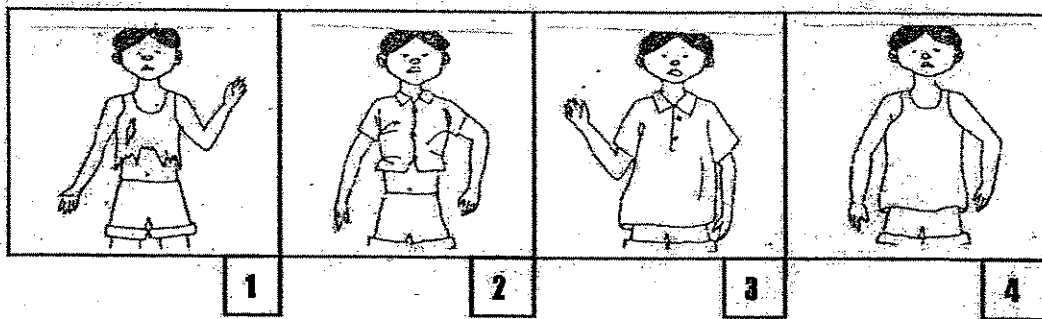
2.



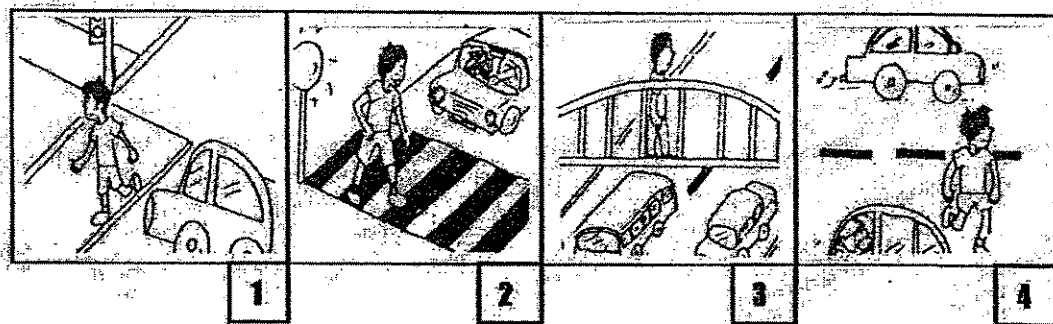
3.



4.



5.



**SECTION B : VOCABULARY MCQ (15 marks)**

For each question, choose the most suitable answer to complete the blank.  
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the Optical Answer Sheet.

6. Michael paid his annual \_\_\_\_\_ for the Little Red Dot by posting a fifty-dollar cheque to the Straits Times.
- (1) deposit
  - (2) instalment
  - (3) registration
  - (4) subscription
7. Customers at the bookshop usually spend some time \_\_\_\_\_ through the books before buying them.
- (1) vetting
  - (2) staring
  - (3) checking
  - (4) browsing
8. Dodos are considered to be \_\_\_\_\_ since the birds cannot be found anywhere in the world.
- (1) dead
  - (2) extinct
  - (3) protected
  - (4) endangered
9. The \_\_\_\_\_ warned that a severe storm would hit the island the following morning.
- (1) news bulletin
  - (2) sports round-up
  - (3) business report
  - (4) weather forecast
10. The bride and groom looked relaxed and happy at the wedding \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) ceremony
  - (2) competition
  - (3) presentation
  - (4) performance

11. My mother rushed home to watch the last \_\_\_\_\_ of the Korean TV drama on television.
- (1) scene
  - (2) chapter
  - (3) episode
  - (4) programme
12. You will not be able to get your new handphone to work unless you follow the instructions in the \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) manual
  - (2) directory
  - (3) catalogue
  - (4) advertisement
13. The actress agreed to be \_\_\_\_\_ by the journalists.
- (1) reported
  - (2) reviewed
  - (3) interviewed
  - (4) autographed
14. Miss Lee wrote a long newspaper \_\_\_\_\_ about our National Day celebrations in school.
- (1) story
  - (2) article
  - (3) caption
  - (4) headline
15. The late-night movie on television was so \_\_\_\_\_ that Marie was too scared to go to sleep when the show ended.
- (1) boring
  - (2) comical
  - (3) terrifying
  - (4) emotional

16. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the best-selling novel "The Old Man and the Sea" died a poor man although his book was a best-seller.
- (1) author
  - (2) producer
  - (3) illustrator
  - (4) publisher
17. All pupils have to submit \_\_\_\_\_ to the school if they are absent for any examination paper.
- (1) report cards
  - (2) consent forms
  - (3) travel documents
  - (4) medical certificates
18. The \_\_\_\_\_ in the National Stadium watched tearfully as the flame was put out for the last time.
- (1) mob
  - (2) audience
  - (3) spectators
  - (4) passers-by
19. Many people were injured when six \_\_\_\_\_ went off the rails after a lorry crashed into a moving train.
- (1) cabins
  - (2) engines
  - (3) carriages
  - (4) compartments
20. Our teacher \_\_\_\_\_ the presents equally among all the orphans.
- (1) donated
  - (2) collected
  - (3) distributed
  - (4) contributed

**SECTION C : GRAMMAR MCQ (20 marks)**

For each question, choose the most suitable answer to complete the blank.  
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the Optical Answer Sheet.

21. Gerard's condition is \_\_\_\_\_ than before.
- (1) bad
  - (2) badly
  - (3) worse
  - (4) worst
22. Betty asked Jane, "If you have only a few dollars left, how \_\_\_\_\_ do you intend to spend on William's birthday present?"
- (1) few
  - (2) little
  - (3) much
  - (4) many
23. "Every pupil \_\_\_\_\_ to hand in his project report by tomorrow," Miss Lee reminded her class.
- (1) has
  - (2) had
  - (3) have
  - (4) having
24. My parents \_\_\_\_\_ take me to the beach because they prefer to shop in air-conditioned comfort.
- (1) often
  - (2) seldom
  - (3) usually
  - (4) frequently
25. The walls of our classroom \_\_\_\_\_ painted blue during the last school holidays.
- (1) is
  - (2) are
  - (3) was
  - (4) were



26. We will be late for the movie \_\_\_\_\_ we take a taxi.
- (1) since
  - (2) before
  - (3) unless
  - (4) because
27. The children discovered that they could actually crawl \_\_\_\_\_ the narrow tunnel under the cellar and into their neighbour's garden.
- (1) over
  - (2) round
  - (3) across
  - (4) through
28. Larry and Henry \_\_\_\_\_ the football game on TV when they felt the floor shaking under their feet.
- (1) watch
  - (2) watched
  - (3) was watching
  - (4) were watching
29. "Look! The boy \_\_\_\_\_ in the sea," shouted Robert from the shore.
- (1) drown
  - (2) drowns
  - (3) drowning
  - (4) is drowning
30. Mr and Mrs Lee have already left for their tour of China, \_\_\_\_\_?"
- (1) has they
  - (2) have they
  - (3) hasn't they
  - (4) haven't they

**SECTION D : COMPREHENSION MCQ (5 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. For each question, choose the most suitable answer to complete the blank. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the Optical Answer Sheet.

|          |                                                                                                                                                                         |    |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Salesman | : Good afternoon, sir. May I help you?                                                                                                                                  |    |
| Mr Woon  | : Good afternoon. I'm looking for a car. I am thinking of getting a 1600 cc car.                                                                                        |    |
| Salesman | : I'm sure you'll find the car you are looking for in this showroom. My name is Joseph. How do I address you, sir?                                                      | 5  |
| Mr Woon  | : My name is Woon.                                                                                                                                                      |    |
| Salesman | : Nice to meet you, Mr Woon. Let me show you one of our most popular cars. This is the Toyota Camray Solara. It has a powerful 2400 cc engine and a high resale value.  |    |
| Mr Woon  | : How much does it cost?                                                                                                                                                | 10 |
| Salesman | : It is \$70 000 on the road.                                                                                                                                           |    |
| Mr Woon  | : How far can it go on one litre of petrol?                                                                                                                             |    |
| Salesman | : It can travel 25 km on one litre of petrol.                                                                                                                           |    |
| Mr Woon  | : I'm afraid it's too expensive and it uses a lot of petrol. I travel a lot when I work and I'm looking for a car that uses less petrol.                                | 15 |
| Salesman | : Perhaps you would prefer the Toyota Prius. It has a 1500 cc engine and has been voted the best green car of the year because it travels 60 km on one litre of petrol. |    |
| Mr Woon  | : What is its price? How can I get more information on this car?                                                                                                        |    |
| Salesman | : It costs only \$40,000. Here is a brochure that tells you all you want to know about the Toyota Prius.                                                                | 20 |
| Mr Woon  | : Thank you. I like the look of this car and I would like to test-drive it tomorrow when I come back with my wife.                                                      |    |
| Salesman | : Certainly.                                                                                                                                                            |    |
| Mr Woon  | : Thank you very much. I'll be here at three o'clock tomorrow.                                                                                                          | 25 |
| Salesman | : Thank you. I'll be waiting for you. Goodbye.                                                                                                                          |    |

31. Mr Woon wanted to buy a car that \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) was green
  - (2) had a powerful engine
  - (3) had a high resale value
  - (4) had low petrol consumption
32. A car with a high resale value \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) uses a lot of petrol
  - (2) has a powerful engine
  - (3) can run at a high speed
  - (4) can be sold at a higher price after it is used
33. Which word in the passage means "costs a lot of money"? The word is "\_\_\_\_\_".
- (1) price
  - (2) value
  - (3) powerful
  - (4) expensive
34. Mr Woon wanted a car that used less petrol because he did not want to \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) drive too fast
  - (2) cause any pollution
  - (3) travel too far to work
  - (4) spend a lot of money on petrol
35. Mr Woon wanted to bring along his wife the next day so that she would \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) buy the car for him
  - (2) test-drive the car with him
  - (3) paint the car green for him
  - (4) vote for the best green car

**SECTION E : VOCABULARY CLOZE (10 marks)**

Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in the blanks.  
Use each word **ONCE** only.

|           |        |        |          |         |
|-----------|--------|--------|----------|---------|
| alight    | board  | flight | luggage  | money   |
| passports | runway | seats  | terminal | tickets |

Peter and his family went to New Zealand during the June holidays. Two months before the holidays, Peter's father looked through travel brochures to choose the places they would visit. Then he booked their plane (36) \_\_\_\_\_ with Singapore Airlines.

On the day of their departure, the whole family arrived at the airport two hours before their departure time. The airport terminal was packed with travellers and they waited patiently in their queue to check-in their (37) \_\_\_\_\_ and receive their boarding passes. Then, they made their way to the immigration counter where their (38) \_\_\_\_\_ and other travel documents were checked.

After waiting for almost an hour in the departure lounge, they heard an announcement asking them to (39) \_\_\_\_\_ their plane. Soon, their plane was on the runway waiting for the signal to take off.

As Peter looked out of the window, the sound of the jet engines suddenly changed into a loud roar and the plane thundered at full speed down the (40) \_\_\_\_\_. Their holiday had begun.

**SECTION F : VOCABULARY CLOZE (10 marks)**

Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in the blanks.

Use each word **ONCE** only.

|             |                |          |         |           |
|-------------|----------------|----------|---------|-----------|
| actors      | advertisements | articles | comic   | headlines |
| photographs | programme      | sports   | stories | write     |

Millions of people read newspapers every day. They read them to get the latest news of what is happening around the world.

Today's newspapers carry (41) \_\_\_\_\_ of events that take place far and near. These stories are often accompanied by photographs which make the news more interesting. The most exciting news carry bold (42) \_\_\_\_\_ to attract people's attention. People will buy the newspapers and read the (43) \_\_\_\_\_ that they are interested in.

People do not read newspapers just for news about world problems. Most men read the (44) \_\_\_\_\_ pages to find out how their favourite sporting heroes are doing. Housewives check advertisements for the latest bargains offered by supermarkets and other shops.

Even children get hold of newspapers to read the cartoons or look up the day's television (45) \_\_\_\_\_ listing. There is something for everyone in newspapers.

**SECTION G : GRAMMAR CLOZE (7 marks)**

Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in the blanks.

Use each word **ONCE** only.

|            |        |           |           |
|------------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| was taking | take   | is taking | takes     |
| took       | taking | taken     | had taken |

Grandfather is old but strong. He (46) \_\_\_\_\_ me to the park for a walk every evening. Last Monday, he was ill so I (47) \_\_\_\_\_ him to the clinic. After the doctor had examined him, she told him to (48) \_\_\_\_\_ his medicine regularly.

After Grandfather and I (49) \_\_\_\_\_ a taxi home, he went to his room to rest. While he (50) \_\_\_\_\_ his nap, I went to the kitchen to cook some porridge for him. This was because the medicine the doctor gave Grandfather needed to be (51) \_\_\_\_\_ after food.

Grandfather is feeling much better now. I think this is because he is now getting enough rest and he (52) \_\_\_\_\_ his medicine regularly.

**SECTION H : GRAMMAR CLOZE (8 marks)**

Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in the blanks.

Use each word **ONCE** only.

|        |    |      |         |       |
|--------|----|------|---------|-------|
| behind | up | over | among   | after |
| out    | in | for  | between | on    |

I was hiding (53) \_\_\_\_\_ some boxes and watching the robbers. There were five robbers sitting at a table (54) \_\_\_\_\_ the middle of the room. They were sitting (55) \_\_\_\_\_ four stools and dividing the stolen money (56) \_\_\_\_\_ themselves. I decided to get (57) \_\_\_\_\_ of the hut quietly and call for the police.

Suddenly, I knocked (58) \_\_\_\_\_ an empty pail and the noise made all the robbers jump (59) \_\_\_\_\_ in surprise. In an instant, I was running (60) \_\_\_\_\_ my dear life.

**SECTION I: COMPREHENSION CLOZE (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Write the most suitable word of your own in the blanks provided.

All of us knew our boat was caught in a storm. Giant waves were rolling, breaking and crashing all (61) \_\_\_\_\_ us. As night fell, our situation became much worse. It was now impossible to see the (62) \_\_\_\_\_ to know where to turn the (63) \_\_\_\_\_ so that the waves would not overturn it.

Suddenly, the boat was (64) \_\_\_\_\_ by two waves at the same time. Two high walls of water collided over us. Mick was at the wheel (65) \_\_\_\_\_ me but he was washed off his seat. In the dark and in blind panic, I grabbed (66) \_\_\_\_\_ of the wheel and desperately tried to keep the boat upright. Over and (67) \_\_\_\_\_ again we were picked up by the waves and dropped to the surface of the water. I prayed as (68) \_\_\_\_\_ as I could. Somehow we kept the boat (69) \_\_\_\_\_ and it did not sink to the bottom of the sea.

Finally, the storm died (70) \_\_\_\_\_ and we felt lucky to be alive as we watched the dawn creep over the distant horizon.

**SECTION J : COMPREHENSION OPEN-ENDED (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow in complete sentences.

He looked out from the cave opening at the snow-covered ground around him. His mother had gone out to search for food hours ago and she had not come back. The cub was hungry and afraid. He had a feeling that was the last time he had seen his mother. He crawled out of the cave and went off into the forest to search for her. As he ran, he howled out for her in a desperate voice.

5

Suddenly, he stopped dead in his tracks. Through the trees, he could see something lying in the snow. His small body was filled with fear and he struggled to run faster on his tired little legs. As he ran closer, he saw what had happened. She was lying in the snow and one of her legs was caught in a bear trap. Her leg was bleeding badly and the snow around her was stained with blood. When she saw him, she tried to stand but fell back to the ground in agony.

10

He did not want to leave his mother alone in the forest but he knew what he had to do. He licked her face to comfort her. Then, leaving her behind, he ran across the frozen ground towards the cave of Akela, the leader of the pack.



71. Where did the cub live?

---

---

72. Why was the cub afraid when his mother did not return to the cave?

---

---

73. Which word in the passage tells us that the cub's mother was in pain?

---

---

74. What kind of animal is Akela?

---

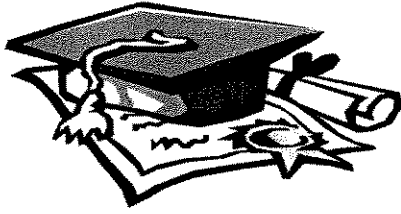
---

75. Why was the cub unable to free his mother's leg from the trap?

---

---

**END OF PAPER**



# ANSWER SHEET

CATHOLIC HIGH PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT (2)

- |       |                                             |                |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. 4  | 31) 4                                       | 41) stories    |
| 2. 1  | 32) 4                                       | 42) headlines  |
| 3. 1  | 33) 4                                       | 43) articles   |
| 4. 2  | 34) 4                                       | 44) sports     |
| 5. 4  | 35) 2                                       | 45) programme  |
| 6. 4  | 36) tickets                                 | 46) takes      |
| 7. 4  | 37) luggage                                 | 47) took       |
| 8. 2  | 38) passports                               | 48) take       |
| 9. 4  | 39) board                                   | 49) had taken  |
| 10. 1 | 40) runway                                  | 50) was taking |
| 11. 3 |                                             |                |
| 12. 1 | 51) taken                                   | 61) around     |
| 13. 3 | 52) is taking                               | 62) waves      |
| 14. 2 | 53) behind                                  | 63) boat       |
| 15. 3 | 54) in                                      | 64) struck     |
| 16. 1 | 55) on                                      | 65) with       |
| 17. 4 | 56) among                                   | 66) hold       |
| 18. 3 | 57) out                                     | 67) over       |
| 19. 3 | 58) over                                    | 68) hard       |
| 20. 3 | 59) up                                      | 69) floating   |
| 21. 3 | 60) for                                     | 70) down       |
| 22. 3 |                                             |                |
| 23. 1 | 71) The cub lived in the cave.              |                |
| 24. 2 |                                             |                |
| 25. 4 | 72) He though he would never see her again. |                |
| 26. 3 |                                             |                |
| 27. 4 |                                             |                |
| 28. 4 | 73) The word is "agony."                    |                |
| 29. 4 |                                             |                |
| 30. 4 | 74) Akela is a wolf.                        |                |

75) He was not strong enough to open the trap to free her.



**AI TONG SCHOOL  
2007**

**SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2  
PRIMARY 3  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
PAPER 2  
BOOKLET A**

**DURATION : 1 h 30 min**

**DATE : 24 OCTOBER 2007**

**INSTRUCTIONS**

**Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.**

**Follow all instructions.**

**Answer all questions.**

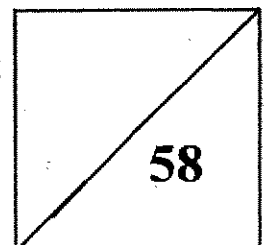
**Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )**

**Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_**

**Parent's Signature : \_\_\_\_\_**

**Date : \_\_\_\_\_**

**Marks :**



**Section A : Grammar MCQ ( 6 x 1 mark)**

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade your answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS.

1. There are tears \_\_\_\_\_ the old woman's eyes.  
(1) at (2) in  
(3) upon (4) into
  
2. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ go to my friend's birthday party.  
(1) may (2) must  
(3) could (4) should
  
3. When I arrived at school, my friends \_\_\_\_\_ in the canteen for me.  
(1) will wait (2) have waited  
(3) are waiting (4) were waiting
  
4. \_\_\_\_\_ shirt are you wearing? It does not fit you nicely.  
(1) Who (2) Whose  
(3) What (4) Which
  
5. \_\_\_\_\_ anyone want to join us for the excursion?  
(1) Has (2) Do  
(3) Have (4) Does

6. Jane did not take an umbrella with her \_\_\_\_\_ she knew that it would rain soon.
- (1) if                                      (2) since  
(3) although                              (4) because

**Section B : Vocabulary MCQ ( 6 x 1 mark)**

For each question from 7 to 12, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade your answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS.

7. Mark skipped out of school on the last day of the term, feeling as free as a \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) bird                                      (2) wolf  
(3) tiger                                      (4) dog

8. The horse \_\_\_\_\_ across the field.
- (1) gallops                                      (2) scuttles  
(3) hops                                      (4) waddles

9. Ken felt \_\_\_\_\_ for weeks after his favourite hamster died.
- (1) timid                                      (2) cheery  
(3) elated                                      (4) depressed

10. The pupils \_\_\_\_\_ to their teacher as a role model.
- (1) look on                                      (2) look up  
(3) look down                                      (4) look forward

11. "What a wonderful surprise!" \_\_\_\_\_ Sara.

- (1) confessed                      (2) announced  
(3) exclaimed                      (4) whispered

12. We should \_\_\_\_\_ the newspaper deliveries when we go on holiday.

- (1) cancel                              (2) postpone  
(3) delete                              (4) change

**Section C : Comprehension MCQ ( 5 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully and answer questions 13 to 17.

One winter's day in Africa, a porcupine asked a dog for food. The dog had no food, but showed him a field of sugarcane that belonged to a judge. "You can eat the sugarcane," he said, "but promise that you won't damage the roots."

The porcupine agreed. He ate the judge's sugarcane every day. After a while, he ate the roots, too. When the judge saw the destruction of his crop, he accused the dog. "It was not I!" pleaded the dog. "It was the porcupine." So the judge summoned them both to court to settle the matter.

It was a bitterly cold day, and the dog was shivering with cold. "Do you see how he trembles?" said the porcupine to the judge. "It's a sure sign of guilt." Then the judge asked the dog what he had to say for himself. The dog's teeth were chattering and he was unable to answer. So, the judge pronounced him guilty and banished him from his house.

Nowadays, whenever a dog barks continuously, the Africans say it is because he is warning the judge that the porcupine has got into his field.

**For each question from 13 to 17, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade your answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS.**

13. The dog helped the hungry porcupine by \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) bringing him to a judge
  - (2) showing him a field of sugarcane to eat
  - (3) giving him shelter during the cold winter
  - (4) asking him to eat the root of the sugarcane

14. The porcupine promised to \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) eat the roots only
  - (2) eat the sugarcane only
  - (3) destroy the judge's crop
  - (4) eat both the sugarcane and the roots
15. The dog was prevented from telling his side of the story because \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) it was trembling with guilt
  - (2) it felt sorry for the porcupine
  - (3) it was chattering with cold
  - (4) it did not know how to answer the judge
16. Which word describes the character of the porcupine?
- (1) Kind
  - (2) Honest
  - (3) Ungrateful
  - (4) Trustworthy
17. The dog was \_\_\_\_\_ as a punishment.
- (1) not being fed
  - (2) sentenced to jail
  - (3) made to bark continuously
  - (4) sent away from the judge's house forever



**Booklet B**Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )  
( )

Class: P3 \_\_\_\_\_

**Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

**Passage one****USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.**

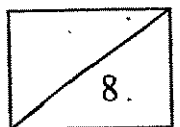
|         |           |          |          |
|---------|-----------|----------|----------|
| (A) his | (B) us    | (C) them | (D) he   |
| (E) our | (F) their | (G) her  | (H) they |

Gary came to Singapore from Indonesia in the year 2000. When he first arrived, he lived with (18) \_\_\_\_\_ relatives, who owned a large bungalow in East Coast Road. (19) \_\_\_\_\_ allowed him to use one of (20) \_\_\_\_\_ spacious rooms in the bungalow and cooked all his favourite dishes so that (21) \_\_\_\_\_ would feel at home.

**Passage 2**

|            |                  |           |               |
|------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|
| (A) always | (B) occasionally | (C) until | (D) sometimes |
| (E) though | (F) often        | (G) once  | (H) never     |

Timothy was a bright boy. He (22) \_\_\_\_\_ topped his class. He (23) \_\_\_\_\_ needed help from anyone with his homework but (24) \_\_\_\_\_ helped his friends with their homework. (25) \_\_\_\_\_, he even spotted a mistake that his teacher had made in their test paper. His teacher praised him for being smart and observant. Timothy smiled shyly.



**Section E: Vocabulary Cloze (8 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to K) in each blank. The letter 'I' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion during marking.

**Passage One**

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

|              |            |               |            |            |
|--------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| (A) friends  | (B) longer | (C) showed    | (D) path   | (E) scared |
| (F) shivered | (G) pain   | (H) nightmare | (J) forest | (K) seen   |

One day, Winnie and her friends went to a forest to play 'hide-and-seek'. Winnie chose a tree as her hiding place. Soon, the place became very quiet. She could not (26) \_\_\_\_\_ hear the screams and laughter of her friends. She could not hear birds singing in the trees either. Suddenly, a chill ran down her spine and she (27) \_\_\_\_\_

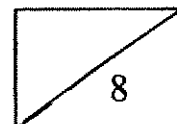
Immediately, she climbed down from the tree where she had been hiding and followed the path which she hoped would lead her back to her (28) \_\_\_\_\_.

It got darker and darker. However, she could see a ray of light ahead, shining through the trees. Winnie thought, "Surely, someone out there will be able to help me and show me the way out of the (29) \_\_\_\_\_."

As Winnie was running towards the light, she tripped over the thick root of an old tree. A sharp (30) \_\_\_\_\_ shot through her ankle.

"What's wrong, little girl?" someone asked her in a growling voice. She looked up and was shocked to see a bear. The huge black bear (31) \_\_\_\_\_ Winnie its sharp teeth.

Stunned by what she had (32) \_\_\_\_\_, Winnie screamed at the top of her voice before blacking out. "Winnie! Winnie!" a familiar voice called out to her. When she woke up, she saw her mother and realized that it was only a (33) \_\_\_\_\_!



**Passage Two**

Read the passage carefully. Fill in each blank with a suitable word of your own.

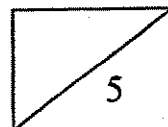
(5 x 1 mark)

It was Timothy's school's Sports Day. He was taking part in the high jump event. Timothy was very certain that he would (34) \_\_\_\_\_ the gold medal as he did the previous year.

As soon as his name was called, he (35) \_\_\_\_\_ his way very briskly to the field. With him were six other competitors. The spectators were cheering loudly. Timothy's (36) \_\_\_\_\_ began beating fast.

Timothy took his position, steadied himself and breathed deeply. Running forward, he jumped. He knew he had made a good leap but he (37) \_\_\_\_\_ a pain in his left hand. He fell onto the mattress.

Several teachers went to his aid. He was told that he had probably (38) \_\_\_\_\_ his hand in the fall. He was, however, assured that everything would be all right.



**Section F: Synthesis/Transformation (5 x 2 marks)**

For each of the item 39 to 43, rewrite the given sentences using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

39. I was sleeping. It was raining cats and dogs.

When \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

40. She works hard for her examination. She can pass it with flying colours.

\_\_\_\_\_ so  
\_\_\_\_\_

41. Keith is hungry and thirsty. Lincoln is hungry and thirsty.

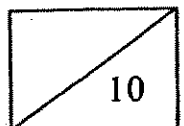
Both \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

42. The phone rang. Gillian was doing her homework.

\_\_\_\_\_ while  
\_\_\_\_\_

43. He was very sleepy. He had slept late last night.

\_\_\_\_\_ as  
\_\_\_\_\_



**Section G: Comprehension Open-Ended (5 x 2 marks)**

Read the following passage carefully and answer Questions 44 to 48.

Animals use colours to protect themselves from their enemies. The chameleons change their colours to camouflage themselves. The brown lines on the necks of the giraffes look like tree branches. In this way, their enemies cannot detect them easily. Bees and wasps have yellow and black bodies to warn off their enemies because yellow and black are 'warning' colour signs for danger. On the other hand, some animals use colours to capture other animals' attention. The peacock's colourful feathers attract other birds to them.

Some plants use colours to attract insects. Bees and butterflies are attracted to bright and colourful flowers. They will collect nectar from these flowers.

People also use colours to protect themselves from their enemies. Lots of Red Indians paint their faces so that their ghostly faces will frighten off their enemies. Soldiers in the army wear green uniform, green helmets and green boots so that they blend into the green grass fields. They do this to hide from their enemies. They even put grass on their helmets to trick their enemies into believing that they are part of the field.

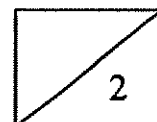
Colours brighten up our lives. It makes the world a more interesting place to live in.

**ANSWER IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.**

44. Give two reasons why colours are useful to animals.

---

---



45. In what way is it difficult to spot a giraffe?

---

---

46. Which word in the passage tells you that chameleons change their colours to disguise themselves?

---

---

47. How are plants useful to bees and butterflies?

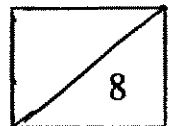
---

---

48. Name two ways how soldiers hide from their enemies.

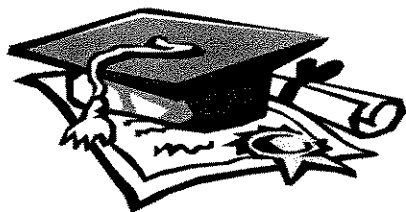
---

---



**END OF PAPER TWO-**

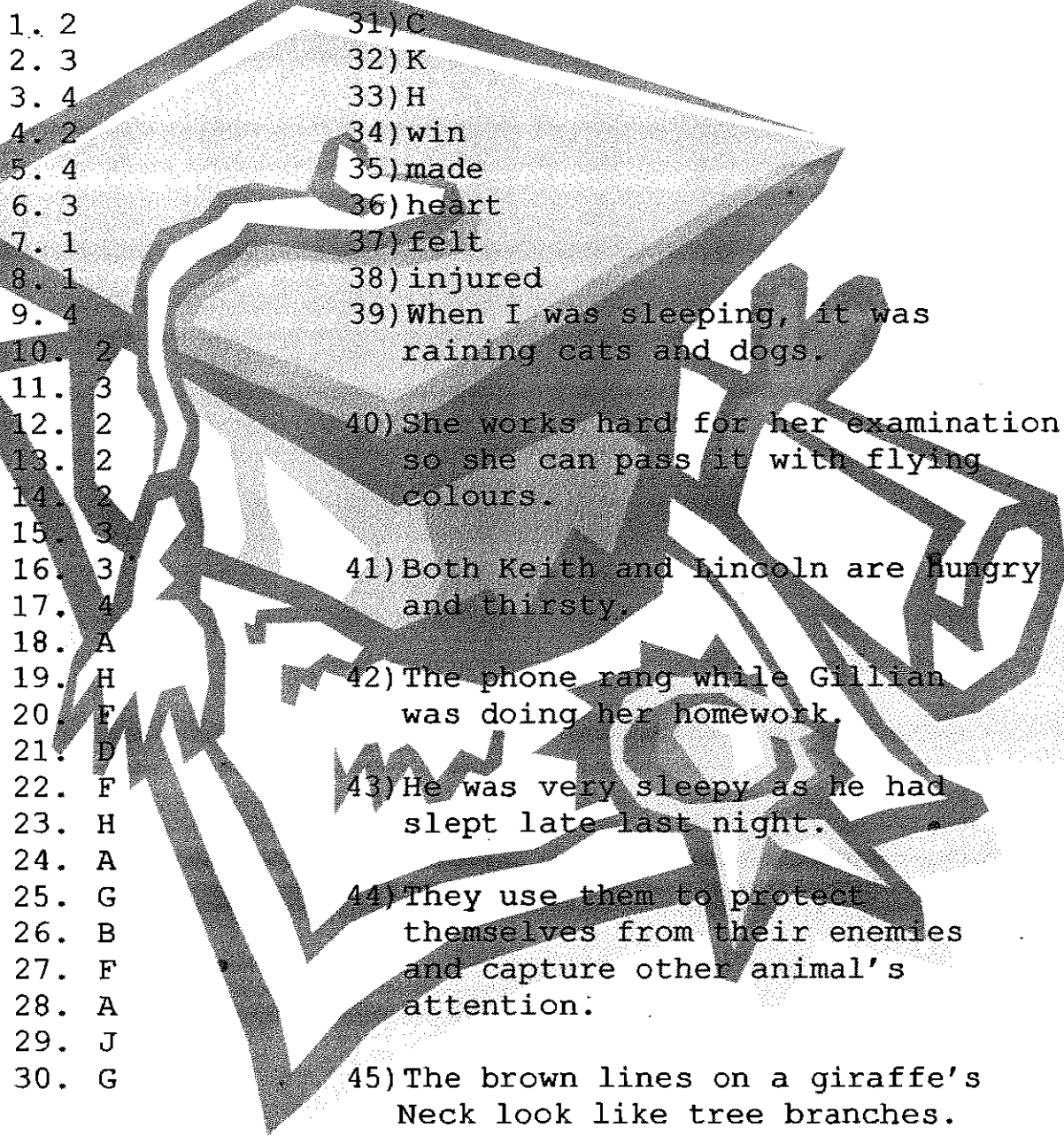
~ Have you checked your answers carefully~



# ANSWER SHEET

AI TONG PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

---

- 
1. 2  
2. 3  
3. 4  
4. 2  
5. 4  
6. 3  
7. 1  
8. 1  
9. 4  
10. 2  
11. 3  
12. 2  
13. 2  
14. 2  
15. 3  
16. 3  
17. 4  
18. A  
19. H  
20. F  
21. D  
22. F  
23. H  
24. A  
25. G  
26. B  
27. F  
28. A  
29. J  
30. G  
31) C  
32) K  
33) H  
34) win  
35) made  
36) heart  
37) felt  
38) injured  
39) When I was sleeping, it was raining cats and dogs.  
40) She works hard for her examination so she can pass it with flying colours.  
41) Both Keith and Lincoln are hungry and thirsty.  
42) The phone rang while Gillian was doing her homework.  
43) He was very sleepy as he had slept late last night.  
44) They use them to protect themselves from their enemies and capture other animal's attention.  
45) The brown lines on a giraffe's Neck look like tree branches.  
46) The word is "camouflage."

47)Plants provide nectar for the bees and butterflies.

48)They wear green uniforms and green helmets to hide from their enemies.

---end---





**Maha Bodhi School**  
**2007 Semestral Assessment 2**  
**English Language (Paper 2)**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (       )

Class : Pr 3<sup>~</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

Duration : 1 h 30 min

Date : 26 October 2007

**BOOKLET A**

**Section A: Grammar MCQ (10 x 1 mark)**

For each of the following, choose the correct answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.

1. Sue and Jack \_\_\_\_\_ to visit their grandfather this Sunday.
  - 1) go
  - 2) went
  - 3) is going
  - 4) are going
  
2. While you were out, Uncle Joe \_\_\_\_\_ to visit us.
  - 1) come
  - 2) came
  - 3) had come
  - 4) was coming
  
3. Ben had remedial lessons every Tuesday \_\_\_\_\_ three o'clock.
  - 1) to
  - 2) on
  - 3) at
  - 4) in
  
4. "Please look \_\_\_\_\_ for your story book. It's not here," cried May.
  - 1) nowhere
  - 2) anywhere
  - 3) elsewhere
  - 4) everywhere

5. Most strangers are good people \_\_\_\_\_ some may harm you.
- 1) so
  - 2) or
  - 3) but
  - 4) and
6. That is the parcel \_\_\_\_\_ the postman delivered just now.
- 1) when
  - 2) where
  - 3) which
  - 4) whose
7. Alan and his classmates are in the Science laboratory. \_\_\_\_\_ are doing an experiment.
- 1) He
  - 2) We
  - 3) She
  - 4) They
8. "I think this ruler could be \_\_\_\_\_. It looks like the one you bought yesterday," said Jackson.
- 1) mine
  - 2) ours
  - 3) yours
  - 4) theirs
9. After asking for directions, the tourist walked \_\_\_\_\_ Temple Street and disappeared into one of the small lanes.
- 1) on
  - 2) from
  - 3) down
  - 4) beside
10. Jiale wondered \_\_\_\_\_ life was like in the past. He decided to read more about it.
- 1) why
  - 2) what
  - 3) when
  - 4) which

**Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (8 x 1 mark)**

For each of the following, choose the best answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.

11. The pipes burst and water \_\_\_\_\_ out of it, flooding the whole kitchen.
- 1) oozed
  - 2) gushed
  - 3) trickled
  - 4) rushed
12. Joe could not \_\_\_\_\_ the challenge. He readily agreed to meet his opponent at the basketball court.
- 1) resist
  - 2) reject
  - 3) agree
  - 4) accept
13. As the scouts \_\_\_\_\_ into the jungle, they noticed that the undergrowth was getting thicker.
- 1) explored
  - 2) searched
  - 3) ventured
  - 4) approached
14. "Read the \_\_\_\_\_ before you try to solve these questions in this section," reminded the Mathematics teacher.
- 1) orders
  - 2) warnings
  - 3) commands
  - 4) instructions
15. Everyone listened quietly as Mr Midnight gave a \_\_\_\_\_ of his adventures in the haunted mansion.
- 1) lecture
  - 2) setting
  - 3) recount
  - 4) paragraph
16. My library card has expired; I need to \_\_\_\_\_ it at the school library.
- 1) renew
  - 2) return
  - 3) reserve
  - 4) recycle

17. Tom was too shocked to do anything when \_\_\_\_\_ by the two bullies.  
He was as helpless as a baby.
- 1) contacted
  - 2) controlled
  - 3) confronted
  - 4) conquered
18. There was complete silence in the classroom when Miss Lam gave Melvin a \_\_\_\_\_ look. She was going to give him a piece of her mind again.
- 1) stern
  - 2) funny
  - 3) quick
  - 4) pitiful

**Section C: Comprehension MCQ (5 x 2 marks)**

**Read the passage carefully. Choose the best answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.**

Elya was eighteen years old. He fell in love with a beautiful girl named Myra who was going to be seventeen. Elya went to her father to ask for her hand, but so did Igor, the pig farmer.

The father decided to let <sup>his</sup> ~~her~~ daughter marry Igor because he could give him the fattest pig. Elya did not have anything except a heart full of love for his daughter. Desperate, Elya went to see Madame Zeroni, an old and wise lady, to ask her for help. The other boys in his village liked to mud wrestle. Elya preferred visiting Madame Zeroni and listening to her many stories.

She told Elya that he was too young to get married but he refused to heed her advice. She hated to see Elya so miserable and agreed to help.

"My sow gave birth to a litter of piglets yesterday and I'll let you have one of them. On top of the mountain, there is a stream. You must carry the piglet every day to the top of the mountain and let it drink from the stream. As it drinks, you are to sing to it."

Elya did what he was told. On the day of Myra's seventeenth birthday, Elya's pig weighed over seventy kilogrammes. Myra's father was impressed with Elya who had grown stronger and bigger as well. He weighed Elya's pig and Igor's pig but alas, both pigs weighed exactly the same!

*Adapted from Holes by Louis Sachar*

19. Myra's father did not want Elya to marry his daughter because Elya \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) only had a piglet
- (2) did not love Myra
- (3) was only eighteen
- (4) could not give him a fat pig

20. What made Madame Zeroni finally decide to help Elya?

- (1) Elya was very sad.
- (2) Elya refused to listen to her.
- (3) Her sow just gave birth to a litter of piglets.
- (4) She did not want Elya to stop listening to her stories.

21. The word "them" in Paragraph 4 refers to the \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) sows
- (2) piglets
- (3) streams
- (4) mountains

22. "As it drinks, you are to sing to it." This shows that Madame Zeroni's instruction to Elya was \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) fair
- (2) strange
- (3) common
- (4) intelligent

23. Which one of the following statements is true?

- (1) Myra's father was an animal lover.
- (2) Madame Zeroni ill-treated her pigs.
- (3) Elya had taken good care of the piglet.
- (4) Myra preferred Igor because of his fat pig.



**Maha Bodhi School**  
**2007 Semestral Assessment 2**  
**English Language (Paper 2)**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class : Pr 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Duration : 1 h 30 min

Date : 26 October 2007

|                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| Total Marks        | <b>/50</b> |
| Parent's Signature |            |

**BOOKLET B**

**Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box. Use each word once only.

|             |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| description | investigate | reprimanded |
| alerted     | sensed      | commended   |

Oliver was walking past a classroom when two boys dashed out from it. He (24) \_\_\_\_\_ that something was wrong and decided to (25) \_\_\_\_\_.

He was alarmed to see the state of the room. Immediately, he (26) \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs Wong, his teacher. She noted the (27) \_\_\_\_\_ of the suspects and (28) \_\_\_\_\_ Oliver on his civic-mindedness. Oliver was glad he could help.

**Section E: Grammar Cloze (7 x 1 mark)**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box. Use each word once only.

**Passage 1**

|          |       |      |
|----------|-------|------|
| many     | a few | any  |
| a little | none  | much |

Philip was on holiday. He returned from Africa with (29) \_\_\_\_\_ photographs he had taken. He was eager to show all to us but we could only spare him (30) \_\_\_\_\_ time. We were so impressed with the pictures of the amazing animals that we could not help asking for (31) \_\_\_\_\_ to keep as souvenirs. However, he would not part with (32) \_\_\_\_\_ as they were too precious. We were disappointed.

**Passage 2**

|       |           |           |
|-------|-----------|-----------|
| takes | take      | is taking |
| took  | will take | taking    |

Russell lives in Bedok. He does not (33) \_\_\_\_\_ the school bus home. Instead, he (34) \_\_\_\_\_ the public bus every afternoon after school. Yesterday, he (35) \_\_\_\_\_ bus service 65 and was surprised to meet his neighbour. They greeted each other.

**Section F: Comprehension Open-End (5 x 2 marks)**

**Read the passage carefully and answer the following questions in complete sentences.**

Kate and her brother, Stanley, were feeling troubled as their father was out of job. She reached for her dolphin necklace which she wore around her neck and looked sadly out at sea.

"Look at that!" Stanley shouted.

Kate looked up and saw a dolphin swimming towards them. To her surprise, it came right up to her. Suddenly, the dolphin vanished and in its place stood a woman with long hair and dressed in silky grey clothes. Kate looked closely and saw that she had the tail of a dolphin. Letting out soft squeaks and clicks, she kept on looking at something behind Kate. Kate and Stanley shivered with fright.

Finally, Kate found her voice and asked, "Do you want to go there?" Kate pointed at the direction the woman was looking. The woman nodded, looking very sincere and kind.

Slowly, Kate and Stanley put their arms around the woman's waist and took her to the place she wanted to go. They reached a deserted spot on the beach. The woman signalled to them to dig and they did exactly as told.

"There's something in here!" Stanley shouted excitedly. He reached into the hole and pulled out a leather sack. Kate held her breath as her brother opened the sack. Her mouth fell open. The sack was full of gold coins.

"We're rich!" yelled Stanley. Then he stared past Kate. "Where is she?" he exclaimed.

Kate turned around and saw a dolphin leaping in the air over the sea some distance away. The woman was gone.



36. Why were Kate and Stanley feeling sad?

---

---

37. Why did Kate and Stanley decide to help the woman?

---

---

38. What did the woman want Kate and Stanley to do?

---

---

39. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'disappeared'?

---

---

40. Was the woman there to harm them? Why do you say so?

---

---

**~The End~**



Please remember to check your work thoroughly.





# ANSWER SHEET

MAHA BODHI PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

---

1. 4
2. 2
3. 3
4. 3
5. 3
6. 3
7. 4
8. 3
9. 3
10. 2
11. 2
12. 1
13. 3
14. 4
15. 3
16. 1
17. 3
18. 1
19. 4
20. 1
21. 2
22. 2
23. 3
24. sensed
25. investigate
26. alerted
27. description
28. commended
29. many
30. a little
- 31) a few
- 32) any
- 33) take
- 34) takes
- 35) took
- 36) They were feeling sad as their father was out of job and could not earn any more money.
- 37) They decided to help as the women looked very sincere and kind.
- 38) The women want Kate and Stanley to dig at a deserted spot at the beach.
- 39) It is "vanished."
- 40) No, she was not, she helped them get rich.



**Methodist Girls' School (Primary)**  
**Primary 3 End-of-the-Year Examination 2007**

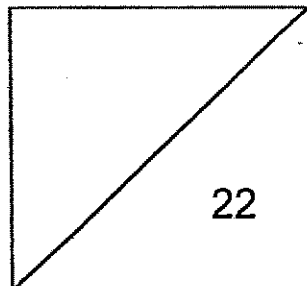
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER**  
**PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE AND COMPREHENSION)**  
**BOOKLET A**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: P 3 . \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 3 October 2007

Marks:



**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions on the OAS sheet by shading each bubble with a 2B pencil.

This booklet consists of 5 pages.

**Vocabulary (MCQ) (6 marks)**

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

1. The \_\_\_\_\_ of sailors were happy to come on shore after a month at sea.  
(1) crew  
(2) choir  
(3) company  
(4) congregation ( )
  
2. Father is going to take us on a holiday to Thailand. He has brought home some \_\_\_\_\_ from a travel fair for the family to plan our trip.  
(1) reports  
(2) manuals  
(3) brochures  
(4) programmes ( )
  
3. The girls were proud of Edna as she \_\_\_\_\_ her strong opponent in arm-wrestling.  
(1) defeated  
(2) deceived  
(3) defended  
(4) destroyed ( )
  
4. My father buys the daily newspaper from a \_\_\_\_\_ .  
(1) newsman  
(2) newsagent  
(3) newscaster  
(4) newsreader ( )
  
5. My sister ran as \_\_\_\_\_ as a hare in the race and she emerged first.  
(1) swiftly  
(2) clumsily  
(3) gracefully  
(4) awkwardly ( )

Go to Page 2

6. The police \_\_\_\_\_ the two passers-by who had witnessed the traffic accident.
- (1) interfered  
(2) interrupted  
(3) intercepted  
(4) interviewed ( )

**Grammar (MCQ) (6 marks)**

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

7. All but Linda \_\_\_\_\_ going to the party this Sunday.
- (1) is  
(2) are  
(3) was  
(4) were ( )
8. A cockroach flew onto her book \_\_\_\_\_ she was reading it.
- (1) after  
(2) since  
(3) while  
(4) before ( )
9. Farmer Brown's hens \_\_\_\_\_ eggs every morning. The eggs are then sent to the market in the afternoon.
- (1) lay  
(2) lald  
(3) lays  
(4) laying ( )
10. The pupils were to read the passage silently to \_\_\_\_\_ while waiting for their turn outside the examination room.
- (1) oneself  
(2) yourself  
(3) yourselves  
(4) themselves ( )

Go to Page 3

11. I do not want \_\_\_\_\_ durians as the smell is too strong for me.

- (1) any
- (2) much
- (3) some
- (4) several

(            )

12. My dog will \_\_\_\_\_ beside me whenever I go jogging.

- (1) run
- (2) ran
- (3) runs
- (4) running

(            )

**Go to Page 4**

**Graphic Stimulus (10 marks)**

**Study the following advertisement carefully and answer Questions 13-17.**

# THE MARINE PALACE HOTEL

SINGAPORE

## STAY AT MARINE PALACE

Experience the grand life of palace living and let our warm and friendly crew wait on you. Be enchanted by rare palace antiques and marine creatures. Enjoy the beautiful scenes of underwater world on wall murals.

Catch a breathtaking ride on our free open-top shuttle bus for a city tour and visit one of Asia's best butterfly park and zoo all within walking distance from the hotel.

*Facilities:*

|                        |                        |                     |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Meeting Rooms</i>   | <i>Fitness Centre</i>  | <i>Spa villa</i>    |
| <i>Internet Access</i> | <i>Sauna / Jacuzzi</i> | <i>Nail care</i>    |
| <i>Laundry Room</i>    | <i>Swimming pool</i>   | <i>Tennis court</i> |



FROM ONLY  
**S\$198 + +**  
PER ROOM PER NIGHT

**YOUR STAY INCLUDES:**

One night in Deluxe room  
Buffet breakfast for 2  
15% discount on food only  
valid till 31 December 2007

**Early Bird Bonus:**

*Buy a 2-night stay and enjoy  
your 3<sup>rd</sup> Night FREE  
book before 31 October 2007*

**FOR RESERVATIONS**

1800-6789 1234  
Singapore Toll Free

(03)2345 9876  
Kuala Lumpur

(852)2551 3441  
Hong Kong

Internet reservation: [www.marinepalacehotel.com.sg](http://www.marinepalacehotel.com.sg)

Go to Page 5



Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

13. The advertisement is meant to promote \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) room stay in the hotel
  - (2) the zoo near the hotel
  - (3) marine life in the hotel
  - (4) the butterfly park near the hotel (            )
14. Which of the following are features in the hotel?
- (1) Antiques and wall murals
  - (2) Zoo and marine creatures
  - (3) Antiques and a butterfly park
  - (4) Marine creatures and a butterfly park (            )
15. You are a hotel guest and you would like to have your clothes washed. You would use the \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) jacuzzi
  - (2) spa villa
  - (3) laundry room
  - (4) swimming pool (            )
16. The reward for making a booking before 31 October 2007 is a free \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) one night stay
  - (2) visit to the zoo
  - (3) shuttle bus ride
  - (4) buffet breakfast (            )
17. You are in Hong Kong and would like to make a reservation at the Marine Palace Hotel in Singapore. Which of the following is **NOT** an option for making reservations at the hotel?
- (1) make an internet booking
  - (2) call the Singapore toll free line
  - (3) go to the Singapore hotel directly
  - (4) call the hotel reservation line in Hong Kong (            )

**End of Booklet A**

**Methodist Girls' School (Primary)**  
**Primary 3 End-of-the-Year Examination 2007**

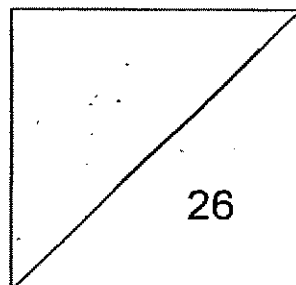
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER**  
**PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE AND COMPREHENSION)**  
**BOOKLET B**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Class: P 3 . \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 3 October 2007

Marks:



**INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions in this booklet.

This booklet consists of 6 pages.

**Grammar Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. USE EACH LETTER ONCE ONLY.

(A) am digging

(B) dig

(C) dug

(D) is digging

(E) was digging

(F) were digging

(G) will dig

There was once an old miser, Mr Thomas, who buried his bag of gold coins in his backyard. Early every morning, he would go to the spot and \_\_\_\_\_(Q1) up the hiding place to make sure that his gold coins were still there.

His behaviour caught the attention of his neighbour, Mr John. "That old miser \_\_\_\_\_(Q2) in his backyard again! He must be hiding something," thought Mr John as he peeped over the wall to have a look. Mr John was delighted when he saw the treasure as Mr Thomas \_\_\_\_\_(Q3) it up. That night, Mr John came, \_\_\_\_\_(Q4) up the bag of gold coins and carried it home.

The next morning, all Mr Thomas could see was a big hole in his backyard and he was furious that someone had stolen his gold coins!

Go to Page 2

**Grammar Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. USE EACH LETTER ONCE ONLY.

|            |        |           |             |
|------------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| (A) around | (B) at | (C) below | (D) between |
| (E) in     | (F) of | (G) on    |             |

It was my birthday last Sunday. Mother cooked a lovely meal and baked a beautiful cake for me. It was chocolate-flavoured and had a layer of fresh cream \_\_\_\_\_(Q5) top. Cherries were arranged \_\_\_\_\_(Q6) a circle \_\_\_\_\_(Q7) the cake. There was also a thin layer of cream with blueberries \_\_\_\_\_(Q8) the two layers of chocolate cake.

I ate one big slice of my birthday cake and it was simply delicious. I thanked Mother for baking such a lovely birthday cake.

Go to Page 3

**Vocabulary Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the newspaper report carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank. USE EACH LETTER ONCE ONLY.

(A) bracelets (B) camera (C) car (D) editors  
(E) hats (F) licence (G) masks (H) police

**A ROBBERY IN BROAD DAYLIGHT!**

A robbery occurred at Ruby Shopping Centre at 11.30a.m. yesterday morning. A jewellery shop was robbed of \$100 000 worth of gold necklaces and \_\_\_\_\_ (Q9).

The shopowner, Mr Tan, told the \_\_\_\_\_ (Q10) that there were four men involved. They wore \_\_\_\_\_ (Q11) to cover their faces and carried guns.

They spent five minutes in the shop and escaped in a black van with the \_\_\_\_\_ (Q12) plate F – GV 6321F. Witnesses, please call 999 to help the police in the investigation.

Go to Page 4

**Vocabulary Cloze (4 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank. USE EACH LETTER ONCE ONLY.

(A) astronaut (B) astronomer (C) plane (D) radio  
(E) shuttle (F) training (G) written (H) work

Sally Kristen Ride was the first American woman in space. Dr Ride's first trip into space was aboard NASA's space \_\_\_\_\_ (Q13) Challenger in 1983.

When she was in her twenties, Dr Ride applied to be an \_\_\_\_\_ (Q14) at NASA. She was accepted in 1977 and began NASA's extensive \_\_\_\_\_ (Q15), which included parachuting, gravity and weightlessness training, water survival training, radio communications and navigation. Her earthbound job was to relay \_\_\_\_\_ (Q16) messages from the shuttle crew to the mission control back in NASA.

Dr Ride retired from the space programme in 1987. She is now a professor of physics at the University of California, San Diego.

Go to Page 5

**Comprehension (Open-ended) (10 marks)**

Read the following newspaper report carefully.

**PERFECTLY PRESERVED BABY MAMMOTH FOUND**

*Female baby woolly mammoth*

In Northern Russia, the body of a female baby woolly mammoth has been discovered. Scientists think it is about 10,000 years old.

It is so well-preserved that it looks as if it died only a few days ago. The animal weighs 50 kilogrammes and is 1.3 metres tall.

The baby mammoth or calf was discovered by Yuri Khudi, a reindeer herder. He alerted the scientists at the nearby town of Salekhard. The baby mammoth has been nicknamed Lyuba after Mr Khudi's wife.

Northern Russia is very cold so the surface of the ground is normally frozen solid throughout the year. This is known as permafrost. It was this permafrost that has preserved Lyuba for the last 10,000 years.

Scientists do not yet know what killed Lyuba but they hope to find out. What happened to all the mammoths is still a mystery.

Lyuba is especially interesting as it died about the time at which scientists believe woolly mammoths became extinct.

There are three reasons people believed could have killed the mammoths. Some think they all died from a new type of disease. Others believe there was a sudden change in the Earth's climate. This meant that their food source - grass and other plants disappeared. Gradually, they starved to death.

The most popular reason is that they were killed by humans for their meat. Eventually, humans overhunted them and the woolly mammoths died out.

Lyuba will now be sent to Japan so the Japanese scientists can examine all the baby mammoth's internal organs. Then it will go back to St Petersburg in Russia to be studied. Eventually Lyuba will be put on display in Salekhard, the place it was found.

(Adapted from [www.newsademic.com](http://www.newsademic.com) dated 19 July 2007)

Go to Page 6

**Answer the following questions. Write your answers in complete sentences.**

**Q17. Where was the baby mammoth found?**

---

---

**Q18. What is permafrost?**

---

---

**Q19. When did mammoths become extinct?**

---

---

**Q20. State two reasons why mammoths died out.**

---

---

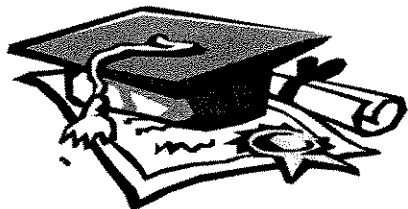
**Q21. Why is Lyuba being sent to Japan now?**

---

---

**End of Booklet B**





# ANSWER SHEET

M G S PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

- |      |      |       |
|------|------|-------|
| 1. 1 | Q1)B | Q10)H |
| 2. 3 | Q2)D | Q11)G |
| 3. 1 | Q3)E | Q12)F |
| 4. 2 | Q4)C | Q13)E |
| 5. 1 | Q5)G | Q14)A |
| 6. 4 | Q6)E | Q15)F |
| 7. 2 | Q7)A | Q16)D |
| 8. 3 | Q8)D |       |
| 9. 1 | Q9)A |       |

11.1 Q17)The baby mammoth was found in Northern Russia, near by the town of Salekhard.

15.3 Q18)Permafrost means the surface of the ground is normally frozen solid through out the year.

Q19)Mammoths became extinct 10000 Years ago.

Q20)The first reason is because mammoths were killed by humans for their meat. The second reason is there was a sudden change in Earth's climate and they starved to death.

Q21)Lyuba is being sent to Japan now so that the Japanese scientists can examine the baby mammoth's internal organs.



# RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL

## SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ( 2 ) 2007

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) Class: P3\_\_

23 Oct 2007

**ENGLISH  
LANGUAGE**

Duration: 1h 15min

|                                      |              |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Your Score</b><br>Out of 48 marks |              |              |
|                                      | <b>Class</b> | <b>Level</b> |
| Highest score                        |              |              |
| Average score                        |              |              |
| Parent's Signature                   |              |              |

### Section A: Grammar (6 X 1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

1. She likes \_\_\_\_\_ the different shapes of the clouds in the sky.

- (1) watch
- (2) watches
- (3) watched
- (4) watching

( )

2. Jill always \_\_\_\_\_ a cake for Jack on his birthday every year.

- (1) bake
- (2) bakes
- (3) baked
- (4) baking

( )

3. All of the children clapped loudly after the magician \_\_\_\_\_ his tricks.

- (1) show
- (2) shows
- (3) had shown
- (4) was showing

( )

4. They came late for school \_\_\_\_\_ the bus broke down.

- (1) so
- (2) but
- (3) because
- (4) although

( )

5. Sandy was the \_\_\_\_\_ swimmer in the team.

- (1) fast
- (2) faster
- (3) fastest
- (4) as fast as

( )

6. Ellen introduced \_\_\_\_\_ to all the guests.

- (1) she
- (2) they
- (3) herself
- (4) themselves

( )

### Section B: Vocabulary (6 X 1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

7. The hunter spotted a \_\_\_\_\_ of lions feeding on a deer.

- (1) herd
- (2) pack
- (3) team
- (4) pride

( )

8. The fat man was \_\_\_\_\_ after jogging a short distance.

- (1) expired
- (2) exhaled
- (3) excavated
- (4) exhausted

( )

9. Every morning, I am awakened from my sleep by the \_\_\_\_\_ of birds.

- (1) roaring
- (2) chirping
- (3) croaking
- (4) squealing

( )

10. Most of the passengers died in the car crash, only one \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) revived
- (2) survived
- (3) perished
- (4) abolished

( )

11. Inviting a new neighbour over to your house for a meal is a friendly \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) sign
- (2) action
- (3) symbol
- (4) gesture

( )

12. Susan leans towards me and \_\_\_\_\_ softly into my ear.

- (1) frets
- (2) screams
- (3) whispers
- (4) exclaims

( )

**Section C: Vocabulary Cloze (8 X 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to M) in each blank. The letter 'I' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion during marking.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

|                         |                          |                        |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| <del>(A)</del> calm     | <del>(B)</del> commotion | <del>(C)</del> cycles  |
| <del>(D)</del> grateful | <del>(E)</del> honest    | <del>(F)</del> imagine |
| <del>(G)</del> limping  | <del>(H)</del> notice    | <del>(J)</del> pace    |
| (K) pathway             | <del>(L)</del> squirming | <del>(M)</del> stroll  |

The sun rose majestically over the horizon. Brenda was ~~f~~aking a leisurely (13) \_\_\_\_\_ in the park. Suddenly, she heard a (14) \_\_\_\_\_ in the distance. She quickened her (15) \_\_\_\_\_ to see what the noise was all about. What she saw shocked her beyond words. There, lying on the ground was a young girl. She was (16) \_\_\_\_\_ in pain as she had fallen off her bicycle. Some passers-by tried to (17) \_\_\_\_\_ her down and told her to be more careful next time. The young girl said she did not (18) \_\_\_\_\_ that there was a fallen tree in the middle of the (19) \_\_\_\_\_, so she crashed into it. Brenda quickly helped the girl to her knees and offered to take her home. The girl was (20) \_\_\_\_\_ to Brenda for helping her.

**Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 X 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

|              |            |           |        |
|--------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| (A) although | (B) and    | (C) but   | (D) if |
| (E) so       | (F) unless | (G) until |        |

Janice and Louise are best friends. Whenever Janice has problems with her work, Louise would help. One day, Janice was absent from school (21) \_\_\_\_\_ Louise called her up to let her know what she had missed in school that day. (22) \_\_\_\_\_ Janice and Louise sit in different groups in class, they try to spend their time studying (23) \_\_\_\_\_ playing together before school. They promised to be best friends (24) \_\_\_\_\_ the end of time.

|                         |                               |                         |                      |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| <del>(A)</del> am doing | <del>(B)</del> did            | <del>(C)</del> do       | <del>(D)</del> doing |
| <del>(E)</del> done     | <del>(F)</del> had been doing | <del>(G)</del> was done |                      |

It was a hot afternoon. Mary was in her study room (25) \_\_\_\_\_ her homework.

"Mary! Have you (26) \_\_\_\_\_ your composition?" Mother shouted from the kitchen.

"Yes, I (27) \_\_\_\_\_ it now," replied Mary.

One hour later, Mary (28) \_\_\_\_\_ with her work. She went to help her mother with the chores.

**Section E: Comprehension (MCQ) (5 X 2 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Lee

One day, Mrs Fan had an unpleasant shock at her home. She bought some meat and washed it. While her hands were wet, she opened the freezer and tried to remove some things in it. Her wet hands accidentally touched the side of the freezer and immediately got stuck to it.

She pulled hard but her hand was stuck firmly. She stopped pulling when she discovered that, if she continued to struggle, she would tear off the skin from her hand.

Mrs Fan<sup>Lee</sup> shouted to her husband, who was watching television in the living room. He could not believe his eyes when he saw his wife. He tried to pull her hand away gently but failed.

Although he had never experienced such a problem before, he remained calm. A moment later, he switched off the electricity supply to the refrigerator. Then he quickly got a sponge and a basin of warm water. He sponged his wife's hand with warm water.

Gradually, each finger came away from the side of the freezer. Her husband continued to sponge her hand with warm water until she could move her fingers normally.

"Well," she told her husband gratefully, "thank you very much. **That's something I wouldn't do again.**"

29. What was the unpleasant shock Mrs Lee had?

- (1) All the skin on her hand was torn off.
- (2) Her wet hand got stuck to the wall of the freezer.
- (3) She discovered that her freezer was not working.
- (4) Her husband remained cool when there was a problem.

( )

30. Mrs Lee shouted to her husband \_\_\_\_\_

- (1) to attract his attention
- (2) because her hand was frozen
- (3) as she could not stand the cold anymore
- (4) so that he would stop watching television

( )

31. The first thing Mr Lee did when he saw what had happened was to \_\_\_\_\_

- (1) sponge his wife's hand
- (2) switch off the electricity
- (3) get a basin of warm water
- (4) try to pull his wife's hand away

( )

32. How did Mr Lee react when he failed in his first attempt in rescuing his wife?

- (1) He worked frantically to save his wife.
- (2) He was excited to encounter such a problem.
- (3) He was puzzled and did not know what to do.
- (4) He remained calm and thought of other solutions.

( )

33. "That's something I wouldn't do again."  
What was the 'something' that Mrs Lee was referring to? It is \_\_\_\_\_

- (1) removing things from the freezer
- (2) putting her meat inside the freezer
- (3) pulling her stuck hand from the freezer
- (4) touching the inside of the freezer with wet hands

( )



**Section F: Comprehension (Open-ended) (5 X 2 marks)**

Read the passage carefully.

"Lunch is ready!" Mrs Sam announced with smiles. "I will call your brother. He is in his room," Mrs Sam said before she made her way up the stairs.

Jenny and her father were in the family room. Her father was reading a book and Jenny was folding an origami. She wanted to make a paper flower for her classmate's eleventh birthday. She liked the paper bird that she received for her tenth birthday last year. Before Jenny and her father reached the kitchen, they had heard Mrs Sam scream.

Jenny and her father dashed towards the stairs. Mrs Sam was moaning in pain at the foot of the staircase. David hurriedly put aside his sketchbook and crayons and rushed down the stairs. "Don't move, dear. Looks like you have hurt your leg badly!" Mr Sam said as he looked closer at his wife's leg. "I will take your mother to the hospital. David, get me the car keys," Mr Sam said as he swung his wife up in his arms and carried her out to the car. Jenny held the car door open as her father sat her mother down onto the front seat before driving off.

Feeling guilty, David asked, "Jenny, Mum will be all right, won't she?" "Of course she will be fine. Mum tripped and that happens to people sometimes. Come, let's have our meal. You would want to tell Mum that she had prepared a great lunch, wouldn't you?" Jenny added.

**Answer the following questions. Write your answers in complete sentences.**

34. How old was Jenny ?

---

---

35. What was Jenny planning to give her friend for her birthday?

---

---

36. What was David doing in his room when his mother called for him?

---

---

37. Why did Mr Sam take his wife to the hospital?

---

---

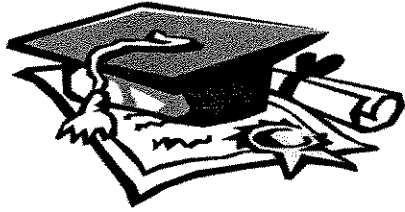
38. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as the word 'ashamed'?

---

---

Setters:  
Ms Haslina  
Mdm Prisca  
Mdm Suhana

~End of Paper~



# ANSWER SHEET

RAFFLES GIRLS PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

---

- 
- A large, stylized, black and white graphic of a graduation cap and a rolled-up diploma, positioned diagonally across the page. The cap is on the left, and the diploma is on the right, partially overlapping the cap.
1. 4
  2. 2
  3. 3
  4. 3
  5. 3
  6. 3
  7. 4
  8. 4
  9. 2
  10. 2
  11. 4
  12. 3
  13. M
  14. B
  15. J
  16. L
  17. A
  18. H
  19. K
  20. D
  21. E
  22. A
  23. B
  24. G
  25. D
  26. E
  27. A
  28. G
  29. 2
  30. 1
- 31) 4
- 32) 4
- 33) 4
- 34) Jenny was eleven years old.
- 35) Jenny wanted to made a paper flower for her friend's birthday.
- 36) David was drawing in his bedroom.
- 37) It was because Mrs Sam has hurt her leg badly.
- 38) The word is "guilty."

**TAO NAN SCHOOL**

**PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH LANGUAGE END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION – 2007**

**PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Date: 23 October 2007

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Time: 8.00 a.m. – 9.45 a.m.

Total Time: 1 hour 45 minutes

**INSTRUCTIONS TO ALL CANDIDATES**

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

|       |  |    |
|-------|--|----|
| TOTAL |  | 70 |
|-------|--|----|

|               | SCORE | MARKS |
|---------------|-------|-------|
| Section A – D |       | 30    |
| Section E – I |       | 40    |

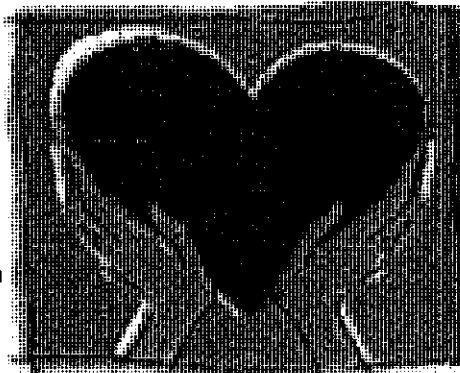
**Section A (5 x 1m)**

**Graphic Stimulus**

Study the following advertisement and answer questions 1 to 5.

**THE  
LOVING HEART  
FOUNDATION (LHF)**

"Save Lives  
Mend Hearts"  
<http://www.lovingheart.com>

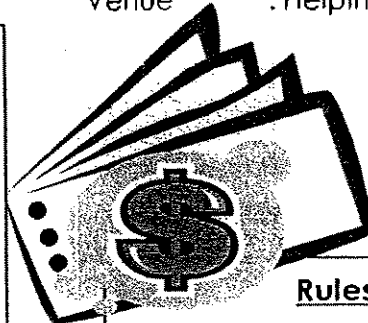


**THE LHF ALL-CASH  
DONATION DRAW 2007**

Date of draw: 27 October 2007 (Saturday)  
Time : 2 p.m.  
Venue : Helping Hands Hospital

**1<sup>st</sup> Prize - \$18,000**  
**2<sup>nd</sup> Prize - \$8,000**  
**3<sup>rd</sup> Prize - \$2,000**

and much more



**Rules and Regulations**

Results will be published in The New Times on 22 December 2007. Prizes are to be collected from the Helping Hands Hospital by 28 February 2008 after tickets have been inspected at the LHF branch office at the hospital.

This draw is supported by:  
♦ *Helping Hands Hospital*  
♦ *Seng Lee Medical Suppliers*

Official media station:  
*Channel 7*

Ticket is issued by  
The Loving Heart Foundation at \$2 each

Every \$2 donation goes towards  
helping a patient in need of  
financial assistance for a heart operation

**Grab a ticket now!**

Watch out for our next draw. Tickets will be sold, commencing 18 December 2007.

For each question from 1 to 5, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. The winning tickets will be drawn on \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) 27 October 2007
- (2) 18 December 2007
- (3) 22 December 2007
- (4) 28 February 2008

2. The organiser of this draw is \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) Channel 7
- (2) Helping Hands Hospital
- (3) Seng Lee Medical Suppliers
- (4) The Loving Heart Foundation

3. Winning ticket numbers can be checked through the \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) post
- (2) radio
- (3) website
- (4) newspaper

4. Prizes can be claimed at \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) The New Times
- (2) the Helping Hands Hospital
- (3) Seng Lee Medical Suppliers
- (4) The Loving Heart Foundation

5. The charity aims to \_\_\_\_\_ through a donation drive.

- (1) mend broken hearts
- (2) help the needy for a heart surgery
- (3) comfort children in broken families
- (4) benefit those who are physically disabled

**Section B (10 x 1m)****Grammar**

For each question from 6 to 15, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

6. Samy could not \_\_\_\_\_ because of a knee injury that he had sustained last week.
- (1) run
  - (2) ran
  - (3) runs
  - (4) running
7. Mr. Lee had \_\_\_\_\_ soup and a loaf of bread for breakfast.
- (1) few
  - (2) much
  - (3) many
  - (4) some
8. What did the pupils \_\_\_\_\_ for lunch?
- (1) has
  - (2) had
  - (3) have
  - (4) having
9. All the girls \_\_\_\_\_ well in the competition this morning.
- (1) swim
  - (2) swims
  - (3) swam
  - (4) swum
10. "\_\_\_\_\_ did you put my book?" I asked my mother as I searched anxiously through my bookselves.
- (1) Who
  - (2) What
  - (3) Where
  - (4) Which

11. Mother was very grateful \_\_\_\_\_ our neighbour for calling the police when our house was burgled.

- (1) to
- (2) of
- (3) for
- (4) with

12. We ate the pizza \_\_\_\_\_ we had washed our hands.

- (1) until
- (2) then
- (3) after
- (4) while

13. Both the apple and pear \_\_\_\_\_ plucked yesterday.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

14. My mother took \_\_\_\_\_ to the shopping centre two weeks ago.

- (1) my brother and I
- (2) I and my brother
- (3) me and my brother
- (4) my brother and me

15. Sally and I packed the sweets in the bags \_\_\_\_\_ as there was no one around to help.

- (1) myself
- (2) yourself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves



**Section C (10 x 1m)****Vocabulary**

For each question from 16 to 25, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

16. Gopal was \_\_\_\_\_ after a 24-hour chess competition. He dragged his feet home.
- (1) puzzled
  - (2) confused
  - (3) hardened
  - (4) exhausted
17. Peter and James should \_\_\_\_\_. They should not let their friendship end over a very small matter.
- (1) seal their lips
  - (2) bury the hatchet
  - (3) keep it to themselves
  - (4) let the cat out of the bag
18. Despite the fact that he was in poor health, nothing could \_\_\_\_\_ Henry from bungee jumping off the bridge.
- (1) help
  - (2) force
  - (3) block
  - (4) prevent
19. Tom was fascinated by the worms \_\_\_\_\_ in a tank at the pet shop.
- (1) flitting
  - (2) loping
  - (3) scurrying
  - (4) squirming
20. Siti made a \_\_\_\_\_ between a nymph and a caterpillar.
- (1) study
  - (2) balance
  - (3) comparison
  - (4) resemblance

21. If you are in Sentosa, you must catch the light and sound \_\_\_\_\_ at the Musical Fountain.
- (1) display
  - (2) parade
  - (3) exhibition
  - (4) performance
22. This set of stamps was designed to \_\_\_\_\_ Singapore's 42 years of independence.
- (1) value
  - (2) admire
  - (3) appreciate
  - (4) commemorate
23. The movie star's wedding was extremely \_\_\_\_\_. He spent a million dollars on the ceremony.
- (1) costly
  - (2) precious
  - (3) valuable
  - (4) bountiful
24. The prince fought a hard battle against his evil brother to \_\_\_\_\_ the throne after his brother had overthrown him.
- (1) steal
  - (2) assume
  - (3) receive
  - (4) reclaim
25. Mr Lee insists on using his grandfather's \_\_\_\_\_ way of growing vegetables. The method has been used for many generations.
- (1) routine
  - (2) popular
  - (3) modern
  - (4) traditional

**Section D (5 x 1m)****Comprehension MCQ**

Read the passage below and answer questions 26 to 30. Your answer must be based on the passage.

Once upon a time, there lived a king who ruled over a rich kingdom. He had a beautiful queen, four wise chief ministers and a royal astrologer who helped him make decisions.

However, neither the king nor his four chief ministers knew anything about magic which was necessary for victory in a battle. As he got older, the king was worried that if an army should invade his kingdom, it might easily be conquered. 5

One day, the king decided that it was time that he learnt magic. He heard of a great and famous magician living in a faraway kingdom. So, he set off on a long journey with his wife, four chief ministers and the astrologer. 10

When they found the master of magic, the king and his group were taught magic practices. They learnt how to change themselves easily into all kinds of animals and heavenly beings. Once their training was done, it was time to return to their own kingdom.

Unfortunately, after three days from the time they had set off, they got lost in a huge forest. As they had eaten all the food they had brought with them, they began to eat all the roots and berries they could find. Worried that he would die of hunger, the king then gathered everyone to solve the problem. The royal astrologer thought very hard. Soon, he suggested that they should all turn themselves into a tiger which would make it easier to catch other animals to eat. Everyone agreed. 15 20

Immediately, the four chief ministers turned into the four legs of the tiger, the astrologer into the tiger's tail while the queen into the tiger's body. The tiger's head being the most important was left for the king himself and within seconds, the king and his companions transformed into a tiger! 25

Adapted from "Origin of the Tiger, a Cambodian Folktale", retold by Toni Shapiro

For each question from 26 to 30, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

26. The king thought it was necessary to learn magic because he \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) was getting old
- (2) had to conquer other kingdoms
- (3) wanted to learn how to turn into a tiger
- (4) needed to use it to protect his kingdom from enemies

27. The king realised that he had to find a way to get more food after he and his group of people had \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) turned into a tiger
- (2) learnt the magic practices
- (3) spent three days in the forest
- (4) eaten all their food, the roots and berries

28. The \_\_\_\_\_ came up with the idea of turning into a tiger.

- (1) king
- (2) queen
- (3) astrologer
- (4) magician

29. The tiger's head was left for the king because he was \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) big-headed
- (2) the leader of the group
- (3) left with no other choice
- (4) hungry and wanted to hunt for food

30. This story shows us that it is important to \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) turn into a tiger
- (2) survive in the forest
- (3) use magic to protect ourselves
- (4) work together as a team to achieve our goals

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Marks: / 40

Class: Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Section E (5 x 1m)

Grammar Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words in the box. Write its letter (A to K) in each blank. The letter 'I' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion during marking.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE

|                        |                      |                       |                        |                        |
|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <del>(A)</del> with    | <del>(B)</del> under | <del>(C)</del> behind | <del>(D)</del> between | <del>(E)</del> towards |
| <del>(F)</del> against | <del>(G)</del> past  | <del>(H)</del> on     | <del>(I)</del> to      | <del>(K)</del> from    |

It was a breezy Sunday morning when I went out for a walk in a deserted park. The wind brushed (31) \_\_\_\_\_ my cheeks as I quickened my pace. Dark clouds were forming in the sky.

Suddenly, a figure appeared before me. He had been hiding (32) \_\_\_\_\_ a large oak tree. For a moment, I was stunned and my feet were rooted (33) \_\_\_\_\_ the ground. I walked away quickly but only to realise that the figure continued to follow me. When I started to run, it stopped following me. I was relieved.

Soon, I heard a familiar voice calling me. I turned around and in the distance, I saw the figure walking (34) \_\_\_\_\_ me. It turned out to be my friend, Tom, who was trying to play a prank (35) \_\_\_\_\_ me. How furious I was with him!

**Section F (8 x 1m)**  
**Comprehension Cloze**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words below in the box. Write its letter (A to K) in each blank. The letter 'I' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion during marking.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE

|                        |                           |                          |                            |                          |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| <del>(A)</del> patient | <del>(B)</del> watched    | <del>(C)</del> pulled    | <del>(D)</del> planted     | <del>(E)</del> regretted |
| <del>(F)</del> pushed  | <del>(G)</del> speechless | <del>(H)</del> suffering | <del>(J)</del> considerate | <del>(K)</del> excited   |

Once upon a time, a poor farmer planted rice. He ploughed the land and (36) \_\_\_\_\_ the seeds. They soon germinated. Every day, the farmer (37) \_\_\_\_\_ the young plants to see if they were growing. However, they did not grow when the farmer looked at them every day.

One day, the farmer brought his wife to the fields. He was (38) \_\_\_\_\_ "Today, I made every young plant grow!" he exclaimed.

His wife was (39) \_\_\_\_\_ when she saw the plants. She stood there in silence.

"I (40) \_\_\_\_\_ up the plants and they grew by five centimetres," he said.

"You are so smart. Thanks to the fruits of your labour, we won't be (41) \_\_\_\_\_ in poverty," said the wife.

The next day, the farmer went to the field and saw that all the young plants had died. He (42) \_\_\_\_\_ what he had done. "If I had been more (43) \_\_\_\_\_ the plants wouldn't have died," he said sadly.

Adapted from "Helping Plants Grow", a Taiwanese folktale retold by Justin Chen

**Section G ( 4 x 2m )**

**Synthesis**

For each of the questions 44 to 47, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

44. Tom played soccer in the rain. Tom had a fever.

\_\_\_\_\_ because

\_\_\_\_\_

45. "I will bring you a slice of cake tomorrow," Mary said to Bala.

Mary told \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

46. The boys broke the vase Mr Lim shouted furiously at the boys.

\_\_\_\_\_ when

\_\_\_\_\_

47. My mother was caught in the traffic jam. She was late for work yesterday.

\_\_\_\_\_ after

\_\_\_\_\_

## Section H ( 7 X 1 m )

## Spelling, Punctuation and Grammar (SPG)

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical mistake. A wrong or missing punctuation mark is indicated by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in the box.

When Mr Toh's television was delivered to his home, he immediately

(48)

opened the box. He connected the television on the cable box using the wires

given, switched it on and began to enjoy his favourite programme. He

(49)

was impress by the quality of the pictures.

(50)

A week after he had made his perchaise, his wife asked, "Have you posted

(51)

the warranty card for the television yet !"

(52)

Mr Toh frantically looked around for a card. He usually placed such

(53)

cards in a drawer in his bedroom. He dig into the drawer and finally

(54)

found it. He filled in the necessari details and posted it.



Read the passage below and answer questions 55 to 60. Your answer must be based on the passage.

Once upon a time, there was a little boy named Henry who had always wished that he could fly. At the local zoo, he saw the storks flying gracefully. Ever since, Henry had this dream that he too could fly like a bird.

There was another little boy named Norman who was physically disabled. He had always wished that he could walk and run like other little boys and girls. 5

One day, Henry saw Norman playing in the sandbox. He ran over to Norman and asked him if he had ever wanted to fly like a bird.

"No," replied Norman. "However, I have wondered what it would be like to walk and run." 10

"That is very sad," said Henry. "Do you think we could be friends?"

"Sure," said Norman.

The two little boys played for hours until Norman's father came with a wheelchair to pick up his son. Henry ran over to Norman's father and whispered something into his ear. 15

"That's **fine with** me," said Norman's father with a smile on his face.

Henry ran over to his new friend and said, "You are my only friend and I wish that there was something that I could do to make you walk and run like other little boys and girls but I can't. Instead, there is something else that I can do for you." 20

Henry told his new friend to slide up onto his back. He then began to run across the grass. Henry ran as fast as his legs could carry him. Soon the wind just whistled across the two little boys' faces.

Norman's father began to cry as he watched his beautiful son beaming and flapping his arms up and down in the wind, yelling at the top of his voice, "I'm flying, Daddy. I'm flying!" 25

Adapted from "Flying" by R. D Kiser

55. When did Henry start dreaming about being able to fly?

---

---

56. What did Norman wish he could do?

---

---

57. How did Norman usually move around?

---

---

58. What was Norman's father 'fine with' in line 16?

---

---

59. Why was Norman flapping his arms?

---

---

60. Which word in the passage tells you that Norman was happy?

---

End of Paper



# ANSWER SHEET

TAO NAN PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

- |       |                                                                                    |       |       |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 1. 1  | 31) F                                                                              | 36) D | 41) H |
| 2. 4  | 32) C                                                                              | 37) B | 42) E |
| 3. 4  | 33) J                                                                              | 38) K | 43) A |
| 4. 2  | 34) E                                                                              | 39) G |       |
| 5. 2  | 35) H                                                                              | 40) C |       |
| 6. 1  |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 7. 4  | 44) Tom had a fever because he played soccer in the rain.                          |       |       |
| 8. 3  |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 9. 3  |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 10. 3 | 45) Mary told Bala that she would bring him a slice of cake the next day.          |       |       |
| 11. 1 |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 12. 3 |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 13. 4 | 46) Mr Lim shouted furiously at the boys when they broke the vase.                 |       |       |
| 14. 4 |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 15. 3 |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 16. 4 | 47) My mother was late for work yesterday after she was caught in the traffic jam. |       |       |
| 17. 2 |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 18. 4 |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 19. 4 |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 20. 3 |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 21. 1 | 48) to                                                                             |       |       |
| 22. 4 |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 23. 1 | 49) impressed                                                                      |       |       |
| 24. 4 |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 25. 4 | 50) purchase                                                                       |       |       |
| 26. 4 |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 27. 4 | 51) ?                                                                              |       |       |
| 28. 3 |                                                                                    |       |       |
| 29. 2 | 52) the                                                                            |       |       |
| 30. 4 | 53) dug                                                                            |       |       |

54) necessary

55) It was when he watched the storks fly at the local zoo.

56) Norman wished that he could walk and run like the other boys and girls.

57) He moved around in a wheel chair.

58) He was fine with Norman being on Henry's back.

59) He was pretending that he was flying.

60) It is "beaming."

**CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL  
PRIMARY THREE ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2  
PAPER 1**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ ( )

Marks : \_\_\_\_\_ /20

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Date : 27<sup>th</sup> September 2007

Duration : 50 min

Look carefully at the pictures below. Write a story of at least 100 words based on the pictures below. You may use the helping words in the box below to help you.



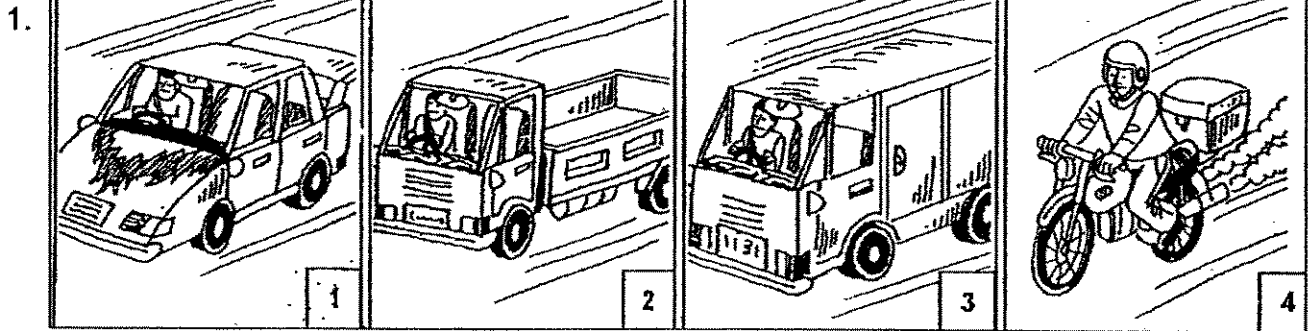
**Helping Words:**

|             |             |           |              |            |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| mischievous | gone out    | candle    | gust of wind | extinguish |
| spread      | caught fire | horrified | punished     | dangerous  |

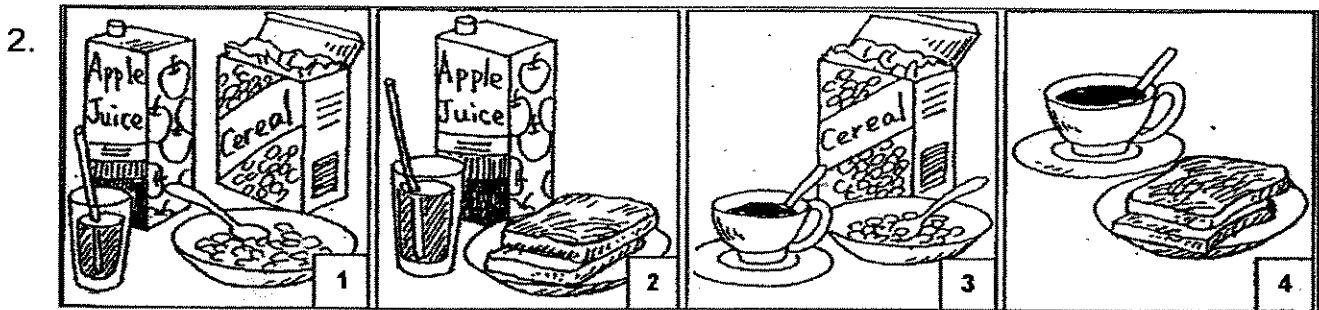
**Section A: Listening Comprehension**

**Part 1: Picture Matching (5 x 1 mark)**

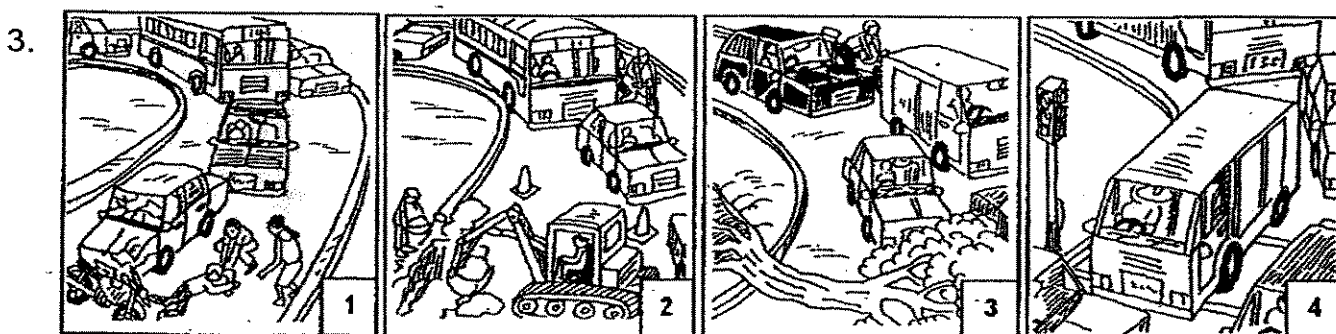
Your teacher is going to read a statement for each question from 1 - 5. Listen to the statement carefully and look at the pictures carefully. Choose the picture that best matches the statement read and write its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.



( )

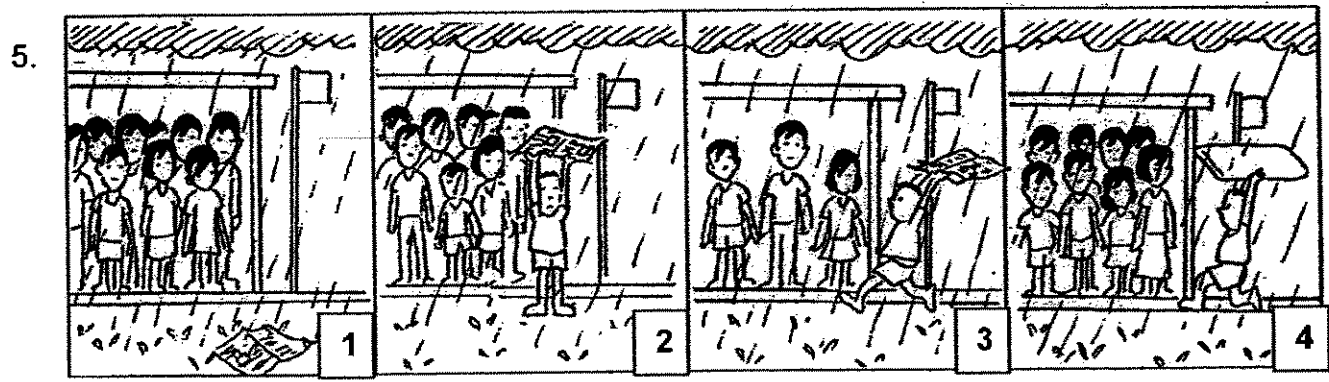
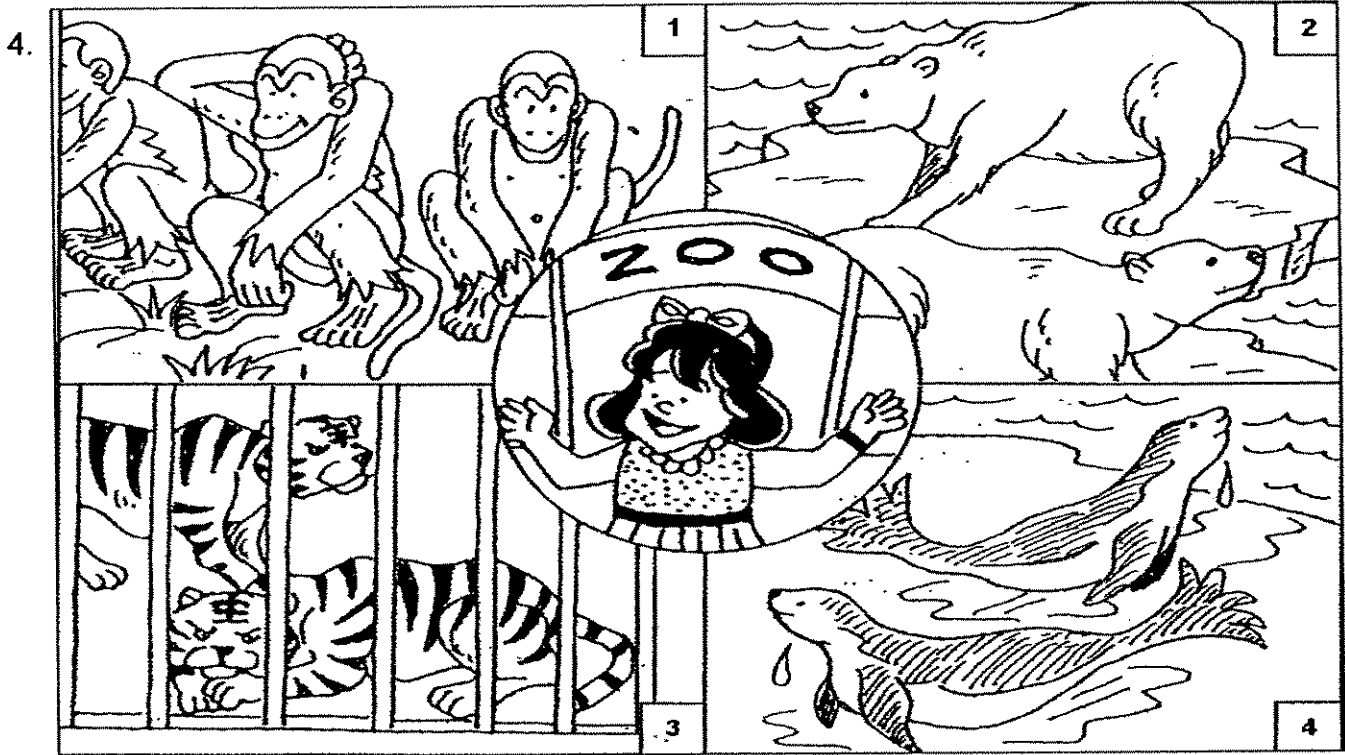


( )



( )





**Part 2: Dictation (6 marks)**

I have been involved in Community Involvement Programme activities since Primary One but this year's activity was different.

---

---

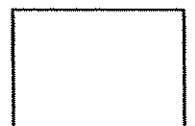
---

---

---

---

---





**Section B: Vocabulary Multiple-Choice Questions (10 x 1 mark)**

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

6. Toby expressed deep \_\_\_\_\_ after causing his family's business to go bankrupt.  
(1) remorse (3) sympathy  
(2) disappointment (4) compassion ( )
7. The naughty boy used a needle to \_\_\_\_\_ the balloon.  
(1) burst (3) inflat  
(2) break (4) inject ( )
8. The kidnapers had demanded for the \_\_\_\_\_ to be paid before they released the millionaire's son.  
(1) bribe (3) fine  
(2) ransom (4) token
9. The \_\_\_\_\_ of her watch has kept her awake for the past few nights until she has decided to put on ear plugs to bed.  
(1) ringing (3) ticking  
(2) grinding (4) clinking ( )
10. The audience applauded the \_\_\_\_\_ of actors for their impressive performance.  
(1) army (3) gang  
(2) team (4) company ( )



11. My brother and I went to the farm to buy a \_\_\_\_\_ of hay for our rabbits.

- (1) tuft
- (2) stack
- (3) bundle
- (4) collection

( )

12. Jess seeked \_\_\_\_\_ from her friend, who has poodles, on how to take care for her pet dog.

- (1) opinion
- (2) remark
- (3) advice
- (4) comment

( )

13. The injured dog licked its wound and \_\_\_\_\_ in pain.

- (1) uttered
- (2) whimpered
- (3) cackled
- (4) squealed

( )

14. The \_\_\_\_\_ knight fought bravely and saved the princess from the wicked witch.

- (1) elegant
- (2) shrewd
- (3) gallant
- (4) conscientious

( )

15. Due to the recent \_\_\_\_\_, all the villagers are starving as they have no food to eat.

- (1) famine
- (2) downpour
- (3) flood
- (4) drought

( )



**Section C: Vocabulary Cloze (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the correct answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

Use each word **ONCE** only.

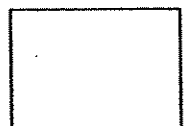
|               |              |              |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| (A) emerged   | (C) rescued  | (E) drowned  |
| (B) sculpture | (D) painting | (F) distance |

It was a stormy night. A Chinese fisherman was out at sea, hoping to catch some fish. Suddenly, a huge wave threw him off his boat. He prayed for a miracle. Just when he thought all hopes were gone, a big turtle \_\_\_\_\_ from the waters and rescued him to an island. The Chinese fisherman made this island his new home.

It was another stormy night again. The Chinese fisherman was mending his net when he heard a loud cry for help from a \_\_\_\_\_. He saw the big turtle again and it \_\_\_\_\_ a Malay fisherman to the island. The two fishermen were very grateful to the big turtle.

To thank this big turtle, they built a Malay shrine, a Chinese temple and a huge turtle \_\_\_\_\_ on the island called Kusu Island. It is also known as Turtle Island.

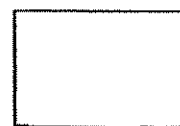
(19)



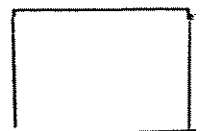
**Section D: Grammar Multiple-Choice Questions (10 x 1 mark)**

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

20. Meili is given a choice to choose between a doll \_\_\_\_\_ an ice cream.  
(1) to (3) and ( )  
(2) or (4) than ( )
21. \_\_\_\_\_ oxen are grazing in the field out there.  
(1) These (3) This ( )  
(2) Those (4) That ( )
22. In the childcare centre, the toddlers are to take care of \_\_\_\_\_ own bags.  
(1) his (3) our ( )  
(2) her (4) their ( )
23. We \_\_\_\_\_ for a stroll in the park after we had finished our family reunion dinner.  
(1) went (3) have gone ( )  
(2) go (4) had gone ( )
24. "Mum, \_\_\_\_\_ Lily and I play at Aunt Rosie's place tomorrow, please?" said Jean.  
(1) may (3) will ( )  
(2) must (4) shall ( )



25. John may be small but he is much \_\_\_\_\_ than his classmates.  
(1) as fit as (3) fitter  
(2) fit (4) fittest ( )
26. Miss Chang is late for school \_\_\_\_\_ she left home one hour earlier than usual.  
(1) and (3) although  
(2) since (4) because ( )
27. After learning his lesson the hard way, his father advises him to turn \_\_\_\_\_ a new leaf.  
(1) into (3) out  
(2) over (4) up ( )
28. The concert has to be put \_\_\_\_\_ to a later date as the singer is very ill.  
(1) off (3) into  
(2) away (4) up ( )
29. She cannot move into the new apartment \_\_\_\_\_ the contractors have finished building the balcony.  
(1) or (3) as  
(2) until (4) and ( )



**Section E: Grammar Cloze (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the correct answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

Use each word **ONCE** only.

(A) is helping

(C) help

(E) helped

(B) was helping

(D) helps

(F) helping

Mary is a very helpful girl. She loves to \_\_\_\_\_ anyone who is in need. She  
(30)

has been taught that \_\_\_\_\_ someone can make her a better person. Every  
(31)

weekend, she \_\_\_\_\_ out at the old folks' home by organising activities for the  
(32)

residents.

When Mary fell ill last Wednesday, her friends \_\_\_\_\_ her by taking down  
(33)

notes during lessons. Mary was very grateful to them.



**Section F: Comprehension Cloze (6 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Write **ONE** suitable word for each blank.

The Ong family has been our neighbours since we were young. Their house is just \_\_\_\_\_ to us. Being good neighbours means we always look out for each other. I will always remember this particular day for a really long time.

The Ong family had left for their holiday in Cambodia. We \_\_\_\_\_ them (35) that we would take good care of their house, including watering their plants and walking their dog.

One night, my sister and I were revising our homework when we saw a figure \_\_\_\_\_ up the gate of the Ong family. We were very frightened so we (36) \_\_\_\_\_ our parents. My parents quickly \_\_\_\_\_ the incident to the (37) police.

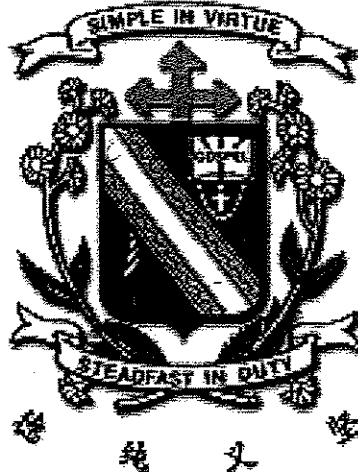
The police came and caught that person. We found out later that that man was actually Mr Ong's brother who had just \_\_\_\_\_ from overseas for a surprise visit. What an embarrassing night to remember!



Name : \_\_\_\_\_ (     )

Class : Primary 3 \_\_\_\_\_

## CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL



Primary 3

Semestral Assessment 2 – 2007

English Language

PAPER 2

27<sup>th</sup> September 2007

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

|                         |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Test<br/>Score :</b> | <b>65</b> |
|-------------------------|-----------|

Duration of Paper: 1 h 30 min

Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.  
Follow all instructions carefully.



**BLANK  
PAGE**

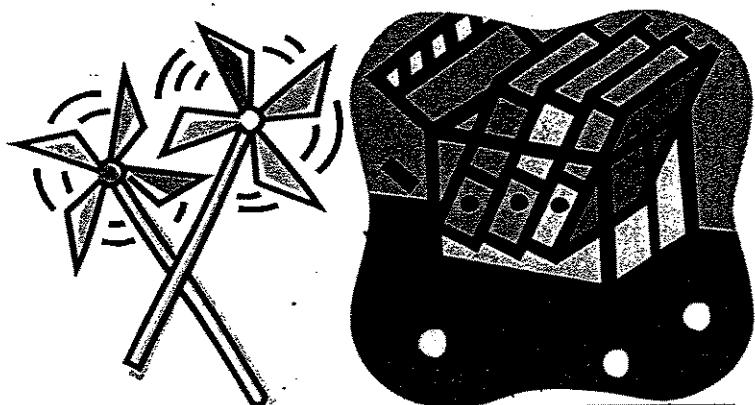
**Section G: Graphic Stimulus Comprehension (5 x 1 mark)**

Study the advertisement below and answer the questions that follow.

**BETSY'S WISH**

**40% - 80% MONTH-LONG MOVING SALE!!!**

*(Members get a further 10% discount on all items.)*



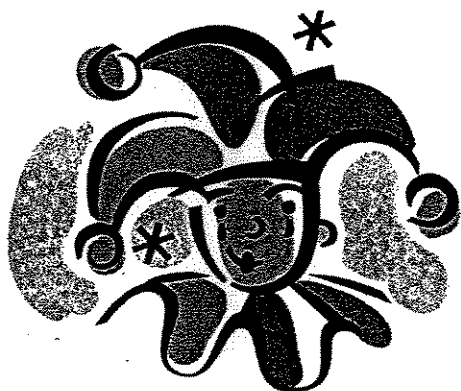
**BOOKS  
JUST FOR  
YOU!**

**40% - 50%**

*(While stocks  
last!!!)*

**TOYS SPECIAL**

- toys with **YELLOW** label:  
40% - 60% discount;
- toys with **RED** label:  
70% - 80% discount.



**PARTY COSTUMES**  
for any occasion! Different sizes  
for anyone! **40% - 50%!**

- 21 Swiss Cottage Estate, Singapore 307621
- Tel: (65) 6234-7668      Fax: (65) 6234-7666
- **Website: [www.betsybest.com](http://www.betsybest.com)**
- Open every Tuesday to Sunday, 11am – 8pm

40. *Betsy's Wish* is having a sale for \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) one month
  - (2) two months
  - (3) three months
  - (4) four months
- ( )
41. The yellow-labelled toys enjoy \_\_\_\_\_ discount.
- (1) 40% - 50%
  - (2) 40% - 60%
  - (3) 40% - 70%
  - (4) 40% - 80%
- ( )
42. Bala needs to buy a party costume for his Halloween party. He may visit the shop on a \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) Monday at 3pm
  - (2) Tuesday at 9am
  - (3) Wednesday at 10am
  - (4) Thursday at 12pm
- ( )
43. To find out more information, you can \_\_\_\_\_.
- (1) fax your questions to 6234 7668
  - (2) call 6234 7666 to make enquiries
  - (3) go to the website, [www.betsybest.com](http://www.betsybest.com)
  - (4) visit the shop at 21 Swiss Cottage Avenue
- ( )
44. Which of the following statements is true?
- (1) *Betsy's Wish* sells only toys and books.
  - (2) *Betsy's Wish* is having an anniversary sale.
  - (3) Only a limited number of books are available.
  - (4) Members will get another 10% off on selected items.
- ( )

**Section H: Comprehension Multiple-Choice Questions (5 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

It was Boxing Day, the day after Christmas. It was the day where most places would be having their after-Christmas sale! My best friend, Shannon, stayed over at my place the night before so that we could head to the big shopping mall downtown to get good bargains together. We promised each other to wake up at six as we needed to catch the first train. Most shops in downtown would be opened at eight the next morning.

When we woke up that day, it was already eight! The alarm clock had not rung! We jumped off the bed and quickly got dressed. We caught a ride from my father to the train station. We dashed into the first train that we saw at the platform. Before we could sigh a relief, we found out that we had boarded the train heading the North, instead of the South, when the announcement was made! We lost patience with each other and started bickering until we realised that everyone was staring at us. Our faces turned as red as a beetroot. We quickly alighted the moment we arrived at the next station and ran for the train on the opposite direction.

The train heading South was very crowded but we managed to squeeze ourselves into the last cabin. When we finally arrived at our destination, we did not see any long queue outside the shopping mall. We walked to the main entrance and saw a big sign at the door that read, "Dear Patrons, there is a major power failure so the mall will be closed today. Please come back again tomorrow. Sorry for the inconvenience caused." The security guard waved us off. Shannon called her mother and she came to pick us up.

What an unfortunate day to remember for my best friend and me!

45. What was so special about the day after Christmas for the author and her best friend?
- (1) It was the day to celebrate Christmas.
  - (2) It was the day to head out to malls to shop.
  - (3) It was the day to spend time with family and friends.
  - (4) It was the day Shannon had slept over at the author's house. ( )
46. Why did they jump off the bed?
- (1) The train was waiting for them at the station.
  - (2) The mall was opened early for the shoppers.
  - (3) The author's father wanted to give them a lift.
  - (4) The alarm clock did not wake them up as planned. ( )
47. What made them change the train at the next station?
- (1) They missed the first train to town.
  - (2) They were on a train that broke down.
  - (3) They found out that they were on the wrong train.
  - (4) They took a ride from the author's father to the train station. ( )
48. Which of the following statements is not true?
- (1) Shannon's father fetched them home.
  - (2) They had planned to wake up before eight to take the train.
  - (3) They had intended to go shopping on the day after Christmas.
  - (4) There was a sign outside the shopping mall, informing shoppers about the power failure.. ( )
49. Which of the following words best describes the author and Shannon when they realised that people were looking at them quarrelling?
- (1) Elated
  - (2) Shocked
  - (3) Surprised
  - (4) Embarrassed ( )



**Section I: Comprehension Open-ended (5 x 2 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Answer the questions in **complete sentences**.

It was a bright Sunday morning. Michael and Lily went to their favourite bookshop. They had saved enough money for the past few weeks to buy their favourite books and board games.

When they got to the bookshop, they went straight to look for their respective books and games. However, after half an hour later, they could not find what they wanted and left the bookshop sadly. As they walked they soon found themselves at the coffeeshop. <sup>There</sup> They were many people eating there. Some of the empty tables had birds picking the leftovers. They waited until there was a clean empty table.

Both of them ordered one plate of fried rice, one plate of fried mee, two glasses of orange juice and one bowl of iced jelly to share. After eating, they headed home happily. While Lily was watching television, she suddenly felt an acute pain in her stomach. Soon, she felt like vomiting. Her mother panicked and quickly took her to the nearest clinic.

At the clinic, they met Michael and his mother. Michael was suffering from the same symptoms as Lily. The doctor diagnosed them with food poisoning as they might have eaten some contaminated food. The doctor gave them medicine and advised them to be careful of what they would eat the next time.

Michael and Lily recovered a few days later and vowed that they would not eat at that coffeeshop ever again.

50. What made Michael and Lily head to their favourite bookshop on a Sunday morning?

---

---

51. Which sentence in the passage tells you that a few tables were not clean?

---

52. Name two things that Michael and Lily had ordered to eat.

---

---

53. Why did Lily's mother take her to the clinic?

---

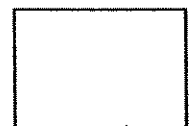
---

54. What did the doctor say that Michael and Lily were suffering from?

---

---

~End of paper~





# ANSWER SHEET

CHIJ PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

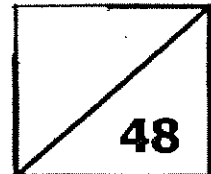
- |       |                                                                              |       |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1. 1  | 31) F                                                                        | 41) 2 |
| 2. 4  | 32) D                                                                        | 42) 4 |
| 3. 3  | 33) E                                                                        | 43) 3 |
| 4. 2  | 34) next                                                                     | 44) 3 |
| 5. 3  | 35) promised                                                                 | 45) 2 |
| 6. 1  | 36) climb                                                                    | 46) 4 |
| 7. 1  | 37) told                                                                     | 47) 3 |
| 8. 2  | 38) reported                                                                 | 48) 1 |
| 9. 3  | 39) returned                                                                 | 49) 4 |
| 10. 4 | 40) 1                                                                        |       |
| 11. 2 |                                                                              |       |
| 12. 3 | 50) They wanted to buy their favourite book and board games.                 |       |
| 13. 2 |                                                                              |       |
| 14. 3 |                                                                              |       |
| 15. 1 | 51) The sentence is "Some of the empty table had birds eating the leftover." |       |
| 16. A |                                                                              |       |
| 17. F |                                                                              |       |
| 18. C |                                                                              |       |
| 19. B | 52) The two things are fried rice and fried mee.                             |       |
| 20. 3 |                                                                              |       |
| 21. 2 |                                                                              |       |
| 22. 4 | 53) Lily had an acute pain in her stomach and felt like vomiting.            |       |
| 23. 1 |                                                                              |       |
| 24. 1 |                                                                              |       |
| 25. 3 | 54) The doctor said that they were suffering from food poisoning.            |       |
| 26. 3 |                                                                              |       |
| 27. 2 |                                                                              |       |
| 28. 1 |                                                                              |       |
| 29. 2 |                                                                              |       |
| 30. C |                                                                              |       |





**ROSYTH SCHOOL**  
**SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2 2007**  
**ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2**  
**PRIMARY 3**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**Total  
Marks:**


Class: Pr 3 - \_\_\_\_\_

Duration: **1 h 15 min**

Register No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 29-Oct-2007

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**Instructions to Pupils:**

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

|                     | Maximum | Marks Obtained |
|---------------------|---------|----------------|
| Grammar/Vocabulary  | 28      |                |
| Comprehension (MCQ) | 10      |                |
| Comprehension OE    | 10      |                |
| Total               | 48      |                |

\* This paper consists of 10 pages altogether.

This paper is not to be reproduced in part or whole without the permission of the Principal.

**Section A: Vocabulary (14 marks)**

For questions 1 to 6, choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided. (6 X 1 mark)

1. The Chinese emperor was keen to trade with his neighbours so he sent his \_\_\_\_\_ to tell the local rulers of those countries.

(1) envoy

(2) slave

(3) trader

(4) officer

( )

2. Wild animals are sometimes forced to look for food in human neighbourhoods. It was therefore not surprising that a \_\_\_\_\_ of foxes was seen foraging for food at a rubbish dump.

(1) mob

(2) skulk

(3) herd

(4) family

( )

3. Camping by a \_\_\_\_\_ stream is a better choice than camping by a stagnant pond. You can get freshwater for drinking and cooking.

(1) swishing

(2) splashing

(3) gurgling

(4) gargling

( )

4. I have been reminded by my parents repeatedly that if I want to get on in life, I must have determination and drive.

(1) enjoy my life

(2) become popular

(3) succeed in life

(4) become a winner

( )

5. Yesterday I forgot my umbrella when I went out and was \_\_\_\_\_ from the heavy downpour.

(1) dripped

(2) drenched

(3) dunked

(4) dampened

( )

6. It was a surprise when my class was awarded a \_\_\_\_\_, which we duly displayed on a noticeboard, for being the cleanest class in the school last term.

(1) token

(2) reward

(3) voucher

(4) certificate

( )

For questions 7 to 14, read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to K) in each blank. The letter "I" has been omitted to avoid confusion. **USE A WORD ONLY ONCE.**  
(8 X 1 mark)

|                |                 |            |              |
|----------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|
| (A) fenced     | (B) information | (C) rolled | (D) saddened |
| (E) menacingly | (F) resources   | (G) loudly | (H) majestic |
| (J) blazing    | (K) enlightened |            |              |

This year, we were taken on a learning journey to the Singapore Zoo. We had to gather all sorts of (7) \_\_\_\_\_ there in order to complete the Maths and Science tasks given.

Along the way, we saw the (8) \_\_\_\_\_ white tigers. They looked really big and strong. One of the male tigers roared (9) \_\_\_\_\_ when it saw us. Luckily, it was (10) \_\_\_\_\_ in and we were safe from its (11) \_\_\_\_\_ sharp claws and teeth!

Another amazing animal we saw was the polar bear. Sheba, the mother bear, was playfully pawing her son, Inuka. As it was a <sup>(12)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ afternoon, it was not long before both yawned and (13) \_\_\_\_\_ over on their backs and fell asleep right before our very eyes! Looking at them, we were (14) \_\_\_\_\_ by the thought that once Sheba dies, Inuka will be sent to a German zoo. When that time comes, we hope that Inuka will not miss Singapore as much as we will miss him.

**Section B: Grammar (14 marks)**

For questions 15 to 20, choose the most suitable answer and write the number in the brackets provided. (6 X 1 mark)

15. Do \_\_\_\_\_ safety first when you are carrying out Science experiments in the laboratory.

(1) practise

(2) practised

(3) practises

(4) practising

(        )

16. I screamed out in anguish when I saw the goalkeeper \_\_\_\_\_ to keep out the ball during a soccer match yesterday.

(1) fail

(2) failed

(3) fails

(4) will fail

(        )

17. He wishes his mother \_\_\_\_\_ the cooking for the family lunch on weekends.

(1) do

(2) does

(3) did

(4) done

(        )

18. Friends are important to me because they are people I can share most of my secrets \_\_\_\_\_.

(1) on

(2) with

(3) at

(4) between

(        )

19. " \_\_\_\_\_ flowers are fresher than the ones in the next stall. Let's buy them," May suggested to her aunt.

(1) This

(2) Those

(3) That

(4) These

(        )

20. "Can I go to the movies tomorrow?" Sally asked her mother.

- (1) Sally asked Mother can she go to the movies tomorrow.
- (2) Sally asked Mother if she can go to the movies the next day.
- (3) Sally asked her mother if she could go to the movies tomorrow.
- (4) Sally asked her mother if she could go to the movies the next day.

( )

For questions 21 to 24, read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. **USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.** (4 X 1 mark)

|            |           |              |             |
|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| (A) could  | (B) tried | (C) enjoyed  | (G) studied |
| (D) should | (E) learn | (F) studying |             |

I am a Rosythian. I have been (21) \_\_\_\_\_ in Rosyth School since 2005. I (22) \_\_\_\_\_ the two years where the class enrolment was only thirty! Not only was the classroom more spacious, it seemed like we (23) \_\_\_\_\_ talk and play more too.

Now that I am in Primary Three, I must (24) \_\_\_\_\_ to be a little more independent and make the right choices – choices that do not get me into trouble with my parents, teachers and friends.

For questions 25 to 28, read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. **USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.** (4 X 1 mark)

|             |            |             |              |
|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| (A) and     | (B) but    | (C) so that | (G) although |
| (D) because | (E) unlike | (F) while   |              |

When tourists come to Singapore, they are always taken to places like Kampong Glam (25) \_\_\_\_\_ Chinatown. (26) \_\_\_\_\_ Malaysia, which has long stretches of beaches and hill resorts, the attractions in our country tend to be man-made. This does not mean that we lack nature places (27) \_\_\_\_\_ there are the Sungei Buloh Nature Park and Bukit Timah Forest Reserve, for example. Tourists can also visit such places (28) \_\_\_\_\_ they can enjoy not only our cultural heritage but natural attractions as well.

**Section C: Comprehension Cloze (5 marks)**

**For questions 29 to 33, read the passage carefully. Fill in each of the blanks with the most suitable word. (5 X 1 mark)**

A bar graph is also known as a block graph or a bar chart. It can be drawn (29) \_\_\_\_\_ or horizontally. It is drawn either on (30) \_\_\_\_\_ or squared paper. If you use a plain paper, you will have to measure, mark and draw the (31) \_\_\_\_\_ yourself. In a squared paper, the lines are (32) \_\_\_\_\_ drawn for you. Thus, working on a squared paper is more (33) \_\_\_\_\_ and more accurate.

Once you have learnt to draw bar graphs, it is possible for you to show information in a different and interesting way.

**Section D: Comprehension (MCQ) (5 marks)**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the most suitable option and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided. (5 X 1 mark)

Once all pelicans were black. Sleekest and blackest of them all was Boora, the only pelican to own a canoe. He did not need it of course, not with those big paddling feet of his, but he enjoyed feeling superior to all the other pelicans.

One day after a storm flooded the river, Boora saw three women trapped on an island. They cried for help when they saw Boora with his canoe. Boora looked hard at Kantiki, the youngest, who was very pretty. "All right," he said, "I'll help," but secretly he was planning to kidnap her.

One by one he ferried them across to dry land, leaving Kantiki, till last. But she guessed what he was up to, and while he was paddling her sisters across the water, she wrapped a skin rug around a small log of wood. Then she slipped into the water, preferring to risk swimming to safety rather than trusting Boora.

When Boora returned and saw what he thought <sup>was</sup> ~~as~~ the girl asleep, he angrily kicked her and of course, only hurt his foot. Furious over being tricked, he paddled back to his camp. There he splashed himself with white paint the way the Australian Aborigines did when about to go off and fight. But before he could set out to capture Kantiki, the older pelicans saw him. Disgusted with the way he looked, they drove him from the camp. However, some of the younger pelicans thought Boora looked rather dashing, so they decided to paint themselves white too. They did not do a perfect job so most pelicans are black and white today.

(adapted from a story in 'The Dreamtime Book' by Roberts and Mountford (Rigby).



34. According to the author, Boora did not need a canoe because he \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) was a superior swimmer
- (2) could fly wherever he liked
- (3) was already a handsome bird
- (4) could use his limbs to propel himself in water ( )

35. Why did Boora look hard at Kantiki? He was \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) short-sighted
- (2) attracted by her beauty
- (3) examining the girl closely
- (4) deciding on what to do next ( )

36. How did Kantiki trick Boora? It was by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) pretending to be a log with the skin rug
- (2) slipping into the water and swimming away
- (3) letting her older sister leave with Boora first
- (4) making him think she was still waiting on the island ( )

37. Which plan of action did Boora have in mind when he realized he had been tricked? It was to \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) kick the sleeping girl angrily
- (2) splash himself with white paint
- (3) hurriedly paddle back to camp
- (4) go on a mission to find the girl ( )

38. What would be a suitable title for the story? It is "\_\_\_\_\_".

- (1) Story of Kantiki and Boora
- (2) The Pelican's Misadventure
- (3) Boora and the First White Pelican
- (4) How Pelicans Changed Their Colours ( )

**Section E: Comprehension (Open-Ended)**

Read the following passage carefully. Then write the answers for questions 39 to 43. (5 X 2 marks)

**Wendy's Diary**

Sunday, 30 May

My second day in Bangkok, Thailand

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 8.00 am | I woke up to another exciting day in Bangkok. It was the second day of our 5-day tour around the city. I had a hearty breakfast of Thai-style prata and fresh orange juice with Mum and Dad.                                                                  |    |
| 9.00 am | We went to Chatuchak Market. There were countless stalls selling local crafts, T-shirts and food. Mum bought a mobile made from recycled drink cans while I bought a cloth bag. We also toured Chinatown, a colourful and bustling place in downtown Bangkok. | 5  |
| 1.00 pm | We stopped for a late lunch at a fast food joint, which was located beside the Chao Phraya River. We sat outside the restaurant so that we could enjoy the endless river breeze. So refreshing!                                                               | 10 |
| 2.00 pm | We stopped at the popular tourist district of Silom where Mum bought clothes and shoes for the family.                                                                                                                                                        |    |
| 5.00 pm | We returned to our comfortable hotel which was nearby for a shower before heading out again.                                                                                                                                                                  |    |
| 6.30 pm | Dinner was at the famous night market of Suan-Lum. There were lots of restaurants, food courts and amusement outlets. After dinner, we ate coconut-flavoured ice-cream and pancake. They were the best I had ever tasted.                                     | 15 |
| 9.30 pm | Took a slow stroll back to the hotel. I had another wonderful day in Bangkok.                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20 |

39. When did the writer reach Bangkok?

---

---

40. Where did the writer's mother buy the environmentally-friendly souvenir from?

---

---

41. Why did the <sup>writer</sup> ~~author~~ find having lunch outside the restaurant 'refreshing'?

---

---

42. What does the word 'They' in line 17 refer to?

---

---

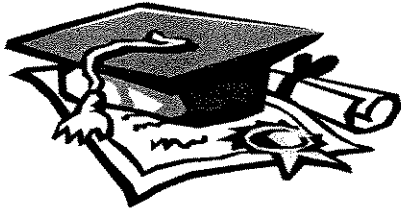
43. Which sentence in the passage tells you that the writer enjoyed her day there?

---

---

\*\*\*\* End of paper\*\*\*\*

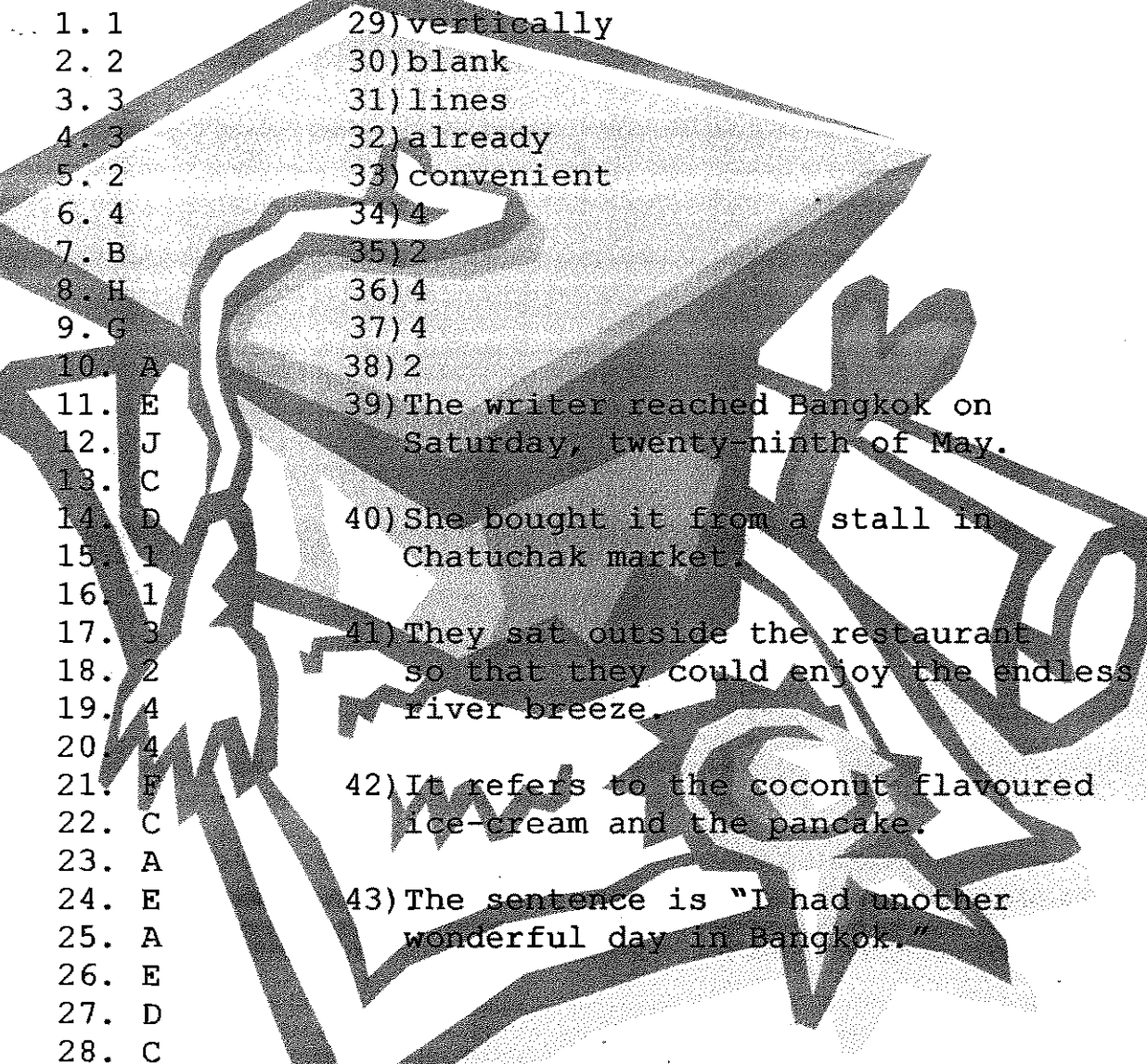
Have you checked your work?



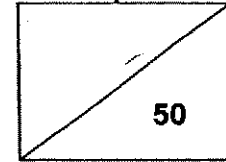
# ANSWER SHEET

ROSYTH PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007  
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

---

- 
- 1. 1
  - 2. 2
  - 3. 3
  - 4. 3
  - 5. 2
  - 6. 4
  - 7. B
  - 8. H
  - 9. G
  - 10. A
  - 11. E
  - 12. J
  - 13. C
  - 14. D
  - 15. 1
  - 16. 1
  - 17. 3
  - 18. 2
  - 19. 4
  - 20. 4
  - 21. F
  - 22. C
  - 23. A
  - 24. E
  - 25. A
  - 26. E
  - 27. D
  - 28. C
- 29) vertically
  - 30) blank
  - 31) lines
  - 32) already
  - 33) convenient
  - 34) 4
  - 35) 2
  - 36) 4
  - 37) 4
  - 38) 2
  - 39) The writer reached Bangkok on Saturday, twenty-ninth of May.
  - 40) She bought it from a stall in Chatuchak market.
  - 41) They sat outside the restaurant so that they could enjoy the endless river breeze.
  - 42) It refers to the coconut flavoured ice-cream and the pancake.
  - 43) The sentence is "I had another wonderful day in Bangkok."

**Henry Park Primary School**  
**2007 Semestral Assessment 2**  
**English Language**  
**Primary 3**



Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ( )  
 Class: Pr 3 \_\_\_\_\_

**Section A – MCQ Vocabulary (10 marks)**

Read the questions carefully and write the number of the most suitable answer in the brackets provided.

1. Mr Ong shouted \_\_\_\_\_ at his son for misbehaving himself.  
 (1) angrily (2) carefully  
 (3) politely (4) quietly ( )
  
2. Lynn stopped her car at the \_\_\_\_\_ when she saw that the pedestrians were about to cross the road.  
 (1) overhead bridge (2) traffic junction  
 (3) underpass (4) zebra crossing ( )
  
3. Matthew writes a \_\_\_\_\_ to his Taiwanese pen-pal every month.  
 (1) journal (2) letter  
 (3) story (4) report ( )
  
4. The Goh family has reserved four airline \_\_\_\_\_ for a trip to Bali in December.  
 (1) brochures (2) flyers  
 (3) passports (4) tickets ( )
  
5. In most folktales, the problem is usually \_\_\_\_\_ at the end of the story.  
 (1) cancelled (2) dissolved  
 (3) postponed (4) resolved ( )
  
6. The water \_\_\_\_\_ out of a broken pipe at such a great force that the onlookers were all wet and the ground was flooded.  
 (1) flowed (2) gushed  
 (3) oozed (4) trickled ( )

7. Tommy received a hundred-dollar \_\_\_\_\_ from the bookstore Borders as well as a trophy for coming in first in the Scrabble competition.

- (1) cash (2) money  
(3) payment (4) voucher ( )

8. The relief teacher was so \_\_\_\_\_ by my classmates' poor behaviour that she decided to lodge a complaint to the Discipline Master of the school.

- (1) appalled (2) impressed  
(3) relieved (4) tickled ( )

9. The \_\_\_\_\_ caught a boy cheating during the examinations and reported the matter to the principal.

- (1) innkeeper (2) innovator  
(3) investigator (4) invigilator ( )

10. Miss Lee's blood test results \_\_\_\_\_ that she was in the pink of health and she was very happy.

- (1) appealed (2) concealed  
(3) disagreed (4) revealed ( )

**Section B – MCQ Grammar (10 marks)**

Read the questions carefully and write the number of the most suitable answer in the brackets provided.

11. Mrs Chew \_\_\_\_\_ the floor when her brother came by to visit her.

- (1) mops (2) mopped  
(3) is mopping (4) was mopping ( )

12. Did anyone \_\_\_\_\_ the book that I have bought?

- (1) saw (2) see  
(3) sees (4) seen ( )

13. John could not \_\_\_\_\_ out to play as it was raining very heavily.

- (1) go (2) goes  
(3) gone (4) went ( )

14. There is still \_\_\_\_\_ porridge in the pot, enough to fill three bowls.

- (1) few (2) little  
(3) many (4) some ( . )

15. After dinner, Meg and Evan helped to wash the dishes all by \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) herself (2) himself  
(3) themselves (4) ourselves ( . )

16. The fishing boat with a broken engine was drifting \_\_\_\_\_ the sea for a few days before it was spotted by the coast guards.

- (1) beside (2) into  
(3) in (4) before ( . )

17. The pupils were scolded by their teacher because they did not \_\_\_\_\_ their homework.

- (1) did (2) do  
(3) does (4) done ( . )

18. The office workers quickly stopped working and got out of the building \_\_\_\_\_ they heard the fire alarm.

- (1) how (2) when  
(3) where (4) why ( . )

19. The maid was \_\_\_\_\_ the gate for her employer when the dog ran out onto the road.

- (1) open (2) opens  
(3) opened (4) opening ( . )

20. The young lady \_\_\_\_\_ name was called won a vacation to Korea in the lucky draw.

- (1) which (2) who  
(3) who's (4) whose ( . )

**Section C – MCQ Comprehension (5 marks)**

Read the flyer carefully before answering the questions that follow.

# FOOD AND FUN FAIR 2007

## CELEBRATING 80 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE AND EDUCATION

**SATURDAY, 17 NOV 07**  
**9.30 AM TO 5 PM**  
**GLEN PRIMARY SCHOOL**  
**GROUNDS**  
**11 GLEN AVENUE S (223345)**

**100 FOOD AND GAMES**

**STALLS. We have**

- **Movie screenings**
- **Arcade games**
- **Yummy food lane**
- **Dunking machine**
- **Computer games**
- **Carousel rides**

**FREE** shuttle bus service every half hourly from Glen MRT Station. If you are driving, please park at the multi-storey car park next to the school.

**LOTS OF PRIZES**  
**TO BE WON IN**  
**THE LUCKY DRAW!**

Sale of coupons is now available at the General Office at Glen Primary School till 17 November 2007. All are welcome. For more information, please visit <http://www.glenprimaryschool.com.sg>

Proudly brought to you by:



**GPS Alumni**



**Parent Support Group**



Read the questions carefully and write the number of the most suitable answer in the brackets provided.

21. What major event is going to happen at Glen Primary School in November?

- (1) a lucky draw
- (2) a sale of coupons
- (3) a food and fun fair
- (4) a free shuttle service ( )

22. Where is the event held?

- (1) at the car park
- (2) at the MRT station
- (3) on the school grounds
- (4) at the General Office ( )

23. What is the occasion for the celebration?

It is \_\_\_\_\_.

- (1) the start of the holidays
- (2) for the public to visit the school
- (3) for pupils to enjoy a fun-filled day
- (4) the school's eightieth anniversary ( )

24. Where do visitors park their cars when they go for the event?

- (1) at the MRT station
- (2) outside the school
- (3) at the school grounds
- (4) at the multi-storey car park ( )

25. Who are the organisers of this event?

- (1) Glen Primary School
- (2) stallholders of the school
- (3) GPS Alumni and Parent Support Group
- (4) students of the school and their teachers ( )

**Section D – Vocabulary Cloze (5 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the box and write it in the blanks provided. Use each word **ONCE** only.

|       |           |          |      |
|-------|-----------|----------|------|
| day   | exhausted | famished | hole |
| night | rising    | setting  | spot |

Junwei and his friends went trekking at Bukit Timah Nature Reserve. It was getting late so they decided to spend the (26) \_\_\_\_\_ there. They found a suitable (27) \_\_\_\_\_ to pitch their tents. The sun was (28) \_\_\_\_\_ and it was going to be dark soon. Mengwen took out some sandwiches and shared them with his friends. They were all (29) \_\_\_\_\_ as they gobbled down the food that never tasted so good. They all felt so (30) \_\_\_\_\_ that they fell asleep as soon as their heads touched their pillows. A gentle breeze blew as the boys slept peacefully.

**Section E – Grammar Cloze (10 marks)**

Read passage 1 carefully. Choose the most suitable word from the box and write it in the blanks provided. Use each word ONCE only.

Passage 1

|    |       |         |         |      |
|----|-------|---------|---------|------|
| at | about | beside  | between | of   |
| on | since | through | under   | with |

Old Mrs Wong is a landscape artist. She has been painting (31) \_\_\_\_\_ she was a teenager and she is still doing so at a ripe old age of seventy-five. She loves to sit (32) \_\_\_\_\_ the river bank to watch the sunrise. It provides her (33) \_\_\_\_\_ much inspiration for her paintings. She especially likes to look (34) \_\_\_\_\_ the beautiful yachts bobbing (35) \_\_\_\_\_ the surface of the water. She is famous for her many paintings of scenery by the river.

Passage 2

Read the passage carefully and fill in the blanks with a most suitable word of your own.

Danny was late for school. His alarm clock went off as usual (36) \_\_\_\_\_ he continued sleeping. He got up with a start (37) \_\_\_\_\_ his mum knocked on his door gently. Quickly, he changed (38) \_\_\_\_\_ his uniform before having a hurried breakfast. After that, he grabbed his bag (39) \_\_\_\_\_ rushed out of the house, almost colliding with the maid coming back from the market. He hurried (40) \_\_\_\_\_ the way to the bus stop, only to see the bus moving off. Danny was upset with himself for staying up so late the previous night.

**Section F – Open-ended comprehension (10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

That evening, Chizuko was Sadako's first visitor. She smiled mysteriously as she held something behind her back.

"Shut your eyes," she said. While Sadako kept her eyes tightly shut, Chizuko put some pieces of paper and scissors on the bed. "Now you can look," she said.

"What's this?" Sadako asked, staring at the paper.

Chizuko was pleased with herself. "I've figured out a way for you to get well," she said proudly. "Watch!" She cut a piece of gold paper into a large square. In a short time, she had folded it over and over into a beautiful crane.

Sadako was puzzled. "But how can that paper bird make me well?"

"Don't you remember the old story about the crane?" Chizuko asked. "It's supposed to live for a thousand years. If a sick person folds one thousand paper cranes, the gods will grant her wish and make her healthy again." She handed the crane to Sadako. "Here's your first one."

Sadako's eyes filled with tears. "Thank you, Chizuko," she whispered. "I'll never, never part with it."

~adapted from *Sadako and the Thousand Paper Cranes*  
by Eleanor Coerr

41. Why did Chizuko visit Sadako?

---

---

42. What did Chizuko bring for Sadako?

---

---

43. What did Chizuko do with the piece of gold paper?

---

---

44. Which sentence in the passage describes how the object that Chizuko had folded could help Sadako get well?

---

---

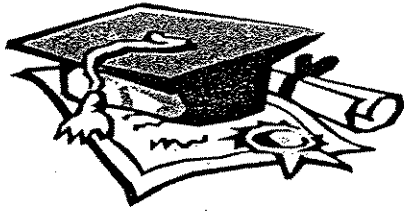
45. Why were Sadako's eyes filled with tears?

---

---

~~~~~END OF PAPER~~~~~

Remember to check your answers thoroughly!



ANSWER SHEET

Henry Park Pri 3 SA2/2007 ENGLISH

- 1)1 2)4 3)2 4)4 5)4 6)2
- 7)4 8)1 9)4 10)4 11)4 12)2
- 13)1 14)4 15)3 16)3 17)2 18)2
- 19)4 20)4 21)3 22)3 23)4 24)4
- 25)3 26)night 27)spot 28)setting 29)famished 30)exhausted
- 31)since 32)beside 33)with 34)at 35)on 36)but
- 37)when 38)into 39)and 40)all

41)Chizuko visited Sadako because she was sick.

42)Chizuko brought pieces of paper and scissors.

43)Chizuko folded a paper crane with the paper.

43)The sentence is "If a sick person folds one thousand paper cranes, the gods will grant her wish and make her healthy again."

44)Sadako's eyes were filled with tears because she wanted to say 'thank you'.

**KONG HWA SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT TWO 2007
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY 3**

PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

BOOKLET A

Total Time for Booklets A & B: 1 hour 30 minutes

Marks:

| | Max Marks | Marks obtained |
|-------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Booklet A (Section A-E) | 30 | |
| Booklet B (Section F-J) | 34 | |
| Total | 64 | |

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

NAME : _____ ()

CLASS : PRIMARY 3 / _____

DATE : 24 OCTOBER 2007

KHS/EL/P3/SA2/2007

Section A: Grammar (6 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

1. My friends _____ the National Anthem every day.
(1) sings (2) sing
(3) sang (4) sung

2. He has a mobile phone _____ the battery is flat. Hence, he cannot make any calls.
(1) or (2) so
(3) since (4) but

3. The teacher instructed, " _____ the fabric with the finest silk thread."
(1) Weave (2) Weaving
(3) Wove (4) Woven

4. Please complete the painting of the house _____ Friday.
(1) in (2) at
(3) by (4) from

5. "You can _____ your birthday next week," suggested my mother.
(1) celebrate (2) celebrating
(3) celebrates (4) celebrated

6. The robber _____ caught by the police.
(1) were (2) am
(3) are (4) was

Section B: Vocabulary (6 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

7. It is _____ to carry drugs in Singapore.
- (1) legal (2) illegal
(3) forbidden (4) banned
8. Jack was sent off the field during a soccer match. The _____ gave him a red card.
- (1) critic (2) judge
(3) referee (4) official
9. My grandfather could not see the small print in the newspaper. He used a _____ to enlarge the print.
- (1) sunglasses (2) telescope
(3) magnifying glass (4) binoculars
10. The cyclist _____ along the street on her new bicycle.
- (1) jumped (2) wobbled
(3) leaped (4) danced
11. "Who was _____ the ship during the accident?"
- (1) navigating (2) guiding
(3) cruising (4) travelling
12. After much _____, Kelly decided to buy the cheaper television set.
- (1) consideration (2) kindness
(3) tact (4) decision

Section C: Vocabulary Cloze (4 x 1 mark)

For each question from 13 to 16, choose the word(s) closest in meaning to the underlined words. Shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

The great god Zeus was the ruler of all the Greek gods. He was so powerful and bad-tempered, always throwing thunderbolts around, that the other gods were scared of him.

(13) When Zeus was getting married, he invited all the animals to a grand wedding feast. The great day came and all the animals attended the celebration with excitement. They had a splendid time. For the whole day, they ate as much as they could.

Zeus looked at them, smiling with pleasure. Then, he frowned. "Where is the turtle?" he asked Hera, his new wife. "Why isn't she here?"

The next day, Zeus found the turtle resting at home. Zeus was curious.

"Turtle, why didn't you attend my wedding?" he enquired. The turtle got out of her shell and replied softly, "There is no place like home."

Source: *Stories From The World*

13. (1) panic
 (2) afraid
 (3) worried
 (4) shaken

(.)

14. (1) asked
(2) begged
(3) threatened
(4) interviewed ()
15. (1) big
(2) wonderful
(3) miraculous
(4) aromatic ()
16. (1) questioned
(2) informed
(3) answered
(4) requested ()

Section D: Punctuation (4x 1 mark)

For each question from 10 to 12, choose the correct punctuation to complete the passage. Shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

On the way to school, Ai Lee met Jack. They started talking about school. Ai Lee asked, "Are you going to the Dairy Farm(17)" Jack answered, "Yes, I am(18) What about you?" Ai Lee and Jack continued to chat happily about the trip. They confirmed that they had to bring some snacks (19) an umbrella and a water bottle.

Soon, they reached the school gate. Ai Lee said (20) See you at the farm!" They parted happily.

17. (1) [,] comma
(2) [.] full stop
(3) [?] question mark
(4) [!] exclamation mark
18. (1) [-] dash
(2) [,] comma
(3) [.] full stop
(4) [?] question mark
19. (1) [,] comma
(2) [.] full stop
(3) [?] question mark
(4) [!] exclamation mark
20. (1) [,] comma
(2) [."] full stop and open inverted commas
(3) [, "] comma and open inverted commas
(4) [."] full stop and close inverted commas

Section E: Comprehension (MCQ: 5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage below carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Bobby Bear lived in a forest full of tall pine trees. He had water to drink and had blackberries and hazelnuts to eat. The only complaint Bobby Bear had was that he was cold and he had no clothes to wear.

One day, as Bobby Bear was walking along a trail, he spotted a large wooden box. "What's this?" He dragged the box to his cave. He hit it with a rock and finally it opened. The trunk was full of clothes. He spent an hour trying on different things. Finally, he decided on a black hat on top of his head, a pair of shiny black shoes on his feet and a nice bowtie tied at his neck. His white shirt and dark pants hung quite nicely on the bear, but Bobby's favourite was the purple vest. Satisfied with his looks, he wandered around the forest.

One by one, the animals approached him for clothes. Bobby led all the animals to his cave. They rushed to snatch the ones they liked. They tossed the clothes into the air, unsure of what to wear. Soon all the animals started fighting and tore the clothes. Bobby Bear shouted, "Stop it! You've ruined all the clothes."

Bobby Bear paraded around the forest showing off his new clothes. "I'm the only one and I'm quite dashing." Bobby said. He beamed.

Source: <http://www.electricscotland.com/kids/stories/clothes.htm>

Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

21. Bobby Bear did not have _____.
- (1) winter clothes
 - (2) food and drink
 - (3) clothes to wear
 - (4) water, food and clothes
22. He found the wooden box _____.
- (1) in his cave
 - (2) at the river
 - (3) along a trail
 - (4) under a tree
23. In paragraph 2, the word "this" refers to the _____.
- (1) pine trees
 - (2) clothes
 - (3) wooden box
 - (4) blackberries and hazelnut
24. Bobby Bear's favourite clothing was the _____.
- (1) purple vest
 - (2) white shirt
 - (3) dark pants
 - (4) shiny black shoes
25. Why did the animals take a long time to decide what to wear?
- (1) They did not have enough clothes.
 - (2) They could not make up their mind.
 - (3) They were looking for clothes that fit them.
 - (4) They wanted the best-looking clothes.

END OF BOOKLET A

**KONG HWA SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT TWO 2007
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY 3**

PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

BOOKLET B

Total Time for Booklets A & B: 1 hour 30 minutes

Marks: _____/34

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

NAME : _____ ()

CLASS : PRIMARY 3 _____

DATE : 24 OCTOBER 2007

Section F: Vocabulary Cloze (8 x 1 mark)

For each question, choose the word(s) closest in meaning to the underlined word(s).

Write its letter (A to J) in the space provided.

| | | | | |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|
| (A) agreeable | (B) discover | (C) experience | (D) kill | (E) know |
| (F) eventually | (G) overjoyed | (H) smart | (I) terrified | (J) sadly |

There was a piglet born small and weak. A little girl, Fern, was (26) _____ when her father wanted to kill it. Fern begged her father not to kill it. The father agreed (27) _____, thinking that the piglet may soon die. Then, Fern may be very shocked. With a heavy heart, Fern's father warned, "It is too small and frail and may die eventually." Nevertheless, Fern hugged the piglet fondly and named him Wilbur. Fern was (28) _____. With Fern's tender, loving care, Wilbur grew into a fine pig and was (29) _____ placed back in the barn.

In the barn, Wilbur met a spider, Charlotte. It did not take long for Wilbur to (30) _____ that Charlotte was a carnivore. It took Wilbur a while to (31) _____ Charlotte.

One day, the old sheep broke the bad news to Charlotte. Fern's father was going to (32) _____ Wilbur for their Christmas dinner. "I don't want to die!" screamed Wilbur, throwing himself to the ground. Charlotte was (33) _____ and thought of an idea to save Wilbur.

Source: Charlotte's Web by E.B. White

Section G: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark)

PASSAGE 1

Read the passage carefully. Choose from the words given in the box and fill in each blank with the correct word. Write its letter (A to J) in each blank.

USE EACH LETTER ONCE ONLY

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|---------------|
| (A) drew | (B) draw | (C) drawing | (D) draws | (E) will draw |
|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|---------------|

Sean is an artist. He loves to (34) _____. Ever since he was five, drawing has been his favourite pastime. He likes to be alone when he (35) _____.

Last week, he won an art competition where he (36) _____ a picture of the bird park. Sean hopes that he (37) _____ good pictures in the future too.

PASSAGE 2**USE EACH LETTER ONCE ONLY**

| | | | | |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| (F) in | (H) on | (J) after | (I) under | (G) beside |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|------------|

It was a hot Saturday afternoon. Kim was sitting (38) _____ a tree, waiting for her parents to fetch her home. Jenny walked towards her and sat (39) _____ her. They began chatting and laughing at each other's jokes. (40) _____ waiting for half an hour, Kim's parents came (41) _____ their car. Kim and Jenny stood up and bade each other goodbye.

Section H: Comprehension Cloze (4 x 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with an appropriate word of your own.

Hang Tuah was born in Malacca. At a young age, Hang Tuah was interested (42) _____ religious knowledge and the art of self-defence. He had four childhood friends. Hang Tuah and his childhood friends were like

(43) _____ Three Musketeers.

One day, Hang Tuah and his childhood friends saved the Prime Minister from an attack by a band of pirates. The Prime Minister made them the Sultan's royal guards. The four were loyal to the Sultan. They (44) _____ many battles for the Sultan. Hence, he and his friends were (45) _____ as the great warriors of Malacca.

Section I: Editing for Spelling and Grammar (4 x 1 marks)

For each question from 46 to 49, correct each word in **bold** for spelling and each underlined word for grammar. Write the correct word in the relevant box.

I didn't do my homework.

(46)

My teacher ask me, "Why?"

I answered him, "It's much too hard."

He said, "You didn't try."

I told him, "My dog ate it."

He said, "You have no dog."

I said, "I went out running."

He said, "You never jog."

(47)

I told him, "I had **choores** to do."

He said, "You watched TV."

I said, "I saw the doctor."

(48)

He said, "You was with me."

(49)

My teacher sees right **thru** my fibs,

which makes me very sad.

It's hard to fool the teacher

when the teacher is your dad.

Source: <http://www.gigglepoetry.com/>

Section J: Comprehension (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

27 February 1305

Dear Diary,

Yesterday, I was delighted to meet the explorer Marco Polo in Borderello's book store. He was there to promote his best-selling book, "Marco Polo's Travels", about his journeys through Asia, particularly China, where he spent almost twenty years.

Like his father and uncle, Marco Polo was a jewel trader. Trade was what made the Polos leave their home in Venice for Asia in 1260. They ended up being the first Europeans to travel and explore the world.

Marco met and ended up working for the great Kublai Khan, whom he described as "the world's strongest leader" – the ruler of the Mongol Empire.

The Polos finally returned to Venice in 1295, bringing jewels and other treasures with them. They also came back with plenty of stories about what they had seen and done. People would listen in amazement, but many thought the Polos were lying.

Several years later, there was a battle between Venice and Italy. Like many innocent people, Marco and a writer named Rustichello da Pisa were captured and thrown into jail. During their months behind bars, Marco recounted his travels and Rustichello wrote them down. This is how the book was born.

I enjoyed reading his book so much that I have read it for the third time. When I am older, I will be an explorer, just like Marco Polo.

A Marco Polo fan,

Marcus

Source: The Little Red Dot, Tuesday, August 28, 2007

ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES

50. Who wrote the diary?

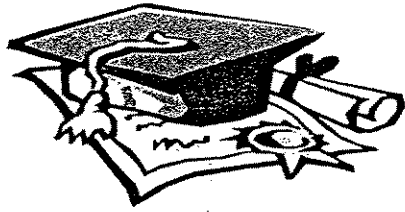
51. Where did the writer meet Marco Polo?

52. What was the title of Marco Polo's book?

53. How do you know that the writer enjoyed reading "Marco Polo's Travels"?

54. Which **two-word phrase** in ^{paragraph 5} paragraph ~~4~~ has the same meaning as **"jailed"**?

END OF PAPER



ANSWER SHEET

Kong Hwa Pri 3 SA2/2007 ENGLISH

- 1)2 2)4 3)1 4)3 5)1 6)4
- 7)2 8)3 9)3 10)2 11)1 12)1
- 13)2 14)1 15)2 16)1 17)3 18)3
- 19)1 20)3 21)3 22)3 23)3 24)1
- 25)2 26)I 27)J 28)G 29)F 30)B
- 31)E 32)D 33)H 34)B 35)D 36)A
- 37)E 38)I 39)G 40)J 41)F 42)in
- 43)the 44)fought 45)known 46)asked 47)chores 48)were
- 49)through
- 50)Marcus wrote the diary.
- 51)The writer met Marco Polo at Borderello's book store.
- 52)The title of Marco Polo's book was "Marco Polo's Travels".
- 53)The writer enjoyed reading "Marco Polo's Travels", as the writer has read it for the third time.
- 54)The two-word phrase is "behind bars".



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL
2007 SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT
PRIMARY THREE**

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

BOOKLET A: LISTENING

TOTAL TIME: 1 HOUR 35 MINS

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

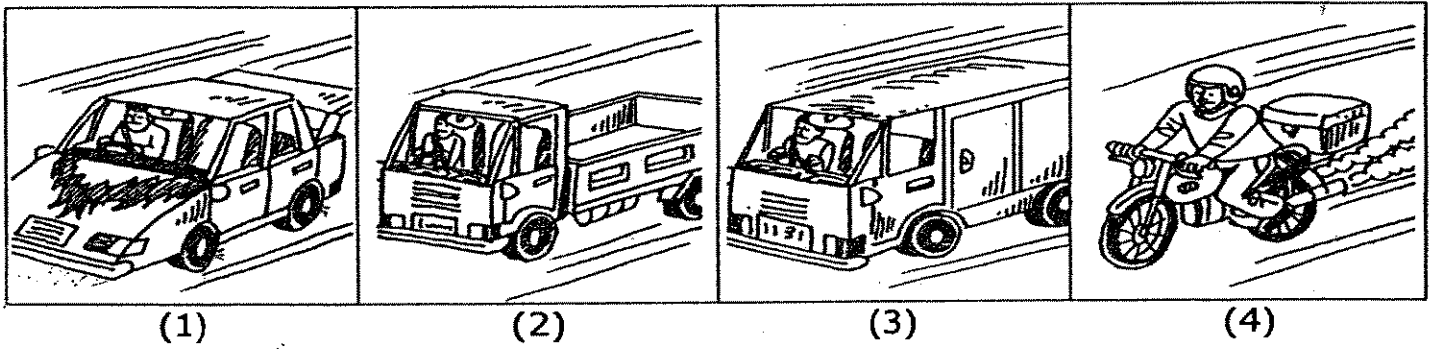
Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.
Answer all questions.

Name: _____ () Class: Pr 3 ()

Section A: Picture-matching (4 X 1 mark)

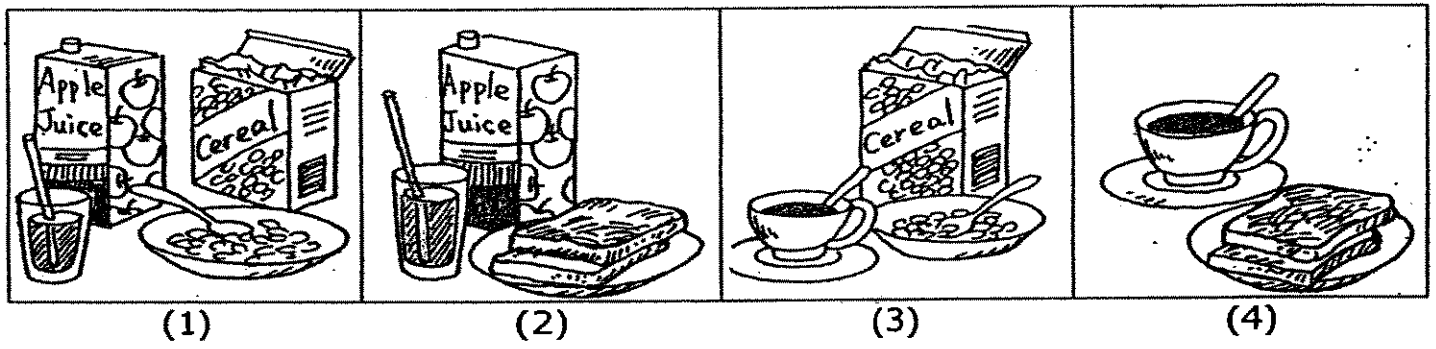
Look at the set of pictures. Listen to the statements being read out. Then, choose the picture that describes what has been read. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

1.



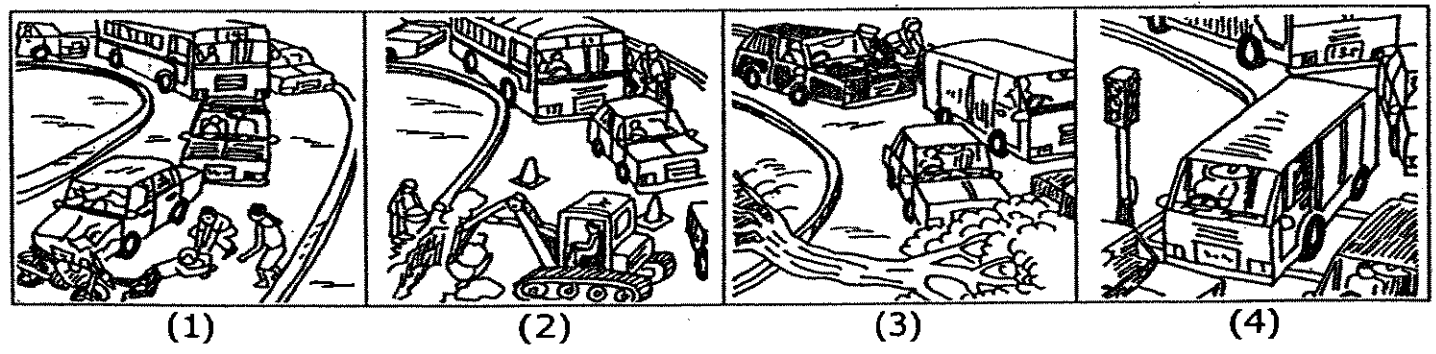
()

2.



()

3.



()



()

Section B: Note-taking (4 X 1 mark)

Listen carefully now. Q5 to Q8 is a note-taking test. Q9 is a dictation test.

Your school has organized a Community Involvement Programme activity for all Primary 3 pupils. As you listen, take down the missing information by filling in each blank with **one word**.

Q5. Date of activity : _____ February

Q6. Meeting place : _____

Q7. Time to meet : _____ pm

Q8. Duration of activity: _____ hours



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL
2007 SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT
PRIMARY THREE**

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**BOOKLET B: LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION
(MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS)**

TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 35 mins

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.
Answer all questions.

Name: _____ () Class: Pr 3 ()

You would have completed Questions 1 to 4 from Booklet A: Listening. Continue with the next section, Section D.

SECTION D: GRAMMAR (5 X 1 mark)

For each question from 5 to 9, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

5. There are _____ bottles of water in this box than in that one.

- (1) little
- (2) some
- (3) fewer
- (4) a few

6. Jane ran _____ the field to meet her friends.

- (1) over
- (2) along
- (3) across
- (4) between

7. I _____ eating when the telephone rang.

- (1) am
- (2) was
- (3) were
- (4) have been

8. Has Sam ever _____ to you on the telephone before?

- (1) speak
- (2) spoke
- (3) speaks
- (4) spoken

9. David : _____ did you start collecting stamps?

Ahmad : I started when I was seven years old.

- (1) How
- (2) Who
- (3) Why
- (4) When

SECTION E: VOCABULARY (5 X 1 mark)

For each question from 10 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

10. It was so _____ that I could not see clearly what was in front of me.
- (1) hazy
 - (2) rainy
 - (3) windy
 - (4) sunny
11. The _____ was so funny that the whole cinema was filled with laughter throughout the movie.
- (1) thriller
 - (2) comedy
 - (3) romance
 - (4) documentary
12. Li Hua has a habit of writing down what happens everyday in her _____.
- (1) diary
 - (2) album
 - (3) dictionary
 - (4) encyclopaedia
13. Be careful! Don't go too near to the calf, the angry _____ may be around here.
- (1) lion
 - (2) bear
 - (3) tiger
 - (4) elephant
14. Peihua has just received a book prize. He is as happy as a _____.
- (1) king
 - (2) knight
 - (3) soldier
 - (4) courtier

SECTION F: PUNCTUATION (3 X 1mark)

For questions 15 to 17, each circle indicates a missing punctuation mark. Choose the correct punctuation for each sentence. Shade the oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

15. Can you keep this secret under your hat

- (1) [.] full stop
- (2) [,] comma
- (3) [?] question mark
- (4) [!] exclamation mark

16. "There is a snake under my haversack whispered Wei Li.

- (1) [!] exclamation mark
- (2) ["] close inverted commas
- (3) [, "] comma and close inverted commas
- (4) [. "] full stop and close inverted commas

17. The children s umbrellas were useful under this scorching sun.

- 1) [,] comma
- 2) [.] full stop
- 3) ['] apostrophe
- 4) ["] close inverted commas

SECTION G: SYNONYMS (3 X 1 mark)

For questions 18 to 20, choose the word closest in meaning to the underlined word. Shade the oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

Mark hid his gloves under his pillow. Although it stopped snowing, it was still (18) freezing outside. But he was not going to wear a pair of pink gloves to school ! He (19) recalled how stunned he was when he opened his aunt's present on Christmas morning. "Perhaps she has made (20) a mistake," thought Mark as he imagined himself playing with one of his dream toy racing car.

18. **freezing**

- (1) cool
- (2) chilly
- (3) breezy
- (4) stormy

19. **recalled**

- (1) believed
- (2) realised
- (3) understood
- (4) remembered

20. **a mistake**

- (1) a lie
- (2) a swop
- (3) an error
- (4) an exchange

SECTION H: COMPREHENSION (4 X 1 mark)

Read the passage below and answer the questions 21 to 24 that follow.

It was Monday. Liling woke up refreshed and was ready to take on a new week. She had just recovered from her busy schedule the previous week which included a piano recital at the Esplanade. However, by the end of the day, Liling was sulking again.

"Mdm Lee said we had to stay back in school every Tuesday for remedial lessons, Mum," lamented Liling. "I don't want to go. Tuesday is my only free day," Liling continued. But before she could say anything further, Mother cut her short with "It's OK, the school term will soon be over." However, Liling knew that the term would only end eight weeks later.

Before she could dwell further in her thoughts, Mother had parked her car in front of her Chinese tutor's house. It was half past one. Liling rushed through some homework as she was half an hour early for her tuition.

On a normal week, Liling has Chinese tuition on Monday, Math tuition on Wednesday, Robotics class on Thursday and Art lesson on Friday. On weekends, she goes for swimming lesson on Saturday morning and piano lesson in the afternoon. Sunday is usually a day for church in the morning, homework in the afternoon and assessment work assigned by Father in the evening.

Soon it was Sunday again. Liling was completely exhausted. The thought of starting another week frightened Liling. She felt like asking her parents for permission to cut down on some activities so that she could have some free time.

Adapted from 'Give me a break' in *Raising Your Family EQ*

21. Liling was sulking because she _____.
- (1) needed to see her teacher on Tuesday
 - (2) just had her piano recital at the Esplanade
 - (3) had not recovered from her hectic schedule
 - (4) had to attend remedial on her only free day
22. Where was Liling when she talked to Mother about Mdm Lee?
- She was _____.
- (1) in Mother's car
 - (2) at the tuition centre
 - (3) just coming out from Chinese tuition
 - (4) on her way to attend her Math tuition
23. The Chinese tuition starts at _____.
- (1) one o'clock
 - (2) two o'clock
 - (3) one thirty
 - (4) two thirty
24. Liling felt exhausted thinking about the start of another week because she _____.
- (1) was overloaded with work
 - (2) wished to have some free time
 - (3) had completed a lot of assessment work on Sunday
 - (4) wanted to ask for permission to cut down on some activities



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL
2007 SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT
PRIMARY THREE**

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY THREE

**BOOKLET C: LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION
(OPEN-ENDED QUESTIONS)**

TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 35 mins

Name: _____ () Class: Pr 3 ()

| | |
|---|-----|
| Booklet A: Note-taking and Unseen Dictation | /10 |
| Booklet B (Including Listening MCQ) | /24 |
| Booklet C: | /30 |
| Writing | /20 |
| Total | /84 |

SECTION I: GRAMMAR CLOZE (5 X 1 mark)

Read the passage below carefully. Choose the answers from the words given in the box. Each word is given a letter name (A to G). **Write the letter** for the correct word in each blank.

USE EACH WORD **ONCE** ONLY

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| (A) to | (B) for | (C) of |
| (D) by | (E) than | (F) in |
| (G) from | | |

Would you believe that there is a fish that flies? Incredible as that may sound, there is. It lives (25)_____ the Atlantic Ocean.

The flying fish has wing-like fins. Most (26)_____ the time, it swims underwater. However, in order to escape its enemies, the fish swims quickly (27)_____ the surface and leaps into the air. The flight does not last long, rarely more (28)_____ half a minute. Yet it is often successful in escaping dolphins and other large fish looking (29)_____ their dinners.

The flying fish does not really fly in the true sense of the word. It glides. The fish travels in large schools and is sometimes seen following the ships out to sea.

SECTION J: COMPREHENSION CLOZE (8 X 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with a suitable word.

Passage 1

It is a fine weekend. Violet is exploring the children's garden that has newly opened. She brings along her binoculars. The binoculars make everything look closer and (30)_____. Violet spots three sparrows. The sparrows ruffle their brown (31)_____ and chirp to one (32)_____ in little bursts. The rain has just stopped. Violet sees beautiful (33)_____ on the leaves. They glisten like little stars. She walks past a big puddle and deliberately (34)_____ on it with her boots to create a splash! Sunshine sparkles on the puddle and Violet admires the rippling puddle.

Passage 2

One morning, my friend and I went on board the MRT. The train was not crowded so we were able to get ourselves comfortable (35)_____ in a corner. Two men sat opposite (36)_____. The older of the two was coughing quite badly and we were amazed that the younger man beside him could still (37)_____ despite this. In fact, the younger man snored throughout the ride! As though she was under his influence, my friend began to get very sleepy too.

SECTION K: EDITING – SPELLING (3 X 1 mark)

There are three words that are underlined in the sentences below. They are spelt wrongly. Write the correct spelling of each word in the boxes provided.

38. Pei Ling wishes to go mauntan climbing in Malaysia at the end of the year.

39. Little Mandy wants to know the defferens between a pony and a horse.

40. Rebecca came up with a brilliant idea to solve the proplem.

SECTION L: SENTENCE COMBINING (2 X 2 marks)

Rewrite the two sentences of each question below into a sentence by using the word given.

41. They shouted loudly during the match. They cheered loudly during the match.

_____ and _____

42. He had a fall. He did not cry.

Although _____ ,

Section M: Comprehension Open-ended (5 X 2 marks)

For each question from 43 to 47, read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Little Zetto did not like his appearance. He was white. He wanted to be colourful.

His mother explained that all polar bears were white but that did not make him feel better.

"But I want to be different! I want to be as colourful as the rainbow," Zetto told his mother.

His wise mother took out a paintbrush. First, she dabbed some red paint onto it and painted Zetto's fur. Next, came orange, then yellow, green, blue and indigo. Finally, she painted violet onto him.

"There," she said. "You look just like a rainbow now."

Zetto was excited. He ran to show off to his friends who were playing in the snow. When they saw him, they laughed at him as none of them recognized Zetto. Then, they ran away and ignored him.

Feeling sad, Zetto walked home slowly. Suddenly, he heard a loud 'Bang!' Hunters were shooting at him. Zetto was so colourful that **they** could see him from miles away.

Zetto quickly ran home. Sobbing, he said to his mother, "I don't want to be colourful anymore. My friends would not play with me and hunters shoot at me." His mother smiled and washed off his colours. Zetto was glad he was white again.

Write your answers in complete sentences.

43. Why did Zetto not like his appearance ?

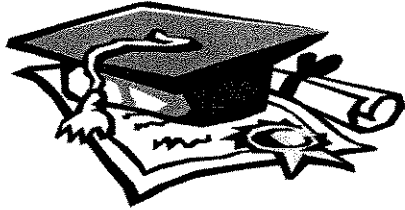
44. What animal was Zetto ?

45. What did Zetto want ?

46. Who does 'they' (paragraph 7) refer to ?

47. Which word from the last paragraph tells us that Zetto was sad?

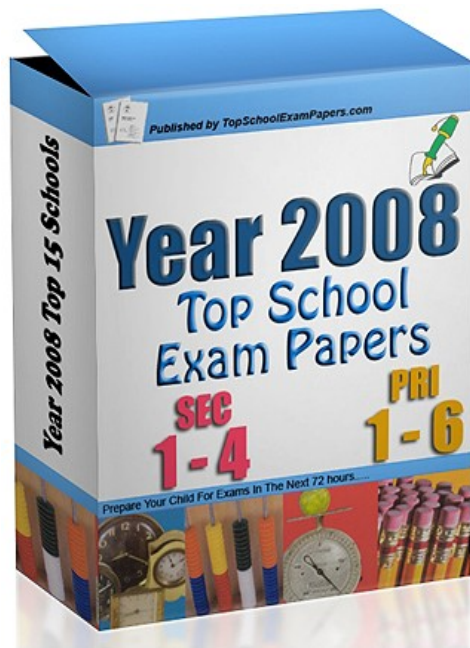
CHECK YOUR ANSWERS CAREFULLY
END OF PAPER



ANSWER SHEET

NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH 2007
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

- | | | |
|-------|--|----------------|
| 1. 0 | 30) bigger | 36) us |
| 2. 0 | 31) feathers | 37) sleep |
| 3. 0 | 32) another | 38) mountain |
| 4. 0 | 33) raindrops | 39) difference |
| 5. 3 | 34) stepped | 40) problem |
| 6. 3 | 35) seats | |
| 7. 2 | | |
| 8. 4 | 41) They shouted and cheered loudly during the match. | |
| 9. 4 | | |
| 10. 1 | 42) Although he had a fall, he did not cry. | |
| 11. 2 | | |
| 12. 1 | 43) Zetto did not like to be white but wanted to be colourful. | |
| 13. 4 | | |
| 14. 1 | 44) Zetto was a polar bear. | |
| 15. 3 | | |
| 16. 3 | 45) Zetto wanted to be as colourful as a rainbow. | |
| 17. 3 | | |
| 18. 2 | 46) 'They' refers to the hunters. | |
| 19. 4 | | |
| 20. 3 | 47) The word is "sobbing." | |
| 21. 4 | | |
| 22. 1 | | |
| 23. 2 | | |
| 24. 1 | | |
| 25. F | | |
| 26. C | | |
| 27. A | | |
| 28. E | | |
| 29. B | | |



**TO DOWNLOAD ALL OUR EXAM
AND TEST PAPERS PLEASE VISIT
THE WEBSITE BELOW**

<http://www.TopSchoolExamPapers.com>